

FREE* MAX4005 high-performance op-amp

free to the first 1000 applicants

ELECTRONICS WORLD

11 Bortan
5

Austria Asch. 65.00
Denmark DKr. 66.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra. 1000.00
Holland Dfl. 14.50
Italy L. 8500.00
Malta Lm. 1.45
IR £3.30
Singapore S\$12.60
Spain Pts. 800
USA \$5.50

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

May 1996 £2.25

Oscilloscope probes:
fast and active designs

**The ultimate
mic preamp**

**Designing
EMI filters**

**Inside smart
batteries**

**Making use
of the Net**

**Thermal
dynamics in
audio power**

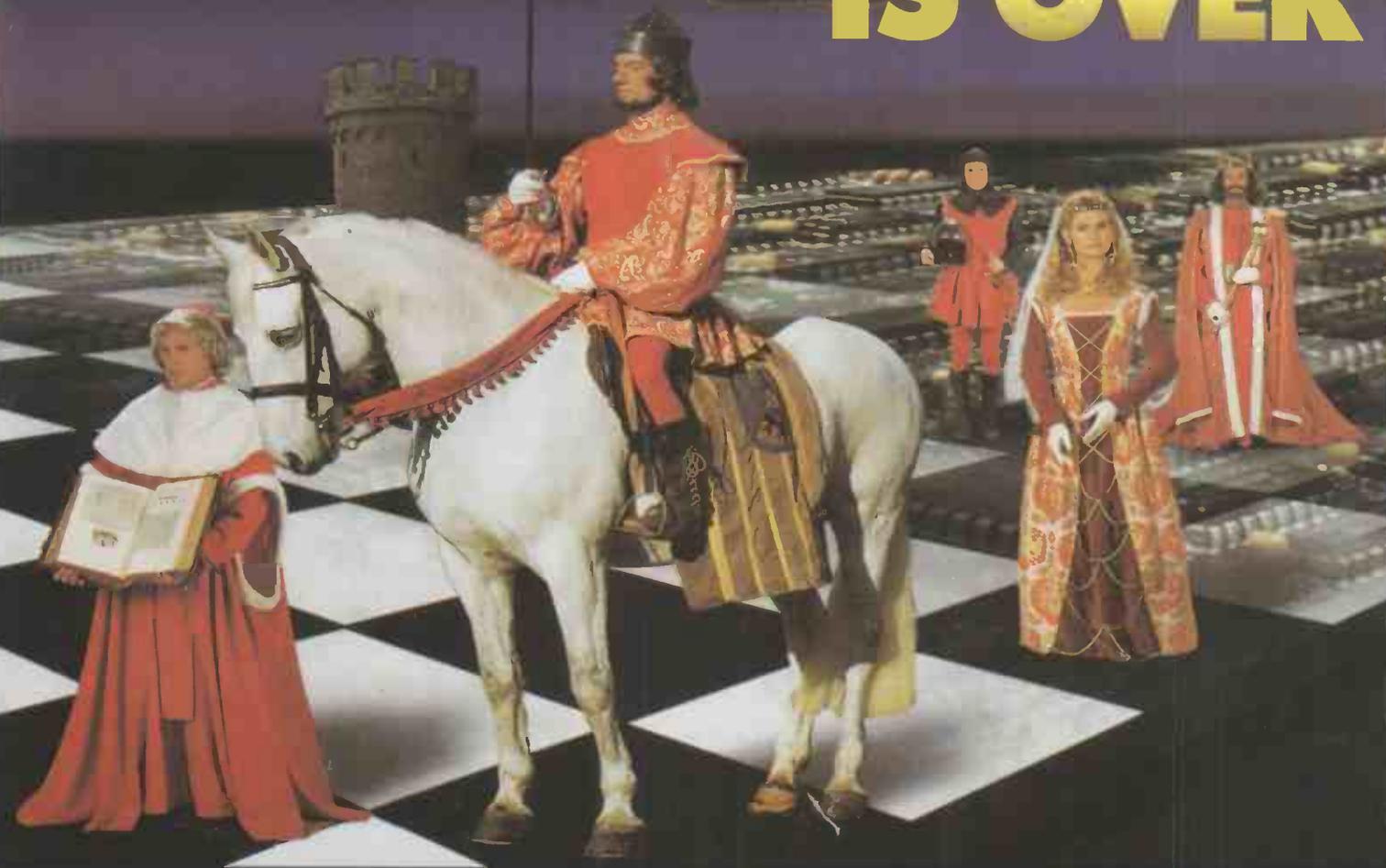
**History: Circuit
reflections**



20% reader discount - solder station



NOW, THE BATTLE IS OVER



ULTIBOARD

BUNDLED WITH  **SPECCTRA**
SHAPE BASED AUTOROUTER

ULTIboard's interactive strength has always been the major selection criterion of professional Printed Circuit Board designers. Now that every ULTIboard Designer system will be supplied with a SPECCTRA SP4 Autorouter, ULTIboard designers now get the best of both worlds.

All ULTIboard Designer Users with valid update subscription got a MAINTENANCE UPGRADE with the SPECCTRA SP4 (4 signal layers + power/ground layers) Shape based Autorouter. This shows that ULTIimate Technology is *the* PCB-Design Tool vendor that *really* cares for their customers!

**THE ULTIMATE
SPECIAL OFFER**

**ULTIboard Entry Designer* £ 1295 (excl. VAT) will now
be supplied with SPECCTRA Shape Based Autorouter**

***free Upgrade with EMC-EXPERT mid 1996 (list price at release £ 1875)**

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

ULTIMATE
TECHNOLOGY

Corporate Headquarters:
Energistraat 36 • 1411 AT Naarden
The Netherlands

tel.: (+31) 35 - 6944444
fax: (+31) 35 - 6943345

UK/Ireland Sales-Office:
2 Bacchus House • Calleva Park
Aldermaston Berkshire • RG7 4QW

tel.: 01734 - 8120
fax: 01734 - 81532

Contents

Cover – Jamel Akib



366 PROBES GO ACTIVE

Once, fast, precise active oscilloscope probes were expensive but with the high-performance op-amps emerging, it is possible to design and build a probe easily and at very low cost, as Ian Hickman explains.

374 SMART BATTERIES

Geoff Lewis explains how using intelligent control is solving many of the traditional battery recharging problems.

378 SPEAKER FEEDBACK

Ian Hegglin discusses tailoring feedback to get the best out of moving-coil loudspeakers.

384 UNDERSTANDING EMI FILTERS

Cyril Bateman exposes the peculiarities of electromagnetic interference filters and shows how to use them properly.

389 LOAD PROTECTION

Frantisek Michele illustrates the benefits of protecting sensitive loads from power anomalies by combining series inductors with parallel voltage clamps and absorbers.

392 DESIGNING AN SSB OUTPHASER

In Part 2 of David Gibson's analysis, he investigates the effects of component tolerances on outphaser performance.

397 LEARN 8048

Jim Whitehouse examines a hard and software training kit designed to help teach how 8048 family controllers work

410 THERMAL DYNAMICS OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

Douglas Self looks at how thermal properties affect performance in two common audio power configurations.

416 HANDS-ON INTERNET

Cyril Bateman shows how to get the most from the World Wide Web.

420 HIGH-PERFORMANCE MIC PREAMPLIFIER

Having followed microphone preamplifier designs for the past 15 years, Simon Bateson thinks he's come up with the best.

432 CIRCUIT REFLECTIONS

Gems and oddities from early reference works – including the Admiralty Handbook – explored by Ian Hickman.

Regulars

355 COMMENT

What a tangled web we weave...

356 NEWS

Bit-tax for Internet, New phone aerial, Electronic paper, Insect robots, Cable shielding debate, Thin film carbon transistors, Pressure sensors for car tyres.

361 RESEARCH NOTES

Transparent leds, Galaxy baby photos, Stair climbing wheelchair.



Baby galaxies have been very difficult to detect but researchers have found a new method – page 361.

402 CIRCUIT IDEAS

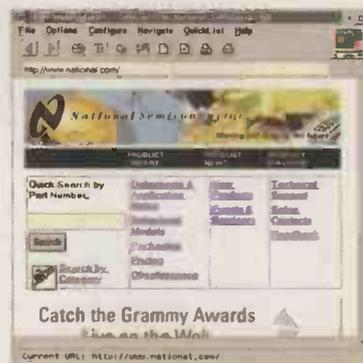
Earth scissors, Reduce power supply ripple, Audio spectrum analyser, Simplest I²C interface?, Microprocessor supervisor

423 NEW PRODUCTS

Pick of the month – classified for convenience.

428 LETTERS

Valve preamps, MSF slow code, Power lines and cancer, Magnetism mystery.



Need technical support for Spice macromodels? Download them from the Net – see page 416.

FREE to EW readers: ultra-fast buffer

Maxim is offering a free high-performance buffer IC to the first 1000 EW readers sending in the reply card, page 372.

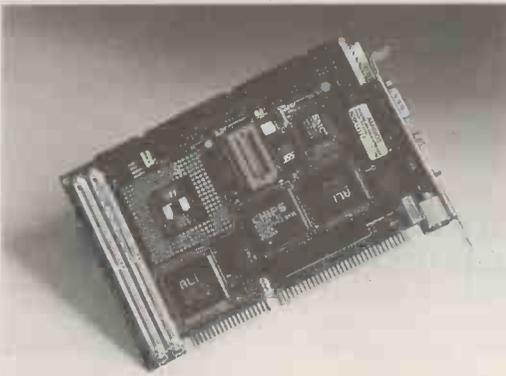


Over 20% reader discount

This feedback temperature-controlled soldering station is being offered to EW readers at a special discount price of just £55 – fully inclusive – page 373.

**JUNE ISSUE
ON SALE MAY 31**

COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS



System Components from ISO9001 Source
Half Size Single Board Computers
386SX-40 to 486 Pentium Overdrive with ISA and PC/104 Bus
2 Serial Ports, IDE & FDD & Printer Port
with a variety of on-board functionalities:
Flash/ROM Disc, Cache, SVGA CRT/Flat Panel Controller
PC/104 Modules:-
386 & 486 CPUs, Solid State Disc, Isolated RS232/485
VGA CRT/Flat Panel Display & SVGA Controllers
PCMCIA types I, II & III
System Enclosures with Passive Backplanes
Colour & Mono Flat Panel LCD Displays
System Integration and Support

2c Chandos Road, Redland
 Bristol, BS6 6PE
 Tel: 0117 973 0435
 Fax: 0117 923 7295



CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

EMBEDDED C ASSEMBLY SIMULATION

8051

C compiler, first released in 1991, now features:

- Easy to use interrupt support with register bank switching
- IEEE floating point arithmetic
- IEEE 695 source level debug output
- Integrated relocatable assembler

Simulator running under Microsoft Windows provides extensive support for the 8051 code development

68000

Our first C compiler/assembler package

- now supports floating point arithmetic
- has been widely adopted by many OEM's to support their 68000 and 68307 hardware

CPU32

68020 C compiler/assembler, originally developed to accompany Motorola's 68020 and 68ECO20 evaluation models

- Now supports the CPU32
- 68881 co-processor support
- IEEE 695 source level debug output

Further information from:

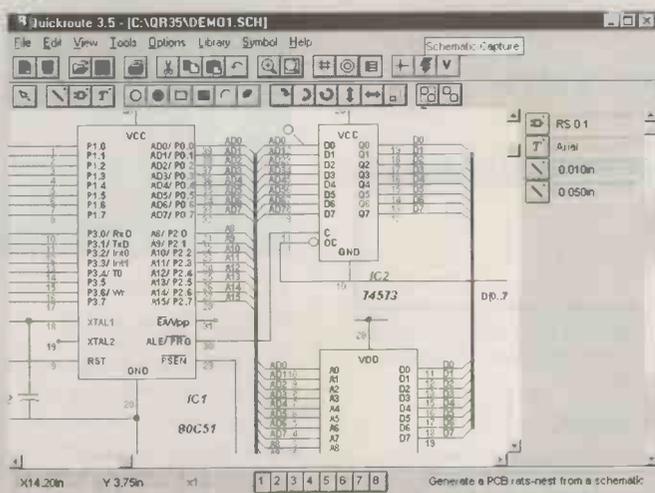
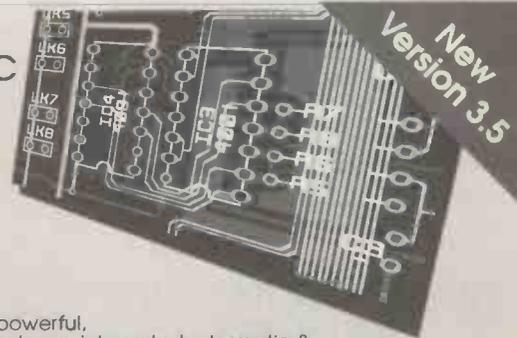
CROSSWARE PRODUCTS
 St John's Innovation Centre, Cowley Road, Cambridge, CB4 4WS, UK
 Tel: +44 (0) 1223 421263, Fax: +44 (0) 1223 421006
 BBS: +44 (0) 1223 421207 (8-N-1), Internet: sales@crossware.com



CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD



Integrated PCB & Schematic Design System for Windows™



Quickroute 3.5 is a powerful, affordable and easy to use integrated schematic & PCB design system for Windows. With its multiple button bars, 'tool hints' and 'parts bin', Quickroute helps you to design quickly and efficiently

There are four different versions of Quickroute giving you a choice of features & price. Quickroute is available with multi-sheet schematic capture, auto-routing, 'engineering change' (modification of a PCB from a schematic), copper fill, and a range of file import/export options. See the table for a selection of features.

Prices are Designer (£149), PRO (£249) and PRO+ (£399). The Personal edition is available for just £68, but has the manual provided on disk as on-line help. Post & Packing is £5 (UK), £8 (EC), £12 (World). VAT must be added to the total price.

"...of all the products included here, this is my personal favourite... Really, that's all I have to say about Quickroute - it certainly gets my vote!"

Review of QR 3.0 & other products
 Computer Shopper Nov 95

Tel/Fax 0161 449 7101

Quickroute Systems Ltd., 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge,
 Stockport, SK6 5DD, U.K.

email info@quicksys.demon.co.uk

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All trade marks are acknowledged & respected.

	Personal	Designer	PRO	PRO+
PCB & Schematic Design	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Schematic Capture	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Auto router	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Design Rule Checking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Export WMF & Tango	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Export Gerber/NC-Drill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Extended Libraries	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tango + Gerber import	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Update PCB from schematic	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DXF & SPICE Export	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Copper Fill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

What a tangled web we weave...

EDITOR

Martin Eccles
0181 652 3128

CONSULTANTS

Jonathan Campbell
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

DESIGN

Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

E-MAIL ORDERS

jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Malcolm Wells
0181-652 3620

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

0181-652 3620

PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX

0181-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FAX

0181-652 8956

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

01622 721666

Quote ref INJ

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

01444 445566
FAX 01444445447

NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION

David G. Sanders
0181 652 8171

ISSN 0959-8332

Last year was the year of the Internet – the year browser specialist Netscape was valued at a couple of billion dollars; when the number of Internet users supposedly topped forty million; when companies overdosed on having ‘Web Sites’ and when the idea of the ‘Internet Computer’ was born.

1995 was also the fiftieth anniversary of the publication of George Orwell’s novel 1984. Remember Winston Smith’s ‘telescreen’? He couldn’t turn it off. He couldn’t cover it up. It could see everything Smith was doing even while ‘Big Brother’ exhorted him to embrace some nonsense new enthusiasm. There was no escape from the screen’s surveillance or its propaganda. It was a nightmare.

Now, fifty years later, the cable and tv companies are gearing us up for ‘interactive TV’. We should be so lucky.

Some technology products tend to be personally liberating. Some add to the powers of ‘them’ – those who would dominate us: governments, companies, cults and the like.

Can a technology box be ‘good’ or ‘bad’? Which is good or bad out of mainframes, minis, televisions, pcs, telephones, faxes, set-top boxes, Internet Computers, personal communicators and PDAs?

Some boxes favour the big battalions. Mainframes and minis are affordable only by organisations. Therefore they are commonly used to replace, monitor, keep records on, or otherwise control, people.

Other boxes, such as pcs and tvs, are personal items, controlled by people for their own pleasure or empowerment.

Is it fanciful to suggest that the pc is a democratising influence spreading power among the many, while the mainframe is an autocratising influence adding to the powers of the few?

In this respect there’s something Big Brotherly about the concept of Internet Computing. The idea was proposed last year by Larry Ellison, chairman of the database company Oracle.

Ellison suggested that the future of personal computing is not via the pc but via dumb terminals connected by a the telephone line to a mainframe or server which provides the terminal with its processing power, programmes and storage.

It’s a concept diametrically opposed to that of the personal computer, with its key attribute of local



**... governments
around the world are
already making noises
about controlling the
Internet. . .**

control – having its own processing power, containing its own programmes and storing its own data. And a pc still works fine whether or not its connected up to anything, or anyone, else.

Of course the access services insist that the Internet is a globally-flung network of distributed computers connected by randomly routed telephone links. But that does not stop it from being controllable. They tap our telephone lines with abandon.

Indeed governments around the world are already making noises about controlling the Internet. Usually they say they are concerned about controlling pornography, though surely only the most dedicated pervert is prepared to sit around waiting for dirty pictures to be downloaded at 28.8 kilobits a second. It’s more likely that the pornography issue is being used as an acceptable way to start controlling the Internet. And when that happens how secure can your data be when stored on a remote database?

How much can be found out about you by knowing which programmes you download? Or which Web Sites you visit? Or with whom you exchange e-mail?

Is Internet Computing a better way forward for personal computing than the PC? Or is it an open invitation into our lives addressed to Big Brother?

David Manners

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.35, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Newstrade: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year £30 UK 2 years £48.00 3 years £70.00. Surface mail 1 year £35.00 2 years £56 00 3 years £80.00 Air mail Europe/Eu 1 year

£43.00 2 years £68.00 ROW 1 year £52.00 2 years £83.00 Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax; (212) 679 9455 USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above. Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate Carlisle. Cumbria, CA2 7NR Typeset by Wace Publication Imaging 2-4 Powerscrott Road, Sidcup, Kent DA1 4 SDT, Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1995 ISSN 0959 8332



EC recommends 'bit-tax' on Internet data

A 'bit-tax' on information sent over the Internet has been recommended in a report for the European Commission.

The motivation for the report is that insufficient revenue from taxation methods such as VAT is predicted in future as data sent by conventional means diminishes.

Chairman of the EC's study group,

Luc Soete, said: "A larger share of our production and economic activity is focused on information and communication. We must make sure we have a national tax base which includes these activities."

Soete thinks a bit-tax would eliminate the problem of offshore tax havens – companies based outside the EU do not have to pay VAT.

David Barrett, head of corporate communications at Pipex Ltd, a UK service provider, said: "With around ten million hosts on the Internet, where do you put the counters? How much is data worth? Taxation is a good idea but it has to be dealt with carefully. We would welcome a move whereby the politicians in Brussels talk with people such as the service providers."

Insect robots in space

Tiny robots modelled on insects the size of 50p pieces, called pixelsats, are being tested by NASA. Developed by Mark Tilden, the robots could be used in 'swarms' to carry out complex tasks in space at a fraction of the cost and risk of a conventional satellite.

Modelled on insects, the robots use at most 12 transistors and hence are dedicated to a particular task such as part of measuring arrays or passing data between larger satellites.

Thousands of the pixelsats would be deployed in space. Even if many are destroyed, enough would remain to carry out the allotted tasks.

New mobile phone antenna may reduce brain radiation

Researchers from the University of Stuttgart have designed a mobile phone aerial that could reduce the amount of transmitter energy that is radiated into the user's head.

A paper by H Ruoss and F Landstorfer in *Electronic Letters* describes a double-T slot antenna, resonant at 1.8GHz. This has been

modelled and is predicted to dissipate only 5.7 percent of output power into the head. With monopole antennas the head absorbs around 30 percent.

In the model, the head is represented by a lossy dielectric sphere and the holding hand by a rectangular solid.

New architecture looks set to slash MPEG encoding costs

LSI Logic has developed an encoding architecture which aims to reduce cost for real time video encoding by a factor of five.

Called Video Instruction Set Computing, or VISC, the architecture is designed to address a range of applications including

real time encoding for cable transmission and direct broadcast by satellite and multimedia.

Jean-Luc Droitcourt, marketing director for the consumer segment, Europe said: "Today real time encoding for MPEG-2 costs \$100,000. With the VISC devices, this is reduced to \$20,000."

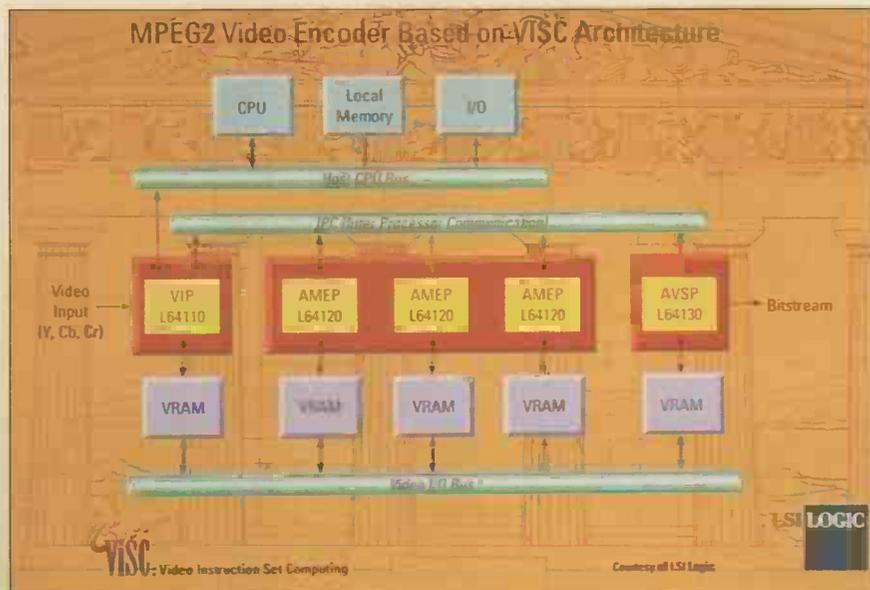
VISC can execute MPEG-1, MPEG-2 for video encoding, DigiCipherII for broadcast quality video and H.261 video conferencing encoding, using between three and five chips. An industry source commented that the expense of the VISC chipset – in thousands of dollars – would limit its use to broadcasting applications. For MPEG-1 encoding and video conferencing in pcs, for example, it would not be commercially viable.

"We were able to integrate all the key functions of encoding into only three complex microchips by using LSI Logic's CoreWare methodology," said Brian Halla, executive VP of the company's products group. "This involves combining high-level, pre-tested building blocks together to form highly integrated devices. Each chip in the VISC chipset carries out its own dedicated function to efficiently process video data."

Each of the three devices in the chipset incorporates a Mips Risc core running at 40Mips. The VxWorks real time operating system is used, with the software written in C or C++.

Manufactured in a 0.5µm process, the chips contain two million transistors. LSI is predicting a single chip implementation of the VISC architecture by 1998 using 0.3µm technology.

Richard Ball,



Using as few as 3 chips, Video Instruction Set Computing – VISC – is likely to reduce the cost for real time video encoding by a factor of five.

HART AUDIO KITS - YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

Hart Audio Kits and factory assembled units use the unique combination of circuit designs by the renowned John Linsley Hood, the very best audiophile components, and our own engineering expertise, to give you unbeatable performance and unbelievable value for money. We have always led the field for easy home construction to professional standards, even in the sixties we were using easily assembled printed circuits when Heathkit in America were still using tagboards! Many years of experience and innovation, going back to the early Dinsdale and Bailey classics gives us incomparable design background in the needs of the home constructor. This simply means that building a Hart kit is a real pleasure, resulting in a piece of equipment that not only saves you money but you will be proud to own. Why not try the reprints and construction manual for the kit you are interested in to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

K1100 AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hi-fi system. This kit is your way to get UK performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully FET stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous HART quality of components and ease of construction.

Useful options are a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs, with ALPS precision Blue Velvet low-noise volume and balance controls. Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is pre-terminated, ready for instant use! All versions are available with Standard components or specially selected Super Audiophile components at £29.60 extra per channel, plus £2.40 if you want to include Gold Plated speaker terminals.

K1100B Complete STANDARD Amplifier Kit.....	£395.21
A1100B Factory Assembled.....	£499.21
K1100SC Complete SLAVE Amplifier Kit.....	£333.62
A1100SC Factory Assembled.....	£422.62
K1100M Complete MONOBLOC Amplifier Kit.....	£261.20
A1100M Factory Assembled.....	£329.20
RLH11 Reprints of latest Amplifier articles.....	£1.80
K1100CM Construction Manual with full parts lists.....	£5.50

"CHIARA" SINGLE ENDED CLASS "A" HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER.



This unit provides a high quality headphone output for 'stand alone' use or to supplement those many power amplifiers that do not have a headphone facility. Easily installed with special link-through feature the unit draws its power from our new Andante Ultra High Quality linear toroidal supply. Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and 'musicality' that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood. Pre-terminated interconnecting leads and PCB mounted sockets prevent supply polarity reversal and on-board diagnostics provide visual indication of supply line integrity. Volume and balance controls are Alps "Blue Velvet" components. Very easily built, even by beginners, since all components fit directly on the single printed circuit board. The kit has very detailed instructions, and even comes with a complementary roll of Hart audiograde silver solder. It can also be supplied factory assembled and tested. Selling for less than the total cost of all the components, if they were bought separately, this unit represents incredible value for money and makes an attractive and harmonious addition to any hi-fi system.

K2100 Complete Kit.....	£109.50
K2100SA Series Audiophile version with selected audiophile components.....	£112.46
A2100SA Series Audiophile version, Factory Assembled.....	£149.46
K3565 "Andante" Power Supply Kit to suit "Chiara".....	£85.42
A3565 Power Supply, Factory Assembled.....	£128.42
CM2100 Construction Manual.....	£2.50
SPECIAL OFFER. Both units together, Kit Form.....	£184.92
Factory Assembled and Tested.....	£267.88

"Andante" SERIES 20VA AUDIOPHILE POWER SUPPLIES

Specially designed for exacting audio use requiring absolute minimum noise, low hum field and total freedom from mechanical noise this unit is a logical development from our highly successful 1550 series.

Utilising linear technology throughout for smoothness and musicality makes it the perfect partner for any module requiring fully stabilised $\pm 15v$ supplies.

Two versions are available. K3550 has 2 $\pm 15v$ supplies and a single 15v for relays etc. and can be used with our K1400 preamp and our K1450 RIAA pickup preamp, as well as other useful modules soon to be introduced. The K3565 is identical in appearance but only has the $\pm 15v$ lighter current supply for use with the K1450 RIAA pickup preamp or "Chiara" headphone amplifier.

K3550 Full Supply with all outputs.....	£93.75
K3565 Power Supply for K1450 & K2100.....	£85.42

ALPS "Blue Velvet" PRECISION AUDIO CONTROLS.



Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the famous Hart exclusive ALPS "Blue Velvet" range components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability. Motorised versions have 5v DC motor.

MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS	
2-Gang 100K Lin.....	£15.67
2-Gang 10K, 50K or 100K Log.....	£16.40
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss.....	£17.48
MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS	
2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control.....	£26.20
2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position.....	£26.98

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

NEW! Another Classic by John Linsley Hood, "AUDIO ELECTRONICS" Following the enormous ongoing success of his "Art of Linear Electronics" the latest offering is the all-new edition of "Audio Electronics", now entirely re-written by the master himself. Underlying audio techniques and equipment is a world of electronics that determines the quality of sound. For anyone involved in designing, adapting or using digital or analogue audio equipment understanding electronics leads to far greater control over the reproduced sound. The subjects covered include tape recording, tuners, power output stages, digital audio, test instruments and loudspeaker crossover systems. John's lifetime of experience and personal innovation in this field allow him to apply his gift of being so familiar with his subject that he can write clearly about it and make it both interesting and comprehensible to the reader. Containing 240 pages and over 250 line illustrations this new book represents great value for money at only.....£18.99

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS."

The definitive linear electronics and audio book by John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment. Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field. Latest reprinted edition with extended Index. 1994 344 Pages. 247 x 190. 1Kg. 0-7506-0868-4.....£16.95

"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 0-7506-0614-2.....	£17.95
INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING. ISBN 1870775 22 8.....	£7.95
"THE ART OF SOLDERING" 0-85935-324-3 0.....	£3.95
"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR" 0-572-01062-1.....	£19.95
"AUDIO" F.A. Wilson. BP111.....	£3.95
"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT" R.A. Penfold. BP267.....	£3.50
"THE LOUSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK" Vance Dickason.....	

(4th Edn.) 0-9624-191-7-6.....	£22.95
ELECTROSTATIC LOUSPEAKER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION Ronald Wagner BKT6.....	£18.95
"AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN" V. Capel. BP256.....	£2.95
"LOUSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS" BP297.....	£3.95
"THE HART PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".....	£2.50

VALVE & EARLY CLASSIC BOOKS

THE VTL BOOK David Manley BKVT1.....	£17.95
LOUSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION. G.Bnggs. 1949 0-9624-1913-3.....	£8.95
MULLARD TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS BKAA27.....	£13.95
"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER" 0-9624-1918-4.....	£6.95
AN APPROACH TO AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DESIGN. GEC 1957, 1-882580-05-2.....	£18.95
AUDIO ANTHOLOGIES; articles from Audio Engineering. Six volumes covering the days when audio was young and valves were king! BKAA3/1 to 6. All.....	£13.95 each.
"A SIMPLE CLASS A AMPLIFIER" J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1969. RLH12.....	£2.50

Postage on all books, unless starred, is only $\text{u}1.50$ per book, maximum $\text{u}4.50$ for any number, any size! Starred items are heavy books costing $\text{u}2.50$ to send.

No waiting! All listed books are normally in stock! SPECIAL OFFER. All book orders over £15 will receive a FREE John Linsley Hood monograph entitled "Digital versus Analogue, Black Disks or Silver?"

SPECIAL OFFER PRECISION Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads. A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford. Test Cassette TC1D. Our price only.....£9.99.



HC80 Replacement Stereo Cassette Head.

The excellent performance of modern cassette recorders depends totally on the quality of the R/P head. Even the slightest amount of wear can impair the frequency response and distortion levels. Our HC80 is atop quality head from one of the foremost manufacturers in Japan, easily fitted to most standard stereo recorders (except Sony) and will transform the performance over a worn head. Only the fact that we buy these in vast quantities enables us to offer them at the amazing price of only £11.70 each or 2 for £17.60. We also stock a range of other heads, including "reel-to-reel stereo heads.

SOLDERING

The size of modern components makes the right soldering equipment essential for good results. Everything we offer we actually use in our own workshops! See our Lists for the full range. 845-820 XS240 ANTEX 240v 25w Soldering Iron. This is the ideal Multi-purpose iron as the bit is designed to totally surround the element giving the best heat transfer. This excellent design also means that although it is small and handy enough for modern components its heating capacity is better than larger irons of conventional construction. Excellent Value.....£9.93

845-080 ST4 Light weight Soldering Iron Stand. This has provision for the classic damp sponge for bit wiping.....£3.95

HART SUPER AUDIOGRADE SILVER SOLDER.

Hart Super Audiograde Silver Solder has been specially formulated for the serious audiophile. Not only does it give beautiful easy-to-make joints but it is designed to melt at normal soldering temperatures avoiding the possibility of thermal damage to components or the need for special high temperature irons. A very low residue flux makes perfect joints easy but eliminates the need for board cleaning after assembly.

845-007 3mtrs 22SWG in Hart Mini Tube.....	£3.90
845-008 100g. Reel Special Valve Grade, 20swg.....	£12.90
845-009 100g. Precision PCB Grade, 22swg.....	£14.75
845-110 100g Reel Superfine 24swg for ultra precise control and easy working.....	£21.45

QUALITY AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE (01691) 652894

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK/EC VAT

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

All-plastic lcds are a step nearer

Workers from the UK and Brunei have developed a thin film carbon transistor technology which could make possible the deposition of semiconductors directly onto plastic substrates.

The incompatibility between silicon processing and plastic is the biggest obstacle to making all-plastic lcds. Current silicon semiconductors require processing at around 250°C

minimum. This is too high for plastics which would otherwise make good low cost substrates.

All, but one, of the stages required to produce the new transistor are performed at less than 100°C. Dr Bill Milne, a University of Cambridge based member of the team, said:

"Depositing the silicon nitride gate insulator is the only high temperature part of the process, and we are

working on that.

The semiconductor used is tetrahedrally bonded amorphous carbon (ta-C). This is a form of carbon that has a high proportion of diamond-like (sp³) bonding and whose conductivity is readily affected by external electric fields.

Other groups have suggested that this material type is unsuitable for thin-film transistors. The reasoning is that a more conductive graphite (sp²) bonded layer forms on the surface, excluding the controlling gate field from the channel.

The geometry of the experimental device is such that the (sp²) layer can be etched away and prevented from reforming using the pacifying nitride layer.

To make it a semiconductor, the carbon is p-doped with boron – the easiest way to dope carbon based devices.

Milne said: "It is the first of its kind and it isn't a great transistor at the moment. We have a lot of different ways to improve it though, including our nitrogen based n-type doping process.

Steve Bush, EW

Twisted pairs – to screen or not?

Cable system suppliers disagree over the relative emc performance of screened and unscreened twisted pair cabling. The situation is not helped by the lack of independent standards guidelines.

Last month's meeting of the ISO's cabling standards committee failed to resolve the situation, which calls into question the emc suitability of unscreened twisted pair cabling for 100Mbit/s high speed lans.

"This issue must be sorted out at a standards levels, but I am concerned about a tendency to knock unscreened twisted pair at the standards level," said Arthur Green, marketing manager for Nortel Cable Networks.

Nortel presented to the ISO, the results of tests which it believes demonstrates that category 5 unscreened twisted pair-based lans can meet the EMC Directive

emissions rules – even at 155Mbit/s ATM data rates.

The suitability of unscreened twisted pair for data rates above 100Mbit/s, which put high frequency signals on the cable, has been questioned by European cable system supplier Alcatel Cable Systems. "I am not saying unshielded cat. 5 is a bad product, I sell it, but it has its limits and in terms of emc that limit is 30MHz," said Gunther Gubbelmans, Alcatel's business development manager. Alcatel maintains that data rates which put frequencies higher than 30MHz on the unscreened twisted pair could fail the Directive.

The lack of an ISO ruling means that the inevitable conflict between opposing commercial interests makes it difficult for users to obtain an independent assessment of the cabling situation.

Pressure sensors for car tyres

A remote pressure sensing system has been developed by Surrey-based ERA Technology in conjunction with Otter Controls in Derbyshire.

ERA believes the battery powered sensor microsystem has possibilities in remote monitoring applications

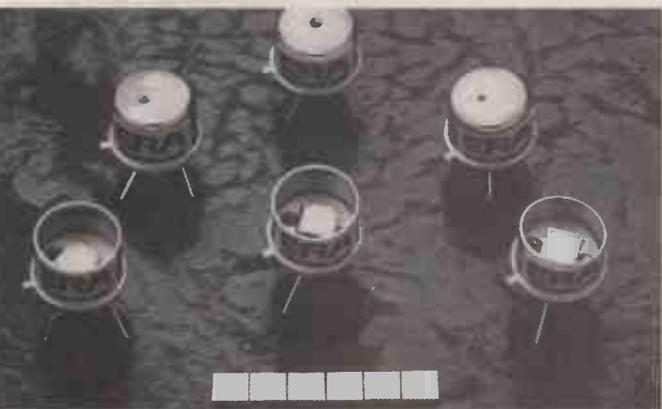
such as tyre pressures. Both companies are looking for discussions with end-users on potential applications.

The system consists of a capacitive pressure sensor, interface electronics and a radio transmitter, all mounted onto a single substrate. It is available as a component or as a stand-alone system.

The capacitive sensor, designed by ERA, is claimed to offer advantages over silicon piezo-resistive technology. These include low power, temperature operation above 125°C, lower intrinsic temperature coefficient, higher stability and over pressure capability.

Checking tyre pressures and/or temperatures would be accomplished by installing a sensor in each tyre and a receiver in the dashboard. This would hopefully reduce the risk of blow-outs and improve fuel economy.

Capacitive pressure sensors like these could be used to indicate tyre pressure on a car's dashboard.



Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

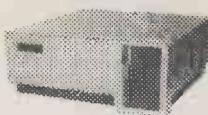
Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's -

SPECIAL BUY

AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12MHz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive + Integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!
Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £129.00 (E)**

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £19.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £39.00

LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 x 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed.
Only £399.00 (E)
Many other options available - call for details.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

- 3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55FR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £22.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Flopp or HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £250.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW £275.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW £285.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access times, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Complete with full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E)

- 3 1/2" FUJIK FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95(C)
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE £59.95(C)
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE £69.00(C)
- 3 1/2" RODIME R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) £99.00(C)
- 3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F Brand New £185.00(C)
- 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv) RFE £49.95(C)
- 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95(C)
- 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95(C)
- 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00(E)
- Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER
CABLE COMPATIBLE*

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors with out sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
- TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
- TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95
- For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 MHz sound specification.
- *For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list.

IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL-

LENT little used condition.
Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75
VGA cable for IBM PC included.
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

External cables for other types of computers CALL

5000 Monitors from stock !!!
HERCULES, EGA, CGA, VGA, SVGA - 6 to 26"
+ Many special items - CALL with your needs!

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.
Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14.2" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/4" x 15 1/2" D.
Only £95 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered.
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.
Only £125 (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors 2Kw to 400 kW - 400 Khz phase power sources - ex stock £245
- Broadcast Electronics Inc FX30 FM exciter 80-108 MHz £750
- Stanelco STA15 15kW RF induction heater system £750
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £950
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- Trend Data 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 io £950
- HP APOLLO RX700 system units £950
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mountable variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £90A
- HP7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter £1850
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- EG-NG Brookdeale 95035C Precision lock in amp £650
- OTC Ltd 1550 SM Stabilised IR laser calibration source £2250
- Ling Dynamics 2Kw programmable vibration test system £90A
- Computer 16mm CCTV auto iris lenses 'C' mount - NEW £125
- Kelthlye 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £90A
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel video recorder system £3750
- Roken 80-250 240v single phase flow solder machine £1200
- ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system £90A
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- INTEL SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram £1200
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1150
- Nikon HF-X11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
- Motorola VME-Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £90A
- Trilo 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1950
- Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer £1250
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3750
- Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager!) £950
- Thurly LA 160B logic analyser £375
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995
- Densel MUD 0185AH 1KVA UPS system with batts NEW £575
- System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor £485
- Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets £300
- Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW £650

Please call for further details on the above items

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

- OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)
- OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W)
Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!



A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide
3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !!
Call with your requirements.

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, PDS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (A driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only: £145.00 (B)
Full MICROTOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95(A1)
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.
Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

SIMM SPECIALS

- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns Only £19.50 (A1)
- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £23.50 or 70ns £24.95 (A1)
- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £22.50 or 70ns £24.00 (A1)
- 4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity - Only £95.00 (A1)
- 8 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - no parity £159.00 (A1)
- INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £69.00 (A1)

FANS & BLOWERS

- EPSON D0412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £65
- PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £8.95 10 / £75
- MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £4.95 10 / £42
- MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 80x80x25 mm 12v DC £5.25 10 / £43
- MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC £5.95 10 / £59
- PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £69
- EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v £6.95. 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 v £5.95
- IMHOF B25 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW £79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept WW. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
N. Thornton Heath & Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

DISTEL ©
The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 20,000 + stock items!
RETURNING SOON!

ALL ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to Retail order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)-£3.00, (A1)-£4.00, (B)-£5.50, (C)-£8.50, (D)-£12.00, (E)-£15.00, (F)-£18.00, (G)-CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1996. E & O.E. 01/5

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

- HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHz-110Mc/s - £700.
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz-1250Mc/s - £900.
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8555A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £700.
 Special Offer just in from MOD Qty 40 HP8555A RF Units 10Mc/s - 18GHzS.
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8555A 10Mc/s-18GHzS - £1200.
 HP ANZ Units Available separately - New Colours - Tested
 HP141T Mainframe - £350.
 HP8552B IF - £300.
 HP8553B RF 1KHz to 110Mc/s - £200.
 HP8554B RF 100KHz to 1250Mc/s - £500.
 HP8555A RF 10Mc/s to 18GHzS - £800.
 HP8556A RF 20Hz to 300KHzS - £250.
 HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £300.
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £350.
 HP3580A 5Hz - 50KHz ANZ - £750 - £1000.
 HP3582A .02Hz to 25.6KHz - £2k.
 HP8568A 100Hz-1500Mc/s ANZ - £6k.
 HP8569B 10Mc/s-22GHz ANZ - £6k.
 HP Mixers are available for the above ANZ's to 40GHz
 TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1+2 - £4k-£4.2k.
 TEK 492P - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1+2+3 - £4.5k.
 TEK 494P 1Kc/s - 21 GHz - £7k.
 TEK 496P 1KHz - 1.8GHz - £4k.
 TEK 5L4N 0-100KHz - £400.
 TEK 7L5 + L1 - 20Hz-5Mc/s - £700.
 TEK 7L5 + L3 - Opt 25 Tracking Gen - £900.
 TEK 7L12 - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.
 TEK 7L18 - 1.5-60GHz - £1500.
 TEK 491 10Mc/s-12.4GHzS-40GHzS - £750. 12.4Ghzs-40Ghzs with Mixers.
Tektronix Mixers are available for above ANZ to 60GHzs
 Systron Donner 763 Spectrum ANZ + 4745B Preselector .01-18GHz + Two Mixers 18-40GHz in Transit Case - £3k.
 HP8673D Signal Generator .05-26.5GHz - £20k.
 Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s 2-18GHzs
 R&S SWP Sweep Generator Synthesizer AM FM 4-2500Mc/s - £3.5k.
 ADRET 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz-60Mc/s - £600.
 HP8640A Signal Generators - 1024Mc/s - AM FM - £300.
 HP3717A 70Mc/s Modulator - Demodulator - £500.
 HP8651A RF Oscillator 22Kc/s - 22Mc/s.
 HP5316B Universal Counter A+B.
 HP6002A Power Unit 0-5V 0-10A 200W.
 HP6825A Bipolar Power Supply Amplifier.
 HP461A-465A-467A Amplifiers
 HP519A Optical Receiver DC-400Mc/s.
 HP Plotters 7470A-7475A.
 HP3770A Amplitude Delay Distortion ANZ.
 HP3770B Telephone Line Analyser.
 HP8182A Data Analyser.
 HP59401A Bus System Analyser.
 HP6260B Power Unit 0-10V 0-100 Amps.
 HP3782A Error Detector.
 HP3781A Pattern Generator.
 HP3730A+3737A Down Converter Oscillator 3.5-6.5GHz.
 HP Microwave Amps 491-492-493-494-495-1GHz-12.4GHz - £250.
 HP105B Quartz Oscillator - £400.
 HP5087A Distribution Amplifier.
 HP6034A System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A-200W - £500.
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + 100V 1/2 Amp.
 HP4275A Multi Frequency L.C.R. Meter.
 HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser.
 HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser.
 HP8150A Optical Signal Source.
 HP1630G Logic Analyser.
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
 HP5335A Universal Counter A+B+C.
 HP5950B Isolated Power Supply Programmer.
 HP901A Modulation Meter AM - FM - also 8901B.
 HP5370A Universal Time Interval Counter.
 Marconi TF2370 - 30Hz - 110Mc/s 750HM Output (2 BNC Sockets+Resistor for 500HM MOD with Marconi MOD Sheet supplied - £650.
 Marconi TF2370 30Hz-110Mc/s 50 ohm Output - £750.
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type - £850.
 Marconi TF2370 as above but late type Brown Case - £1000.
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
 Marconi TF2440 Microwave Counter - 20GHz - £1500.
 Marconi TF2442 Microwave Counter - 26.5GHz - £2k.
 Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter - £2.3k.
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - £2k.
 Rascal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450. IFFE - £500.
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
 TEK 1240 Logic Analyser - £400.
 TEK FG5010 Programmable Function Generator 20Mc/s - £600.
 TEK2465A 350Mc/s Oscilloscope - £2.5k + probes - £150 each.
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Luminance Probe - £300.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6503 Luminance Probe - £250.
 ROTEK 320 Calibrator + 350 High Current Adaptor AC-DC - £300.
 FLUKE 5102B AC-DC Calibrator - £4k.
 FLUKE 1120A IEE - 488 Translator - £250.
 Tinsley Standard Cell Battery 5644B - £500.
 Tinsley Transportable Voltage Reference - £500.
 FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt - £150.
 HP745A+746A AC Calibrator - £600.
 HP8080A MF + 8091A 1GHz Rate Generator + 8092A Delay Generator + Two 8093A 1GHz Amps + 15400A - £800.
 HP54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope.
 HP11729B Carrier Noise Test Set .01-18GHz - LEF - £2000.
 HP3311A Function Generator - £300.
 Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.
 HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 new colour.
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R..
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A - 100Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1.400Mc/s £200 - HP8447A Dual - £300.
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.
 HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8745 - 8650. From £1000.
 Rascal/Dana 9301A - 9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055A - 6059A - 6057A - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
 Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
 Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc. mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
 Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - £200.
 Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - 7880 + 85-7892A
 Gould J3B test oscillator - manual - £150.
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603 - 7623A - 7613 - 7704A - 8444 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904A - 7834 - 7823 - 7633.
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2GHz - LED readout - £400.
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
 Marconi TF2163S attenuator - 1GHz. £200.
 Farnell power unit H60/50 - £400 tested. H60/25 - £250.
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N.A Interface.
 Marconi TF2330 - or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.
 Tektronix - 7514 - 7T11 - 7S11 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S39 - S47 - S51 - S52 - S53 - 7M11.
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.
 HP 5065A rubidium vapour FX standard - £1.5k.
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED readout - £1k.
 Rascal/Dana 9083 signal source - two tone - £250.
 Systron Donner - signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM - £600.
 Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe - £450 - £850.
 Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35 - £350.
 Rascal/Dana counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.
 HP4815A RF vector impedance meter C/w probe - £500-£600.
 Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
 Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.
 Marconi 2017 S/G 10Hz - 1024MHz.
 HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
 Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 - 1 to 20GHz - £400.
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 18GHz PI's available.
 HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.
 HP8505 network ANZ 8505 + 8501A + 8503A.
 Rascal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.
 HP signal generators type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz - 21GHz.
 HP 432A - 435A or B - 436A - power meters + powerheads - Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£1000.
 Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.
 HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour £400.
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
 HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s - £1500.
 HP 3336A or B syn level generator - £500-£600.
 HP 3586B or C selective level meter - £750-£1000.
 HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz - 13Mc/s - £400.
 HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 - 13GHz - opt 001 - 003 - £4.5k.
 HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI - 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s - 1Mc/s to 2600Mc/s - £500-£2000.
 HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.
 HP 86222BX Sweep PI - 01 - 2.4GHz + ATT - £1750.
 HP 8629A Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1000.
 HP 86290B Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1250.
 HP 86 Series PI's in stock - splitband from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250-£1k.
 HP 8620C Mainframe - £250. IEE - £500.
 HP 8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002 - £1k.
 HP 8601A Sweep generator. 1 - 110Mc/s - £300.
 HP 3488A HP - IB switch control unit - £500 + control modules various - £175 each.
 HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator - £1000.
 HP 853A MF ANZ - £1.5k.
 HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500
 HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz - 40Mc/s - £4k.
 HP 8569B Analyser .01 - 22GHz - £5k.
 HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz - 50KHz - £1k.
 HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system - £600.
 HP 3455A Digital voltmeter - £500.
 HP 3437A System voltmeter - £300.
 HP 3581C Selective voltmeter - £250.
 HP 5370A Universal time interval counter - £450.
 HP 5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s - £500.
 HP 5328A Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.
 HP 6034A System power supply - 0 - 60V - 0 - 10 amps - £500.
 HP 5150A Thermal printer - £250.
 HP 1645A Data error analyser - £150.
 HP 4437A Attenuator - £150.
 HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator - £400.
 HP 3710A - 3715A - 3716A - 3702B - 3703B - 3705A - 3711A - 3791B - 3712A - 3793B
 microwave link analyser - P.O.R.
 HP 3730A+B RF down converter - P.O.R.
 HP 3552A Transmission test set - £400.
 HP 3763A Error detector - £500.
 HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser - £600.
 HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.
 HP 3780A Pattern generator detector - £400.
 HP 3781A Pattern generator - £400.
 HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) - £300.
 HP 3782A Error detector - £400.
 HP 3782B Error detector (bell) - £300.
 HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver - £750-£1k.
 HP 8006A Word generator - £150-£150.
 HP 8016A Word generator - £250.
 HP 8170A Logic pattern generator - £500.
 HP 59401A Bus system analyser - £350.
 HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP - IB - £300.
 Philips PM590 RF syn - 0.1 - 1GHz - AM + FM - £1000.
 S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectrum counter - £1200.
 Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer - programmable - £400.
 Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 - 1.8GHz - £1k - or TR502.
 Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £1000.
 Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame - £1000.
 Tektronix SC501 - SC502 - SC503 - SC504 oscilloscopes - £75-£350.
 Tektronix 465 - 465B - 475 - 2213A - 2215 - 2225 - 2235 - 2245 - 2246 - £250-£1000.
 Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M - £350.
 Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope - £400.
 Rascal 1991 - 1992 - 1988 - 1300Mc/s counters - £500-£900.
 Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case - BN - £100.
 Rascal Recorders - Store 4 - 4D - 7 - 14 channels in stock - £250 - £500.
 Rascal Store Horse Recorder & control - £400-£750 Tested.
 EIP 545 microwave 18GHz counter - £1200.
 Fluke 510A AC ref standard - 400Hz - £200.
 Fluke 355A DC voltage standard - £300.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI - 4 - 8GHz - £400.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s - £500.
 Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator - £750.
 Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance - £600.
 Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard - £1000.
 HP 8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF - £250. Both £500.
 Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ - £1500.
 Dummy Loads & power att up to 25 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equipt - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors.
 B&K items in stock - ask for list.
 W&G items in stock - ask for list.
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurtby - Rascal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA
 ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRDS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

Transparent motives for hdtv

Development of organic light-emitting devices that have transparent contacts is being heralded as a leap forward in the design of display devices – with implications for everything from high definition televisions to head-up display units.

Developed by researchers at Princeton University and the University of Southern California, the new class of devices is said to be 70% transparent when turned off. While turned on, they emit light from both top and bottom surfaces with 75% quantum efficiency. Because the devices themselves are transparent, red, blue and green ones could be stacked on top of each other, giving a simple way to fabricate a very high quality screen.

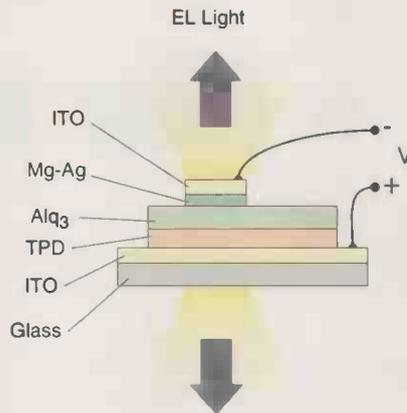
The devices are grown on a conducting substrate precoated with a transparent indium tin oxide (ITO) thin film. Then a thicker layer of TPD – a ‘hole’ conducting compound – is deposited, followed by a thick layer of the electron conducting and highly-electroluminescent organic compound tris (8-hydroxyquinoline) aluminum (Alq3).

The action that creates colour takes place in the electron conducting layer

(Alq3 in this case emits green light). An electron injected from the contact onto the molecules in the layer is attracted by the positive hole and gives off a photon with the frequency of either green, red or blue light. What determines the various colours is the molecular structure of the light emitting material – the greater the separation of electron and hole in energy, the more energetic the photon released and the bluer the light.

On top of the Alq3 layer goes the top contact – the most innovative component of the device built by the Princeton and USC scientists because it is transparent. This electron-injecting contact is made by depositing, through a shadow mask, a thin layer of magnesium-silver alloy (MgAg), onto which is sputter-deposited a thick ITO layer.

Stephen Forrest, director of Princeton’s Advanced Technology Center for Photonics and optoelectronic materials (Poem) explains the attraction of toleds: “What we can now do with these organic devices is to place the three primary colour emitters in a single, very small stacked structure. By



Five films are laid down on glass to construct a toled. Stack a red, green and blue toled together and you have the basis of a high definition colour display.

having intervening transparent contacts, we can energise to different extents the red, green and blue devices all in a single stack. The light penetrates through all transparent contacts and other organic layers and out comes a mixture of colours.”

The making of a single pixel with three colours could have profound implications for manufacturing because only one type of pixel need be made, instead of three – thereby reducing three separate fabrication steps to one.

Could wireless video link cut the need for cable?

The head-long rush towards bringing video, voice, data and interactive services into every house is still being held back by one fundamental limitation – the absence of an installed high-capacity broad-band home link.

But two researchers at the University of California at Berkeley have announced successful testing of a system that at a stroke removes some of the drawbacks of domestic broad-band networks. J Park and KY Lau have developed a millimetre-wave fibre-wireless transmission broad-band system that could be quickly installed while promising a cost-effective method of delivering services.

Up to now we have tended to think in terms of using fibre links to a distribution node, then perhaps coaxial

cable and amplifiers to carry signals into the home.

Park and Lau’s system (“Millimetre-wave 39GHz fibre-wireless transmission of broad band multi-channel compressed digital video”, J Park and KY Lau, *Electronics Letters*, Vol 32, No 5, pp. 474-476) uses a wireless system for this last stage, retaining the optical fibre links for distribution of signals to remote antennas.

As in the conventional approach, the wireless system begins with a central office or head-end set up for each 300,000 users. From here, five to 15 fibre links connect to distribution hubs, each servicing 20,000 users. Each distribution hub uses 10-40 fibre links to distribute signals over the last

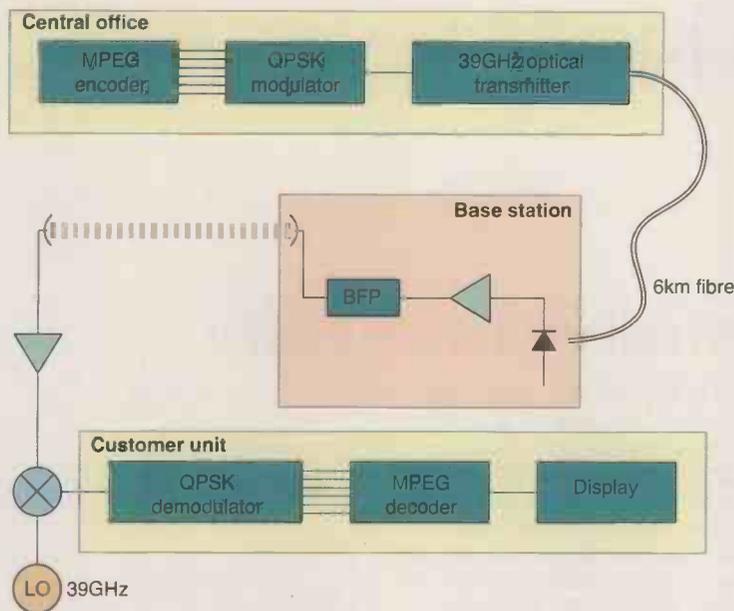
15km to fibre nodes. A fibre node would be needed for every 500 to 2000 customers.

It is from this last link that Park and Lau’s system begins to make a difference. Installing a wireless connection to each consumer would be much quicker and less expensive for the service provider to install – especially in urban areas and regions over difficult terrain. A wireless system also accommodates a degree of mobility.

Crowding at lower frequencies, mean that only the millimetre-wave frequency range really offers the bandwidth required for free space transmission of broad band spectra between 1 and 2GHz.

So far in tests, a broad-band

Bringing the information superhighway into the home without fibre links?



millimetre-wave optical transmitter has been used to transmit multi-channel digitally-compressed (MPEG-2) video over a 39GHz millimetre-wave fibre-wireless link. The complete set-up used to test the

system simulated both the fibre link and the wireless connection. To demonstrate fibre distribution of the mm-wave signals, 6km of single-mode fibre was used between the optical transmitter and the base

station. The base station itself consisted of a high-speed photodiode, a 39GHz band pass filter, a high-power mm-wave amplifier and an antenna. A 500MHz-wide broad-band spectrum of channels, centred at 39GHz, was amplified to 5dBm and transmitted through an antenna.

Results showed a wireless link loss of 55dB, which at this frequency corresponds to a free space propagation path of over 1km when high gain (35dBi) transmit and receive antennas are used.

At the receiver end, the 39GHz signal was down-converted back to the original intermediate frequencies of 300-800MHz.

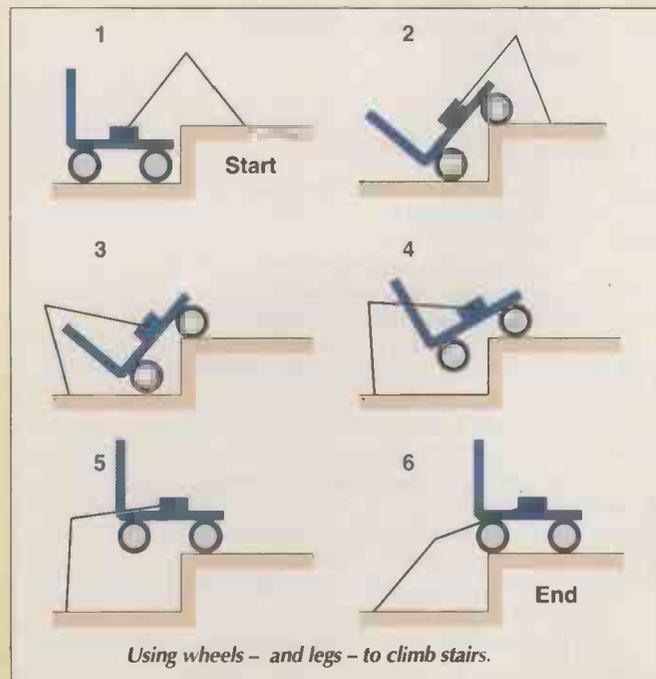
The result, according to the researchers, was that 70 digital video channels were observed using the optical transmitter, and that the video was good, with no decoding errors in any of the video channels.

More information from the Department of EECS, University of California at Berkeley, Berkeley, CA 94720, USA.

Wheelchair users take a step up

Stairs. Most of us take them for granted, stepping up or down, without thinking. For wheelchair users, life is not so simple. Steps can become major barriers, and shopping, using public transport or simply crossing the road can turn into an obstacle course – unless your wheel chair is able to walk up and down steps too.

This is the aim of a 'wheelchair with legs' currently being designed by a US team from the University of Pennsylvania and the AI du Pont Institute.



So far, a prototype chair with wheels and legs and has successfully negotiated uneven terrain and circumvented obstacles. One of the legs can also be used as a manipulator to perform simple tasks such as reaching for objects or pushing open doors.

Starting point for the project is that the wheelchair must exploit the capabilities of the human operator and must be safe. The eventual design ('Design of a Wheelchair with legs for people with motor disabilities', P Wellman *et al*, IEEE Transactions on Rehabilitation Engineering, Vol 3, No 4, pp. 343-353) was for a hybrid wheeled/legged chair with four wheels (two powered) and two legs. This was felt to give the best compromise between capability, cost and consumer acceptance.

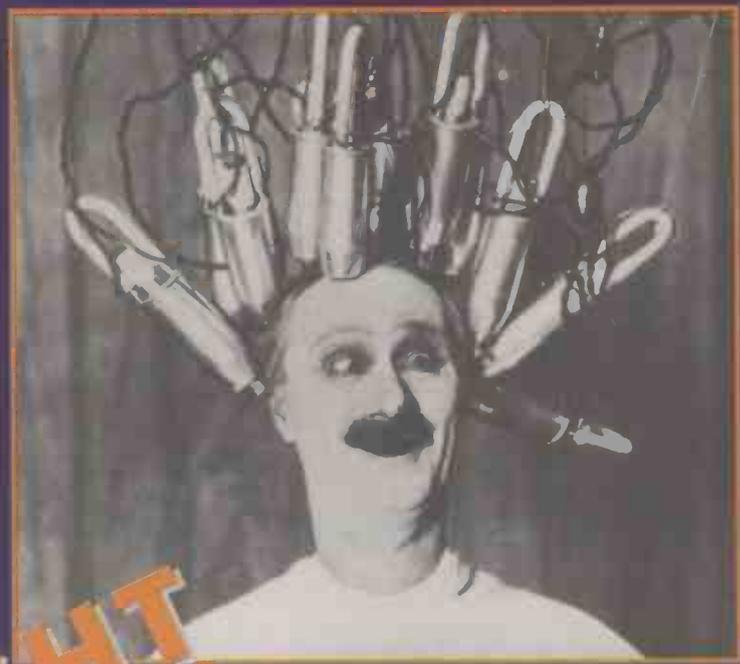
A manoeuvre similar to walking is accomplished using the legs to drag the vehicle forward or backward, and the wheelchair (and operator) can climb a 300mm high step while still being able to pass through a 760mm doorway.

The two motors used to move the arms are driven by 20kHz pwm switching amplifiers that are configured to clamp to the motor current – determined by the control signals received from the IBM 486 control computer. System feedback is accomplished through incremental optical encoders which give the position of the legs and also strain gauges that indicate the forces at the feet.

Up to now the wheelchair has successfully completed a range of tests, with a 75kg rider, and the researchers are hoping to develop a modular system that can be bolted onto a conventional wheelchair.

Despite any technology advances, one problem still remains: that of acceptability. Wheelchair users are already angry that people too often only see the chair, not the individual. Unfortunately, that situation is unlikely to be improved by bolting on even more hardware and electronics.

More information from Parris Wellman, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Pennsylvania University, Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA 19014, USA.



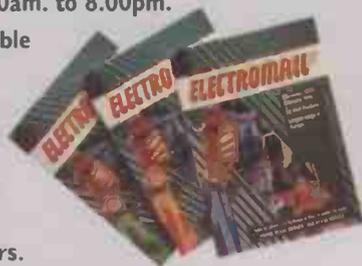
BRIGHT SPARKS USE ELECTROMAIL!

(HE DIDN'T)

Whatever your specific interest ; radio-controlled models, radio-communications or general electronics, the one component you can't afford to be without is Electromail.

Electromail gives you instant access to Europe's largest stock of electrical, electronic and mechanical components.

-  60,000 product lines available ex-stock.
-  All top brands, tested and approved by our engineers.
-  Order by Phone, Fax -24 hours a day, 365 days a year.
-  Order lines manned 8.00am. to 8.00pm.
-  Next day delivery available on request.
-  Repair and Calibration service available.
-  Nominal P&P charge of only £2.95+VAT on all standard delivery orders.



To find out more about Electromail, See the Internet
<http://www.rs-components.com/rs/>

ELECTROMAIL

Everything you need at the end of the phone!

SPECIAL OFFER

WINDOW STICKERS AND TRANSFERS



Claim one of our unique, limited edition "Bright Sparks Do It With Electromail" window stickers and transfers. We're giving away 6,000 of them. Simply place an order of any value, including orders for a catalogue, and quote reference **EWW3**. Please allow 28 days for delivery of your sticker and transfer.

HURRY OFFER ENDS WHEN STOCKS RUN OUT

WIN

A FANTASTIC PSION 3A POCKET COMPUTER

Your chance to win this powerful 256k memory PSION 3A pocket computer. To enter the prize draw simply recommend a friend you think would be interested in the Electromail service. No purchase is necessary. Send your friend's name, address and telephone number, plus your own together with your Customer Reference Number (If you have one) and tell us in not more than 20 words, why you would use Electromail. Applications can be sent by post or fax quoting reference **EWW3**. Full rules and conditions are available on request.

Postal applications to: Amanda Johnston, D.P.N.55, Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL

Fax Applications: E.A.O. Amanda Johnston on Fax No 01536 405555



All entries must be received at Electromail's office by 5.00pm on Friday 31st May to qualify. All qualifying entries will be included in the prize draw and the winner will be advised by post by 16th June. This competition is not open to employees (or their families) of Electromail or associated companies, or public servants and members of government bodies or agencies involved in this promotion. No cash alternative is available and no correspondence will be entered into. The judges decision is final.

Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants NN17 9EL.

TELEPHONE 01536 204555 24 HOUR A DAY ORDER LINE

Cards accepted when placing an order



Now you see it now you don't: glancing into the past

A group of astronomers has identified the most distant population of normal galaxies yet found. Using a new technique designed to isolate large numbers of extremely distant, young galaxies, the scientists have discovered what are very likely the progenitors of the bright galaxies – spirals and ellipticals – seen today. They observed the galaxies at a time very soon after they first formed, roughly 10 billion years ago. These objects show that galaxies

were already forming in large numbers at an epoch when the universe was only 10 to 20% of its current age.

In the past, astronomers have had difficulty finding young galaxies. They are very faint and no-one was sure exactly what to look for. The new method involves taking images of the sky using three custom-made colour filters, allowing light of only red, green, or uv wavelengths to be seen. Young galaxies have a strong

blue or uv tint, but when they are very distant, the uv wavelengths are strongly absorbed by hydrogen atoms both in the galaxy itself and in any gas that might be present between the galaxy and us. If a galaxy is within a particular range of high red-shifts (corresponding to large distances from us), its uv light will be completely absorbed by the intervening hydrogen. By screening digital images of the sky through these filters, and watching for objects present in both red and green but vanishing in uv, the astronomers have located many objects that are likely to be distant galaxies.

The picture shows a small portion of three images of the same piece of sky, taken with the 200-inch Hale Telescope at the Palomar Observatory in California.

For more information contact Chuck Steidel, assistant professor of astronomy at Caltech, California.

The object at the centre of the circle is clearly present in both the red and the green image, but disappears in the uv image. Typical full-size images, of which these are small portions, will contain 30 to 40 of these objects that are likely to be extremely distant galaxies. Photo: Chuck Steidel, Caltech



Agents of progress – or doom?

What connects World Cup soccer with a simulated war in Europe. If you thought the answer was 'football fan' you'd be wrong. The real solution is that they are both scenarios used for testing out a new generation of computer 'agents' designed to interpret and use human strategies to achieve their targets.

Some of the latest work is being carried out at the University of Southern California's School of Engineering's Information Sciences Institute (ISI), where agents have been created that can match wits with top human jet-fighter pilots in simulated dog-fights conducted in virtual computer environments.

The aim of the project, called Soar and funded by the US government's Advanced Research Projects Agency, is to develop what project leader Paul S. Rosenbloom calls "a basic architecture for intelligent systems."

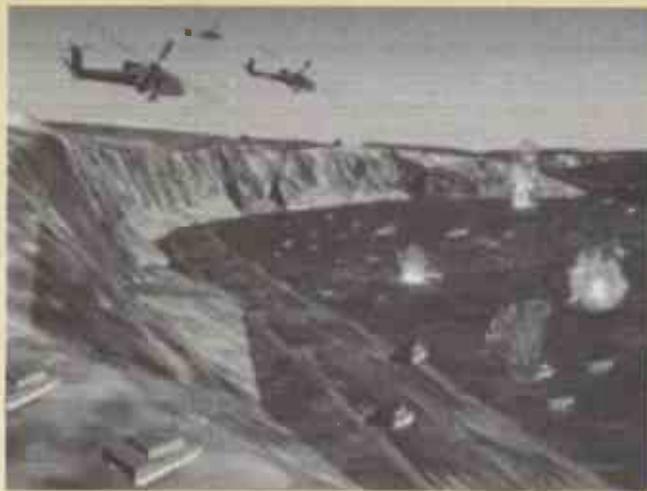
The project has already explored military modes of decision-making (for example in a 1994 Simulated Theater of War – Europe war game) and is now being extended into entertainment.

Next year, a team of silicon soccer players will compete in a virtual tournament, RoboCup '97, to be held in Japan.

In the war game, the pilot agents were able to post some victories, particularly in multi-plane environments, where human pilots could be more easily distracted.

This is notable because modern high-performance aircraft combat – conducted at long distance by missiles and sensors – is more than a simple test of reflexes, a task at which the computer might be expected to excel. Rather, it is a chess-like game of cat-and-mouse, in which success depends on thinking through conflicting and ambiguous clues and deciding – in time – what an adversary is doing, and how best to counter it.

The agents are quite different to arcade game creations which have a very limited repertoire of heavily scripted behaviour, and little or no adaptability. They can behave in a more autonomous, more complicated way. In conflict, agents watch the behaviour of their adversary, attempting to understand it the way a human would – as actions aimed at accomplishing a goal. Similarly, they themselves act in order to accomplish a mission with specific goals.



Soar helicopter-pilot agents engage enemy fighting vehicles. The agents must follow terrain not just to avoid crashing, but for tactical purposes, and must find areas where they can hide from enemy view and pop up at the right moment to attack. Programming covers not just flying, but how to attack, how to choose weapons, how to fly in formation, how to break formation, when and how to go to a firing position, all of which have to be dealt with in real time.

Creation of such agents is only now becoming possible because the amount of computation necessary is formidable, and programs must run fast enough to mimic the speed of human thought. Even the best decision is worthless if it comes too late.

Simulating team behaviour is another challenge, and each agent has to ask itself what its role is in the group, what commitments does it have to the group, even the occasional dysfunctional behaviour of anarchist agents must be possible.

At present, the agent fighter pilots are being tested in war games that link artificial-intelligence laboratories with military computers around the world. Rosenbloom and his team members say they look forward to a full schedule next year, with a major test scheduled for 1997. ■

MICROMASTER LV PROGRAMMER



APPROVED

by major manufacturers including

**AMD
MICROCHIP
ATMEL**

from only

£495

THE ONLY PROGRAMMERS
WITH TRUE 3 VOLT SUPPORT

The Only True 3V and 5V Universal Programmers

ICE Technology's universal programming solutions are designed with the future in mind. In addition to their comprehensive, ever widening device support, they are the only programmers ready to **correctly** programme and verify 3 volt devices NOW. Operating from battery or mains power, they are flexible enough for any programming needs.

The Speedmaster LV and Micromaster LV have been rigorously tested and **approved** by some of the most well known names in semiconductor manufacturing today, something that very few programmers can claim, especially at this price level!

Not only that, we give free software upgrades so you can dial up our bulletin board any time for the very latest in device support.

Speedmaster LV and Micromaster LV - they're everything you'll need for programming, chip testing and ROM emulation, now and in the future.

Speedmaster LV £495

Programmes 3 and 5V devices including memory, programmable logic and 8748/51 series micros. Complete with parallel port cable, software, re-charger and documentation.

8 bit Emulator card £125

Expansion card for Speedmaster LV/ Micromaster LV containing 8 bit wide ROM/ RAM emulator. Emulates 3V and 5V devices. Includes cable and software. Configuration: 128K x 8 expandable to 512K by 8.

Micromaster LV £625

As above plus support for over 130 different Microcontrollers, without adaptors, including PICs, 89C51, 68HC705/711, ST6, Z8 etc.

16 bit Emulator card £195

As above but containing 16 bit ROM/RAM emulator. Configuration: 128K by 16, 256K by 8, 2 by 128K 8, expandable to 512K by 16/1024K by 8.

FEATURES

- Widest ever device support including EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, Serial PROMs, BPROMs, PALs, MACH, MAX, MAPL, PEELs, EPLDs, Microcontrollers etc.
- Correct programming and verification of 3 volt devices.
- Approved by major manufacturers.
- High speed: programmes and verifies National 27C512 in under 11 seconds.
- Full range of adaptors available for up to 84 pins.
- Connects directly to parallel port - no PC cards needed.
- Built in chiptester for 7400, 4000, DRAM, SRAM.
- Lightweight and mains or battery operation.
- FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board.
- Next day delivery.

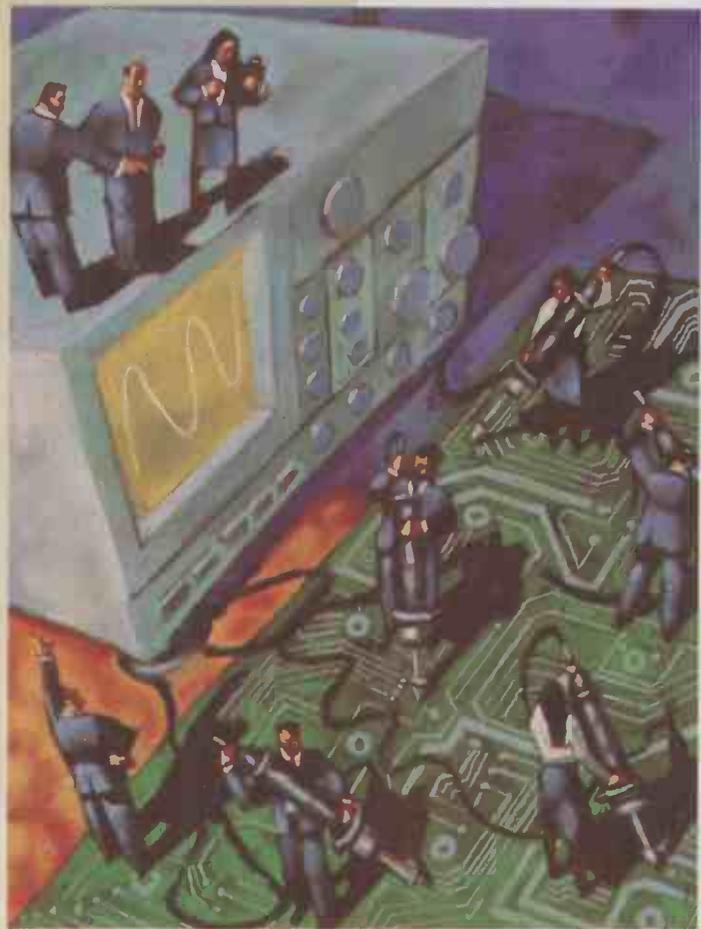
For a copy of our catalogue giving full details of programmers, emulators, erasers, adaptors and logic analysers call, fax or dial the BBS numbers below.



ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Station Buildings,
Penistone, South Yorkshire, UK S30 6HG
Tel: +44 (0)1226 767404 Fax: +44 (0)1226 370434
BBS: +44 (0)1226 761181 (14400, 8N1)

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD





Traditionally, active oscilloscope probes have been very expensive. But today's high-speed op-amps make it possible to extend the measurement range of an oscilloscope significantly – and at very low cost.

Ian Hickman explains.

PROBES GO

active

Theoretically, an oscilloscope shows what is actually going on in a circuit. But this assumes that connecting the oscilloscope to a circuit node does not change the waveform at that node.

To minimise loading effects, oscilloscopes are designed with a high input impedance. The standard value is $1\text{M}\Omega$, in parallel with some capacitance, which is usually about 20-30pF.

As far as the power engineer working at mains frequency is concerned, this high value is insignificant. Generally, the same goes for the audio engineer. One exception is when examining the early stages of an amplifier, where quite high impedance nodes may be encountered. But the oscilloscope's high input impedance exists at its input socket, to which the circuit of interest must be connected. So some sort of lead is needed.

Between circuit and oscilloscope

Connecting a circuit to an oscilloscope with leads of near zero length is difficult and tedious – and often impossible. Sizeable low frequency signals from a low impedance source present no difficulty; any old bit of bell flex will do. In most other cases a screened

lead will be needed, to avoid pick-up of hum or other extraneous signals.

A screened lead of about a metre or a metre and a half proves to be convenient, and such a lead would add somewhere between 60 and 150pF of capacitance to that at the scope's input socket. But the reactance of just 100pF at even a modest frequency such as 1MHz is as low as 1600Ω – a far cry from $1\text{M}\Omega$ and not generally negligible by any stretch of the imagination.

The usual solution to this problem is the 10:1 passive divider probe. This provides at its tip a resistance of $10\text{M}\Omega$ in parallel with a capacitance of around 10pF. This is not ideal, but a big improvement over a screened lead, at least as far as input impedance is concerned. But the price paid for this improvement is a

heavy one. Sensitivity of the oscilloscope is effectively reduced by a factor of ten.

Passive divider probes

Figure 1a) shows the circuit of the traditional 10:1 divider oscilloscope probe, where C_O represents the oscilloscope's input capacitance, its input resistance being the standard value of $1\text{M}\Omega$.

Capacitance of the screened lead C_C plus the input capacitance of the oscilloscope form one section of a capacitive potential divider. Trimmer C_T forms the other, and it can be set so that the attenuation of this capacitive divider is 10:1 in volts, which is the same attenuation as provided by the $9\text{M}\Omega$ of R_A and the $1\text{M}\Omega$ input resistance of the oscilloscope. When this condition is fulfilled, the attenuation

is independent of frequency, Fig. 2a).

Defining the cable plus oscilloscope input capacitance as C_E , where C_E is $C_C + C_O$, Fig. 1b), then C_T should have a reactance of nine times that of C_E , i.e. C_T is $C_E/9$. If C_T is too small, high frequency components such as the edges of a squarewave will be attenuated by more than 10:1. This results in the waveform of Fig. 2b). Conversely, if C_T is too large, the result is as in Fig. 2c).

Input capacitance of an oscilloscope is invariably arranged to be constant for all settings of the Y input attenuator. This means that C_T can be adjusted by applying a squarewave to the oscilloscope via the probe using any convenient Y sensitivity, and the setting will then hold for any other sensitivity.

Circuit Fig. 1a) provides the lowest capacitive circuit loading for a 10:1 divider probe. This circuit has the disadvantage that 90 per cent of the input voltage – which could be very large – appears across variable capacitor C_T .

To take care of this, some probes use the circuit of Fig. 1c). Capacitance C_T is now a fixed capacitor and a variable shunt capacitor C_A is fitted, which can be set to a higher or lower capacitance to compensate for instruments with a lower or higher input capacitance respectively. Now, only 10 per cent of the input voltage appears across the trimmer. As a bonus, the trimmer is also conveniently located at the oscilloscope end of the probe lead, permitting a smaller, neater design of probe head.

Even if a 10:1 passive divider probe – often called, perhaps confusingly, a $\times 10$ probe – is incorrectly set up, the rounding or pip on the edges of a very low frequency squarewave, e.g. 50Hz, will not be too obvious. This is because with the slow time base speed necessary to display several cycles of the waveform, it will appear to settle instantly to the positive and negative levels.

Conversely, with a high-frequency squarewave, say 10MHz, the probe's division ratio will be determined solely by the ratio C_E/C_T . Many a technician – and chartered engineer – has spent time wondering why the amplitude of a clock waveform was out of specification, only to find out eventually that the probe has not been set up for use with that particular oscilloscope.

Waveforms as in Fig. 2 will be seen with a squarewave of around 1kHz.

Probing at high frequencies

At very high frequencies, where the length of the probe lead is an appreciable fraction of a wavelength, reflections would occur, since the cable is not terminated in its characteristic impedance. For this reason, oscilloscope probes often incorporate a resistor of a few tens of ohms in series with the inner conductor of the cable at one or both ends. Alternatively they may use a special cable with an inner made of resistance wire. Such measures are necessary in probes for use with oscilloscopes having a bandwidth of 100MHz or more.

While a 10:1 passive divider probe greatly

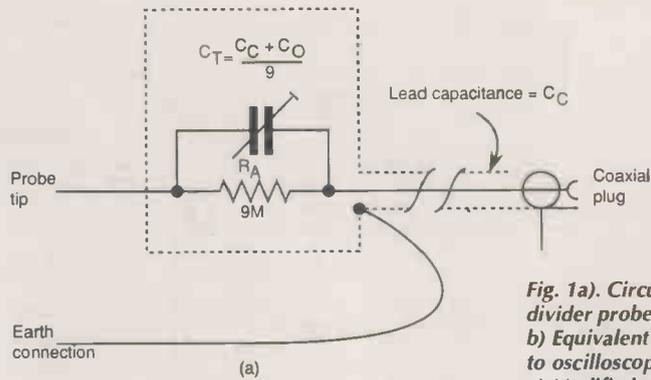
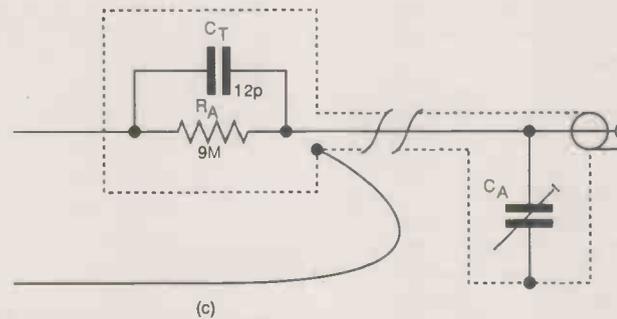
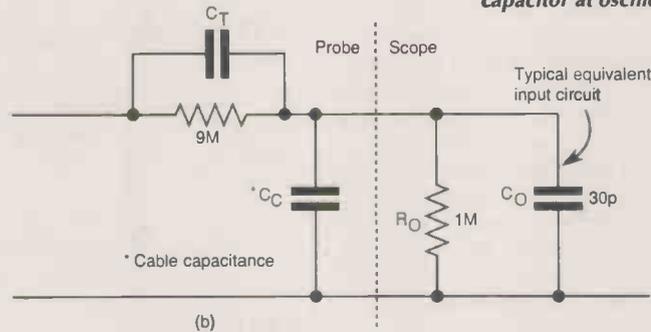


Fig. 1a). Circuit of traditional 10:1 divider probe.
b) Equivalent circuit of probe connected to oscilloscope.
c) Modified probe circuit with trimmer capacitor at oscilloscope end.



reduces the loading on a circuit under test compared with a similar length of screened cable, its effect at high frequencies is by no means negligible. Figure 3 shows the typical variation of input impedance versus frequency of such a probe, when connected to an oscilloscope.

Another potential problem area to watch out for when using a 10:1 divider probe is the effect of ground-lead inductance. This is typically 150nH for a 15cm lead terminated in a miniature 'alligator' clip, and can form a resonant circuit with the input capacitance of the probe. On fast edges, this results in ringing in the region of 150MHz. For high frequency applications it is essential to discard the ground lead and to earth the grounded nosing of the probe to circuit earth by the shortest possible route.

Probing actively

Figure 3 shows that over a broad frequency range of, say, 30kHz to 30MHz, the input impedance of a 10:1 passive divider probe is almost purely capacitive. This is illustrated by the almost 90° phase angle. But it is evident that at frequencies well beyond 100MHz, the

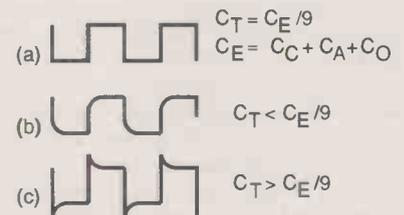


Fig. 2. Displayed waveforms with probe set up a), correctly, b), undercompensated, c), overcompensated.

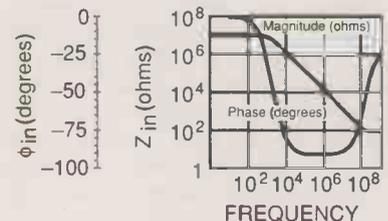


Fig. 3. Variation of impedance with frequency at the tip of a typical 10:1 passive divider probe, Courtesy Tektronix UK Ltd.

input impedance of the probe tends to 90Ω resistive – the characteristic impedance of the special low capacitance cable used.

At frequencies where C_T is virtually a short

circuit, the input of the probe cable is connected directly to the circuit under test, causing heavy circuit loading. The only way round this is to fit a buffer amplifier actually in the probe head. In this way, the low output impedance of the buffer drives the cable, isolating it entirely from the circuit under test.

Such active probes have been available for many years for top-of-the-line oscilloscopes from the major manufacturers. In many cases, their oscilloscopes are fitted with appropriate probe power outlets.

Figure 4 is the circuit diagram of such an active probe – the Tektronix P6202A providing a 500MHz bandwidth and an input capacitance of 2pF. It has stackable clip-on caps to provide ac coupling or an attenuation factor of ten to increase the dynamic range.

The circuit illustrates well how, until comparatively recently, when faced with the need to wring the highest performance from a circuit, designers were forced to make extensive use of discrete components.

Note that such an active probe provides two important advantages over the passive 10:1 divider probe. Firstly, the input impedance remains high over the whole working frequency range, since the circuit under test is buffered from the low impedance of the output signal cable. Secondly, the factor of ten attenuation of the passive probe is eliminated.

While high performance active probes are readily available, at least for the more expensive models of oscilloscope, their price is high. The result is that most engineers are forced to make do, reluctantly, with passive probes. These cause heavy loading on the circuit under test at high frequencies, and cause a loss of a factor of ten in sensitivity.

Affordable passive divider probes for oscilloscopes with a bandwidth of 60 to 100MHz are readily available, but active probes of a similar modest bandwidth are not. But with the continuing improvements in op-amps of all sorts, it is now possible to design simple active probes without resorting to the complexity of a design using discretives such as Ref. 1 or Fig. 4.

Designing an active probe

To provide a 10MΩ input resistance – the same as that of a passive 10:1 divider probe – an active probe built around an op-amp must use a mos input device.

For optimum performance at high frequencies, it is desirable that the op-amp should

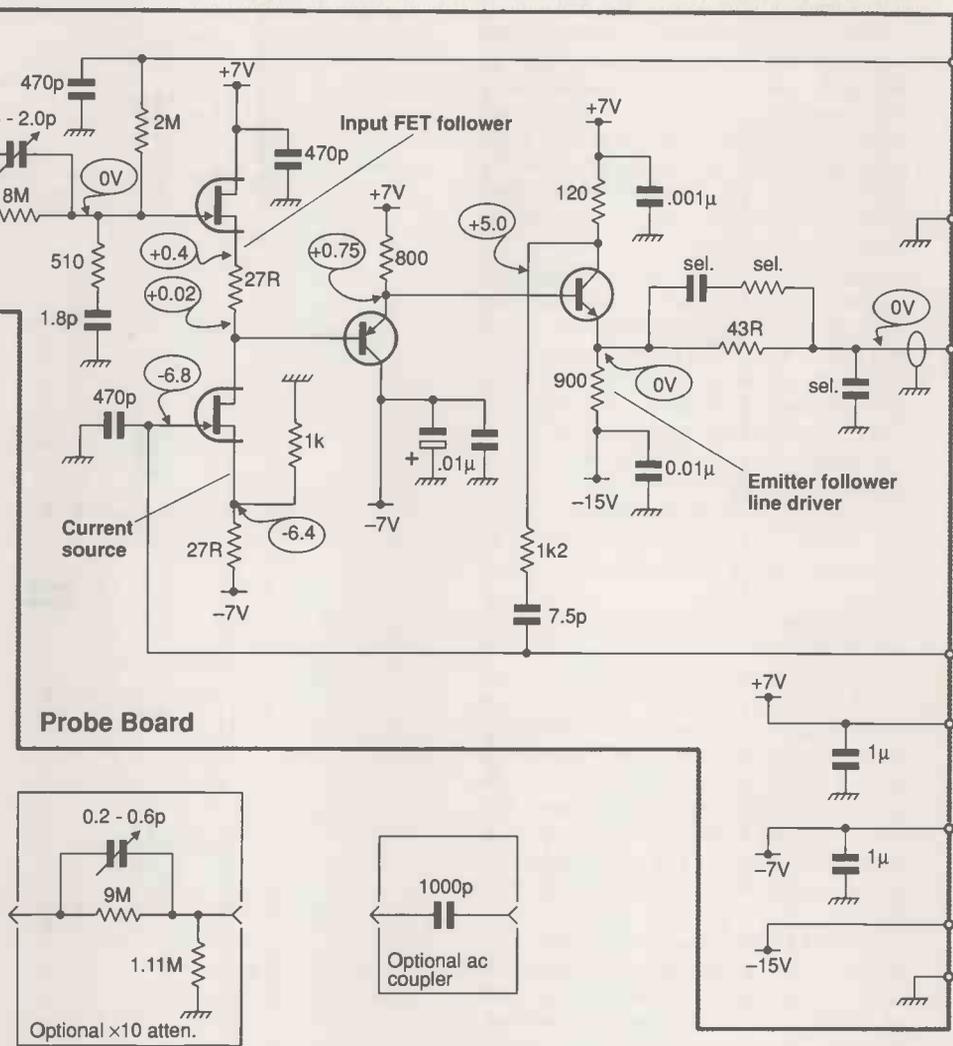


Fig. 4. Circuit of the P6202A active fet-input probe, with a dc to 500MHz bandwidth and 2pF input capacitance, Courtesy Tektronix UK Ltd.

drive the coaxial cable connecting the probe to the oscilloscope as a matched source. In the jargon of the day, the cable is described as being 'back-terminated'. This, together with a matched termination at the oscilloscope end of the probe lead, divides the voltage swing at the output of the op-amp by two.

So for a unity gain probe, the op-amp must provide a gain of two. For this purpose, an op-amp which is partially decompensated, for use at a gain of two or above, is convenient.

An active probe using such a mos-input op-amp, the SGS-Thomson TSH31, is shown in Fig. 5a). This op-amp has a 280MHz gain-bandwidth product, achieved by opting for only a modest open loop gain; large-signal voltage gain, A_{vd} , is typically $\times 800$ or 58dB for V_o of $\pm 2.5V$ and R_1 at 100Ω. At a gain of 2, it should therefore provide a bandwidth approaching 140MHz.

Take care with the layout to minimise any stray capacitance from the non-inverting input to ground. This would result in high-frequency peaking of the frequency response. If need

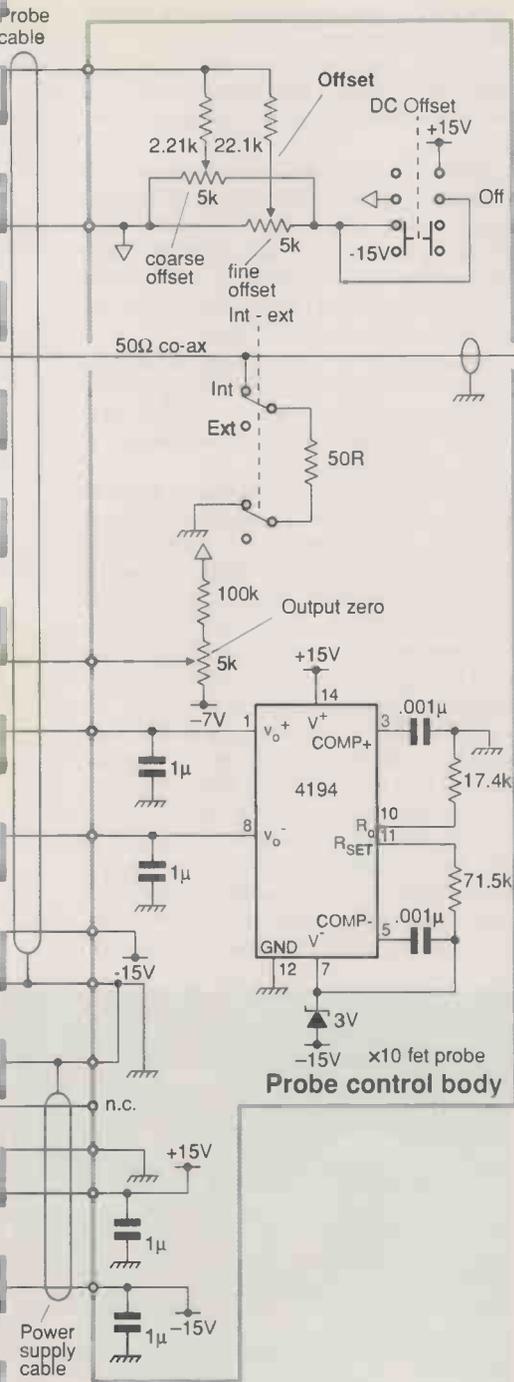
be, a *souçon* of capacitance can be added in parallel with the 1kΩ feedback resistor from pin 6, to control the settling time.

A zero offset adjustment is shown, but in most cases this will be superfluous. Even with a device having the specified maximum input bias current I_{ib} of 300pA, the offset due to the 10MΩ ground return resistor at pin 3 is only 3mV. The typical device I_{ib} is a meagre 2pA.

With the omission of the offset adjust circuitry, the circuit can be constructed in a very compact fashion on a few square centimetres of copper-clad laminate or 0.1in matrix strip board. The output signal is routed via miniature 50Ω coaxial cable.

Supply leads can be taped along side the coaxial cable to a point near the oscilloscope end of the probe. Here they branch off, allowing a generous length for connection to a separate $\pm 5V$ supply, assuming such is not available from the oscilloscope itself.

Note the use of a commercially available 50Ω 'through termination' between the oscilloscope end of the probe signal lead and the Y



Where an active probe scores is when looking at very small signals, which are too small to measure with a 10:1 passive divider probe. Another application where an active probe scores is when looking at high frequency signals emanating from a high impedance source. Clearly, the heavy damping imposed by a passive divider probe at 100MHz and above precludes its use to monitor the signal across a tuned circuit. On the other hand, the active probe provides much reduced damping, in addition to enabling much smaller signals to be seen.

An active probe to the circuit of Fig. 5a) was made up and tested. As miniature 1/16W, 1kΩ resistors were not to hand, 1.2kΩ resistors were used instead. This, together with the use of a DIL packaged amplifier in a turned pin socket, rather than the small outline version, meant that some capacitance between pins 2 and 6 was needed.

A 0.5-5pF trimmer was used: it was adjusted so that the probe's response to a 5MHz squarewave with fast edges, see Fig. 9a), was the same as a Tektronix P6106 passive probe, both being used with a Tektronix 475A oscilloscope of 250MHz bandwidth. Advantages of an active probe are illustrated in Fig. 5b), where all traces are effectively at 100mV/division, allowing for the unity gain of the active probe, and the 20dB loss of the passive probe. All four traces show the 100MHz cw output of an inexpensive signal generator, the Leader LSG-16.

Measurements were made across a 75Ω ter-

mination, the top trace being via the active probe and the next one via the P6106 passive probe. Both show an output of about 280mV peak to peak, agreeing well with the generator's rated output of 100mV rms.

The third trace shows the same signal, but with a 470Ω resistor connected in series with the tip of the active probe, while the bottom trace is the same again but with the 470Ω resistor connected in series with the tip of the passive probe.

The effect of the 470Ω resistor has been to reduce the response of the passive probe by 12dB, while that of the active probe is depressed by only 4.5dB. Thus the active probe not only provides 20dB more sensitivity than the passive probe, but exhibits a substantially higher input impedance to boot.

Providing gain

An active probe can be designed not merely to provide unity gain, avoiding the factor of ten attenuation incurred with a passive divider probe, but actually to provide any desired gain in excess of unity. Figure 6a) shows a circuit providing a gain of times ten, which as before requires a gain of twice that from the op-amp.

Again, in the interests of providing the con-

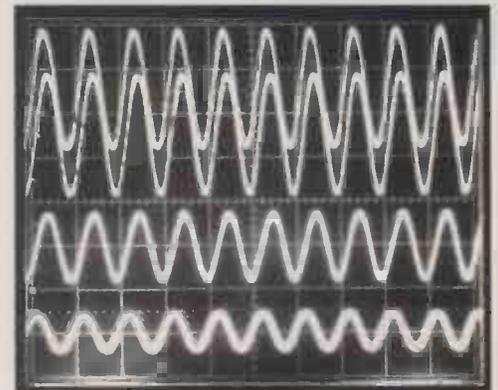


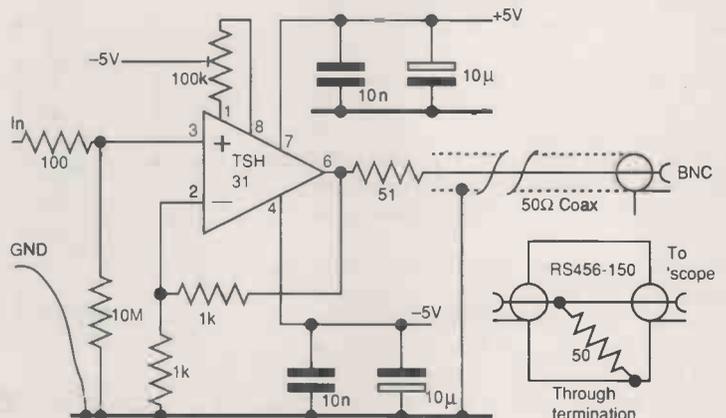
Fig. 5b) Performance of the active probe, compared with a P6106 passive probe. Signal generator output, 100MHz cw at 100mV, viewed at 100mV/div vertical and 10ns/div horizontal. Top and third traces are active probe without and with a 470Ω resistor in the tip, respectively. Second and bottom traces are the same but for the passive probe.

input socket of the oscilloscope itself.

For ac applications, where it is necessary to block any dc level on which the signal of interest may be superimposed, a blocking capacitor can be incorporated in a clip-on cap to fit over the probe tip. A similar arrangement can be made to house a 10:1 divider pad, to extend the dynamic range of the unit. Without such a pad, the maximum signal that can be handled is clearly quite limited.

Bear in mind that ±2.5V peak-to-peak at the output of the op-amp will provide the oscilloscope input with only ±1.25V. As a result, an attenuator cap will be needed if looking at, for example, clock pulses. But for this purpose, a conventional 10:1 passive divider probe will usually suffice.

Fig. 5a). Circuit of a unity gain active fet input probe, using a decompensated op-amp designed for use at gains of x2 or greater. Bandwidth should be well over 100MHz.



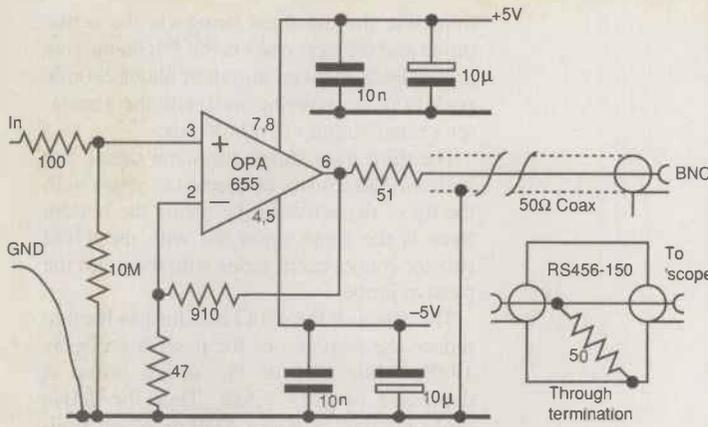


Fig. 6a). Circuit diagram of an active fet input probe providing a net gain of $\times 10$. **b)** 5MHz 100mV test squarewave input, smaller trace, at 50mV/div. Output at oscilloscope, larger trace, is 1V peak-to-peak at 200mV/div. Time base is 50ns/div.

give exactly five divisions deflection, for rise-time measurements.

The two traces were recorded separately, only one probe at a time being connected to the test waveform, Fig. 7 b) being a double exposure.

With the timebase speed increased to 10ns/div. the rise and fall times were measured as 4.5 and 4.0ns respectively. This implies a bandwidth, estimated by the usual formula, of around 80MHz – even before making corrections for the risetimes of the oscilloscope and test waveform.

But there is a price to be paid for this performance. The CLC425 is a bipolar device with a typical input bias current of 12μA. This means that the usual 10MΩ input resistance is quite out of the question.

In the circuit of Fig. 7a), however, a 100kΩ input resistance has been arranged with the aid of an offset-cancelling control. In the sort of high speed circuitry for which this probe would be appropriate, an input resistance of 100kΩ will often be acceptable. The need to adjust the offset from time to time is a minor drawback to pay for the high performance provided by such a simple circuit.

As described in connection with the unity gain active probe of Fig. 5, the two $\times 10$ versions of Figs 6a) and 7a) can be provided with clip-on capacitor caps for dc blocking. Clearly, with an active probe having a gain of $\times 10$, the maximum permissible input signal, if overloading is to be avoided, is even lower than for a $\times 1$ active probe. But it is not worthwhile making a 20dB attenuator cap for a $\times 10$

of the positive-going edge of the test waveform.

Taking an average of 22.5ns and reducing this to 22ns to allow for the risetimes of the oscilloscope and test waveform, gives an estimated bandwidth for the active probe of 16MHz. This is equated using the formula $t_r = 0.35/BW$, where t_r is in microseconds and bandwidth BW is in megahertz.

This probe would be useful with any oscilloscope having a 20MHz bandwidth, the instrument's 17.5ns risetime being increased to 28ns by the probe.

A much faster probe with a gain of ten can be produced using that remarkable voltage feedback op-amp, the Comlinear CLC425. The 425 is a decompensated device, for use at gains of not less than ten. It is an ultra low noise wideband op-amp with an open-loop gain of 96dB and a gain-bandwidth product of 1.7GHz. At the required gain of $\times 20$ therefore, it should be possible to design an active probe with a bandwidth approaching 85MHz.

Figure 7a) was made up and tested using a 5MHz squarewave with fast edges, produced with the aid of 74AC series chips, as shown in Fig. 9a). The result is shown in Fig. 7b). Here the smaller waveform is the attenuated test waveform viewed via a 10:1 passive divider probe at 50mV/division.

The test waveform was intended to be 50mV, but the accumulated pad errors resulted in it actually being 55mV. The larger trace is the 550mV output from the $\times 10$ active probe, recorded at 100mV/div. with the oscilloscope's variable Y gain control adjusted to

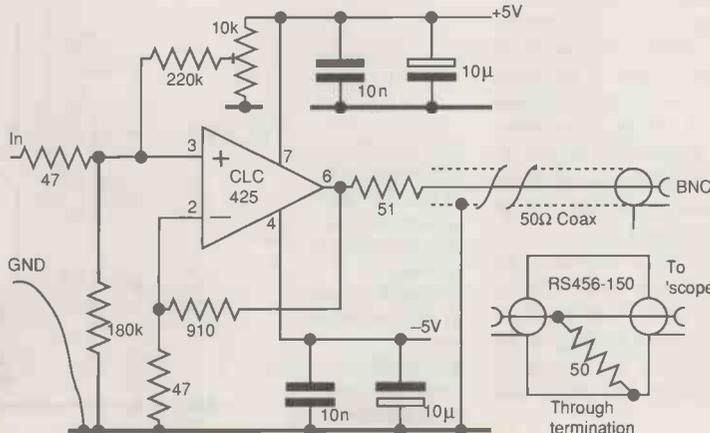


Fig. 7a). Circuit diagram of an active bipolar probe providing a net gain of $\times 10$. **b)** 5MHz 55mV test squarewave input (smaller trace, at 50mV/division), 550mV peak to peak output at oscilloscope (larger trace, at > 100 mV/division). Time base is 50ns/division. Output rise and fall times measured at 10ns/div. but not shown, are 4.5 and 4.0ns respectively.

ventional 10MΩ probe input resistance, a fet input op-amp was chosen, in this case the Burr Brown OPA655. This device is internally compensated for gains down to unity, and provides a 400MHz gain-bandwidth product.

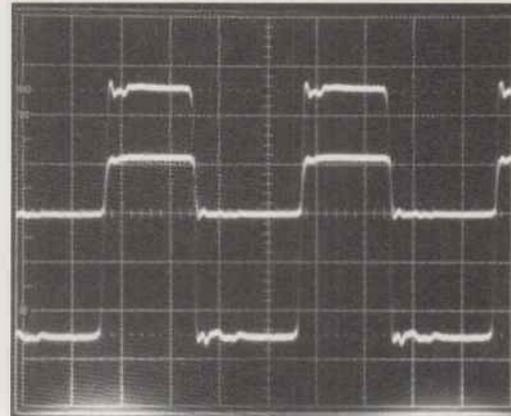
In this application it is required to provide a gain of twenty, so clearly a decompensated version of the OPA655 would improve performance. But despite persistent rumours of the imminent appearance of such a version, I have not managed to get my hands on one.

At a gain of times twenty or 26dB, the OPA655 might be expected to provide a bandwidth of $400/20$, or approaching 20MHz. Note however that as more and more gain is demanded of a unity-gain compensated voltage feedback op-amp, the bandwidth tends to reduce rather faster than *pro-rata* to the increase in gain.

Figure 6b) records the performance of the times ten gain active probe of Fig. 6a), tested with a 100mV peak-to-peak 5MHz square-wave.

Rise and fall times of the test squarewave were 4ns, and of the oscilloscope 1.4ns. The smaller waveform is the 100mV squarewave recorded with a passive 10:1 divider probe with the oscilloscope set to 5mV/division. Effectively this is 50mV/division allowing for the probe.

The larger waveform is the 1V peak-to-peak output of the active probe, recorded at 200mV/div. Rise and fall times of the active probe output are 25ns and 20ns respectively; it is not uncommon to find differing rise and fall times in high performance op-amps, though here the result is influenced also by the shape



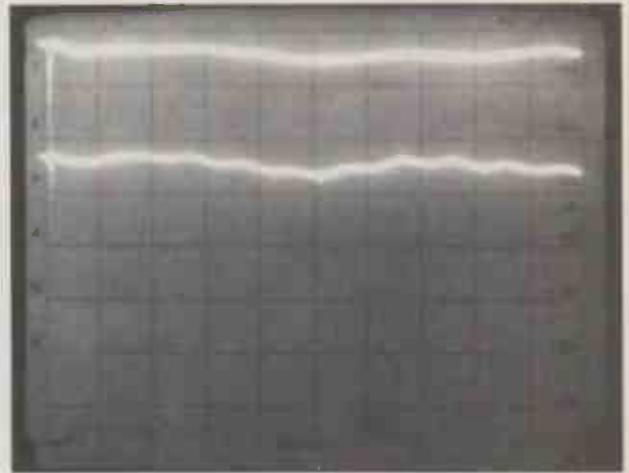
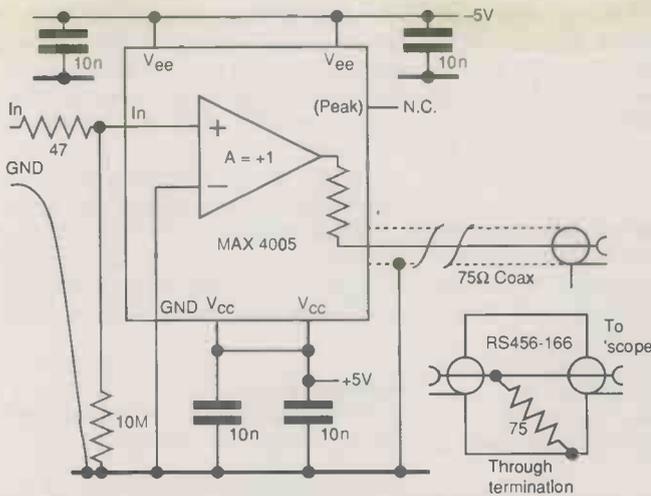


Fig. 8a). Circuit of a wideband fet input probe with a gain of $\times 0.5$.
b) Roughly level output of a sweeper use to test the probe circuit of a), upper trace, and output of probe, lower trace. Span 0-1000MHz, intermediate frequency bandwidth 1MHz, 10dB/division vertical, ref. level, top of screen, is +10dBm.

active probe; with the probes described being so cheap and simple to produce, it is better simply to use a $\times 1$ probe instead.

An interesting possibility for the circuit of Fig. 6a) is to fit a miniature single-pole changeover switch arranged to select either the 47Ω resistor shown, or a 910Ω resistor in its place. This provides an active probe switchable between gains of $\times 1$ and $\times 10$.

In the $\times 1$ position, the bandwidth should rival or exceed that of Fig. 5a). This scheme is not applicable to the circuit of Fig. 7a) however. While the OPA655 is unity-gain stable, the CLC425 is only stable at a gain of $\times 10$ or greater.

For a really wideband active probe...

The three probes described so far all use op-amps with closed loop feedback to define a gain of two, giving a gain of unity net at the oscilloscope input. But another possibility is to use a unity gain buffer, where no external gain setting resistors are required. This provides the ultimate in circuit simplicity for an active probe.

Devices such as National Semiconductor's LH0033 or LH0063 fet-input buffers could be considered. Having some samples of the Maxim MAX4005 buffer to hand, I made an active probe using this device, which claims a 950MHz -3dB bandwidth and is designed to drive a 75Ω load.

The usual 10MΩ probe input resistance is easily achieved, as the MAX4005 is a fet-input device. Figure 8a) was made up on a slip of copper-clad laminate 1.5cm wide by 4.0cm long. I mounted the chip near one end of the board, most of the length being taken up with arrangements to provide a firm anchorage for the 75Ω coaxial cable. The chip was mounted upside down on four 10nF chip decoupling capacitors connected to the supply pins and used as mounting posts.

Note that to minimise reflections on a cable, the MAX4004 contains an internal thin-film output resistor to back terminate the cable. This means in practice that the net gain from probe input to oscilloscope input is in fact

$\times 0.5$. In turn, this means that the 5 and 10mV input ranges on the oscilloscope become 10 and 20mV respectively. While slightly less convenient since the 20mV range becomes 40mV per division, this is acceptable for most jobs.

For this probe, of course, a 75Ω coaxial lead was chosen, terminated at the oscilloscope

input with a commercial 75Ω through termination.

Since the expected bandwidth of this active probe was far in excess of the 250MHz bandwidth of my TEK 475A oscilloscope, some other means of measuring it was required. My HP8558B spectrum analyser was pressed into service. Unfortunately, this instrument does

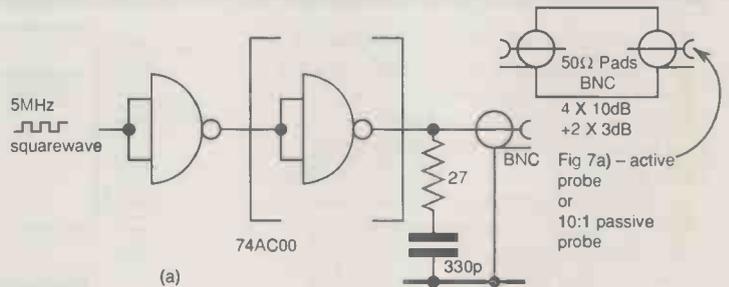
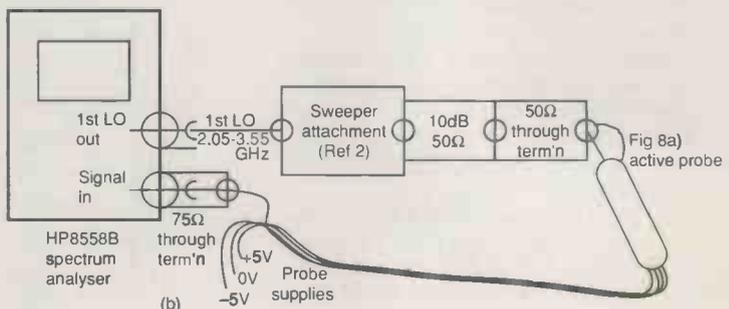
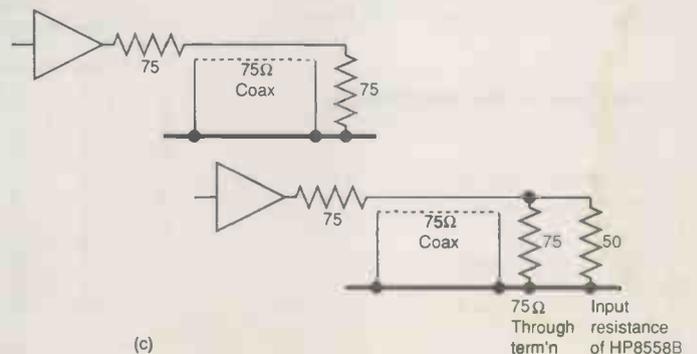


Fig. 9a). Test circuit used to produce a 5MHz squarewave with fast edges, to test the probe of Fig. 7. The 27Ω plus 330pF snubber at the output suppressed ringing on the test waveform.



b) Test set-up used to test the wideband probe of Fig. 8.
c) Showing how the 6dB signal reduction in normal use becomes 11dB in the test set-up of b) above. Together with the 10dB pad at the sweeper output, this accounts for the 21dB separation of the traces in Fig. 8b).



not provide a tracking generator output, but a buffered version of the swept first local oscillator output covering 2.05 - 3.55GHz is made available at the front panel.

In an add-on unit as described in Ref. 2, this is mixed with a fixed frequency 2.05GHz oscillator to provide a swept output tracking the analyser input frequency. Mixer output is amplified and low pass filtered, providing a swept output level to within $\pm 1\text{dB}$ or so, at least up to 1GHz, at a level of around +6dBm. This is shown as the top trace in Fig. 8b).

The active probe was then connected to the output of the sweep unit, via a 10dB pad to avoid overloading, and a 50 Ω through termination to allow for the high input impedance of the MAX4005. Significant care needed to be taken with grounding arrangements at the probe input, Fig. 9b).

Output of the probe – including the 75 Ω through termination shown in Fig. 8 a) – was connected to the input of the spectrum analyser. As a result, the 75 Ω coaxial cable was in fact terminated in 30 Ω . This mismatch explains the amplitude variations in the probe output, Fig. 8 b), lower trace, corresponding to the electrical length of the 75 Ω coaxial lead.

These apart, the level follows that of the sweeper output, upper trace, up to just under 1GHz, where the expected roll-off starts to occur. The level is about 20dB below that of the sweeper output which is explained by the 10dB pad, and the additional loss above the expected 6dB, due to the mismatch at the analyser input, Fig. 9c).

You may have been asking, “What is the use of a 950MHz bandwidth active probe when the 75 Ω termination at the oscilloscope is in parallel with an input capacitance of around 20pF?” After all, the effective source resistance seen at the instrument’s input is 37.5 Ω . The oscilloscope bridges both the source and load resistors, which are thus effectively in parallel, while the reactance of 20pF at 950MHz is 8.4 Ω .

But remember that the figure of 20pF is a lumped figure, measured at a comparatively low frequency. In fact, this capacitance is typically distributed over a length of several inches. The input attenuator in the 475A, for example, is implemented using thick film pads. These are connected in circuit or bypassed as required by a series of cams on the volts-per-division switch.

Because of this construction, the 20pF is distributed over some kind of transmission line, the characteristics of which are not published. It is therefore likely that the effective capacitance at 950MHz is less than 20pF: the only way to be really sure what bandwidth the probe of Fig. 8a) provides with any given oscilloscope is to measure it. But given the 370ps rise time of the MAX4005, this exceedingly simple active probe designed around it is likely to out-perform the vast majority of oscilloscopes with which it may be used. ■

References

1. 500MHz high impedance probe, J. Dearden, *New Electronics*, March 22, 1983 page 28.
2. Simple tracking generator for spectrum analyser, Ian March, *Electronic Product Design*, July 1994 page 17.

Acknowledgments

Figures 1 to 4 are reproduced from ‘Oscilloscopes How to Use Them How They Work’, Ian Hickman, 4th edition 1995, ISBN 0 7506 2282 2, with the permission of the publishers Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd.

Free MAX4005 high-performance buffer

Maxim is offering one free MAX4005 fet-input buffer to the first 1000 readers posting off the reader reply card between pages 408 and 409.

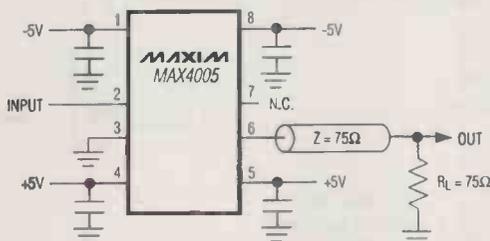
Housed in small-outline packaging, this eight-pin surface-mount chip features a bandwidth of 950MHz combined with an input capacitance of just 2pF. The device operates from a $\pm 5\text{V}$ supply.

MAX4005 has a gain of 0.5 when driving 75 Ω transmission lines. A 75 Ω thin-film output resistor – on chip – minimises line reflections. Applications include video buffering, instrumentation isolation, remote signal sensing and fan-out multiplying in 75 Ω distribution systems. Lines with 50 Ω impedance can also be driven at a slightly reduced voltage gain.

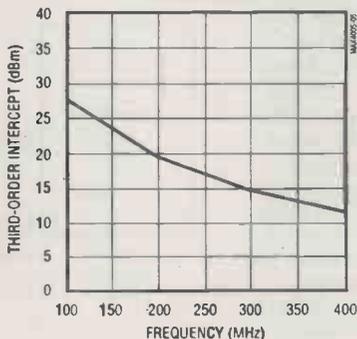
To peak the response to compensate for losses when driving long transmission lines, a 10-50pF chip capacitor can be connected between the PEAK pin and ground. Peaking occurs in the 200-500MHz range. Flat response is obtained when this pin is left open.

Features of the MAX4005

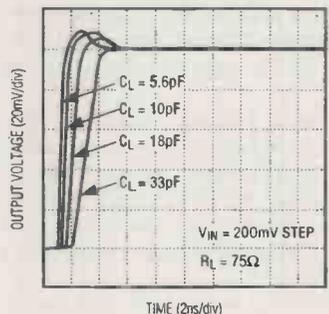
- 950MHz bandwidth
- 350ps rise & fall
- 0.11% diff. gain error
- 0.03° phase error
- 1000V/ μs slew rate
- 10pA bias current
- 75 Ω output impedance



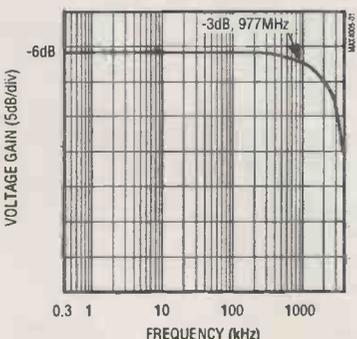
THIRD-ORDER INTERCEPT vs. FREQUENCY



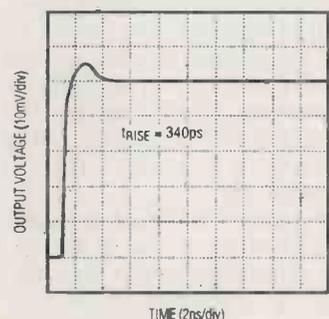
SMALL-SIGNAL STEP RESPONSE vs. CAPACITIVE LOAD



GAIN vs. FREQUENCY



SMALL-SIGNAL STEP RESPONSE



READER OFFER

Temperature controlled soldering station - over 20% EW reader discount

SL-20 is a temperature-controllable soldering station with bar-graph temperature display and a control range of 150 to 420°C.

As a limited offer, Vann Draper is offering this CE approved unit to *Electronics World* readers at the special price of £55 - fully inclusive of VAT and delivery - representing a discount of over 20%. Normally, the SL-20 sells at £59, excluding VAT and delivery.

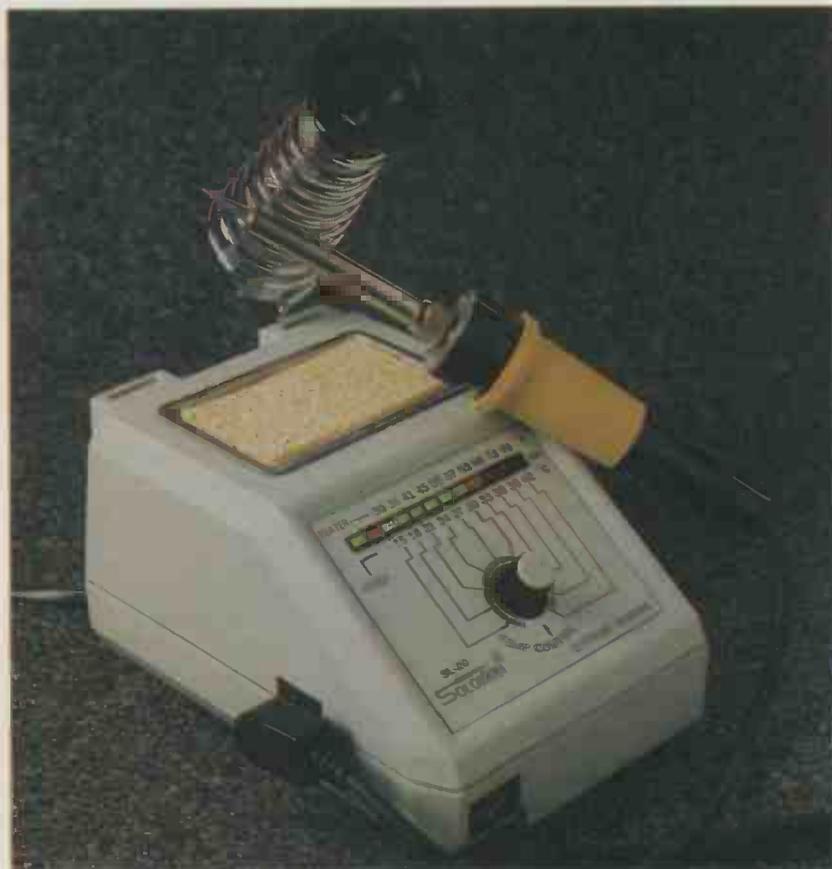
Featuring an iron-coated 1.6mm interchangeable tip, the SL-20 has a 48W element providing rapid warm up and fast thermal response. Temperature feedback is via a sensor within the iron's body.

The SL-20's electronic control/display system allows temperature accuracy to be obtained to within $\pm 10^\circ\text{F}$ of the selected setting.

Mains requirements for the SL-20 are 220/240V and 50/60Hz. Operating at 24V, the iron itself has a groundable tip for safe soldering of esd-sensitive components. Each SL-20 is supplied with 1.6mm tip, mains lead, operating instructions and a 12 month guarantee.

Key specifications

Control range	150-420°C (300-790°F)
Accuracy	$\pm 10^\circ\text{F}$ of setting
Heating power	48W
Iron voltage	24V
Display	12 point LED bar
Size	170 by 120 by 90mm
Weight	2kg
Enclosure	Light grey ABS
Mains supply	220/240V, 50/60Hz
Guarantee	12 months



Use this coupon to order your SL-20

Please send me:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SL-20 soldering station(s) at | £55 fully inclusive |
| extra 1.6mm bit(s) at | £1.53 fully inclusive |
| 0.8mm bit(s) at | £1.53 fully inclusive |
| 3.2mm bit(s) at | £1.53 fully inclusive |

Name

Company (if any)

Address

Phone number/fax

Total amount

£.....

Make cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd Or, please debit my
Master, Visa or Access card.

Card type (Access/Visa)

Card No

Expiry date

Signature

Please mail this coupon to Vann Draper Electronics, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0116 2773945 or telephone on 0116 2771400. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Vann Draper Electronics at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL.

*Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country. Please ring, write or fax to Vann Draper Electronics.

Smart batteries

Geoff Lewis shows how intelligent control is solving battery recharging problems.

Portable equipment powered by rechargeable batteries can create many awkward problems for the operators of devices such as cell phones, camcorders and laptop computers. If NiCd batteries are recharged too soon, their future capacity might be jeopardised. There is a need to know fairly accurately the current state of charge, and if there is sufficient capacity to carry out the next operation before recharging.

Battery-capacity is specified by the product of discharge time and a constant discharge current, expressed in ampere hours (Ah). The discharge period is limited by the end-point or end of discharge voltage (eodv). The rated capacity C , is commonly quoted for a 5, 10 or 20 hours discharge period and $C5$ is commonly used for small rechargeables such as A or AA cells. Capacity $C5$ is therefore the rated

capacity for a constant current discharge to the EODV in 5 hours. Similarly $I5$ would be 20% of the rated capacity value in Ah. The power dissipated during this period may also be specified as $P5$. The battery recharge rate typically varies from 150% to 300% of the ampere-hour capacity.

Rechargeable batteries should not be discharged beyond the end-point voltage too often as this form of abuse can reduce the useful lifetime. If care is taken to control the charge and discharge cycles, then it is possible for a cell to easily withstand between 500 and 1000 recharge cycles. Abuse can easily reduce this value by a factor as high as 100. Efficient management of battery power can now be achieved by a system known as Smart Battery. This describes a pack of rechargeable batteries equipped with a microchip circuit that collects,

calculates, and predicts battery information to the host system, under software control.

The Smart Battery concept was originally developed through cooperation between Intel Corp. and Duracell Inc during 1993-94. Since that time, other battery and semiconductor manufacturers such as Philips, Sequoia, Exar and Maxim, together with original equipment manufacturers and software houses, have combined efforts to create systems that provide the user with:

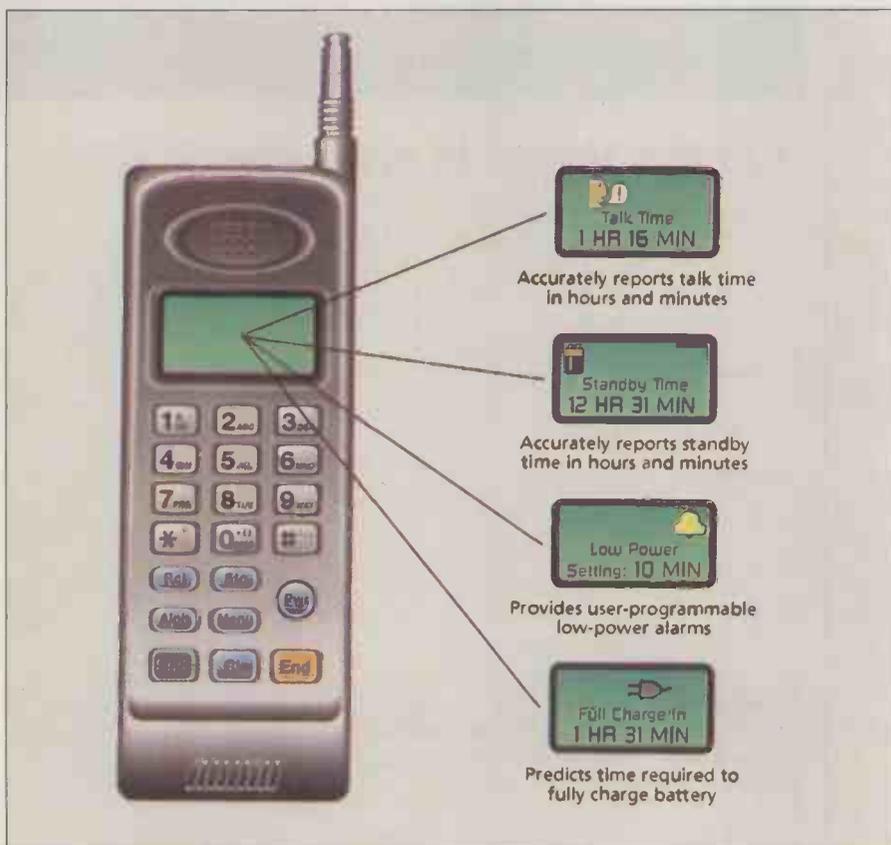
- An assessment of the current state of charge.
- Accurate prediction of remaining operational time.
- Controlled discharge-recharge cycles.
- Controlled charging and operation within safe limits.
- Operation with any battery technology/chemistry.

This close and accurate control of the battery environment produces longer life and run-times, typically by as much as 20%. Such an intelligent system which is constructed around ASICs and surface mounted components, can occupy a space of about 350mm². A figure that is commensurate with the size of the batteries that it is intended to manage.

Currently the operation of Smart Battery systems are restricted to relatively light current applications and are rather more costly than conventional technology. However, it is envisaged that the concept will soon be adapted for use with portable television cameras that require larger batteries, and this should lead to a significant increase in usage, leading in turn to competitive costs.

Battery packs that are intended for use in Smart Battery systems are equipped with a ROM that carries embedded code that identifies the battery maker, the date of manufacture, the battery serial and model number, the battery chemistry – NiCd, NiMH etc – the theoretical capacity and the current number of recharge cycles. This information is added to that stored within the Smart Battery system during use to provide a complete on-board battery history.

As shown in the diagram on the right, the host unit, which can be anything from a mobile telephone to a laptop computer, the battery and the charger, are all linked together via the two wire System Management Bus or



This is just one example of the many potential uses for a Smart battery, illustrating information that can be provided and the manner in which it might be displayed.

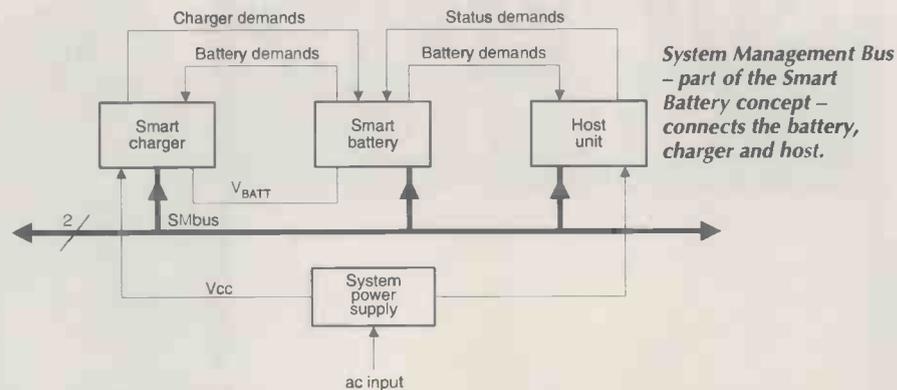
SMBus. This bus structure is very similar to that of the IC bus in that either element of the system can act as master or slave depending upon the system needs.

However, the SMBus employs a clock circuit that is specified to run at a frequency between 10kHz and 100kHz and uses fixed voltage level signals. A logic low level is specified to lie between -0.5V and +0.6V, with a high between 1.4V and 5.5V. Since most c-mos devices pull down below 0.4V and open collector/drain devices pull up to the supply level of 3V or 5V, well above 1.4V, the system is c-mos and ttl compatible.

The battery charger periodically polls the battery to obtain its charging characteristics and then adjusts its output to match the requests. The charger also receives notice of critical events such as alarms for overcharging, over-voltage and over temperature.

In a similar way, the host device requests information from the battery in order to advise the user of the current status. This includes remaining capacity, future run time, required recharge time and the predicted final discharge point. Parameters that may be displayed for the user are shown in the handset diagram.

In the interests of power efficiency, sensors measure the voltage dropped across very low value resistors - typically 0.01 to 0.05Ω - which are wired in series with the negative lead of the battery. This allows for the moni-



toring of both charge and discharge currents to an accuracy of 0.2%.

By using rolling average values, the system integrates the charge and discharge currents to allow it to compensate for the changes that occur in efficiency with different battery loads. The Smart Battery system uses an internal temperature and voltage stabilised clock circuit to avoid the need to use either external crystals or thermistors. Battery temperature can be sensed in 0.1° steps from -40 to +85°C to an accuracy better than 3°.

The system continually monitors the battery terminal voltage in order to evaluate the eodv. Because battery self discharge which is time and temperature dependent can be a significant feature of these rechargeables, the circuit

monitors this process during power down, to maintain an accurate record of the state of charge.

The system may also allow the ac power source to supply the host unit during periods in which the battery is fully charged and still connected to the mains, thus prolonging the battery's lifetime.

Further information about Smart Battery systems can be obtained from either Intel Corporation, Intel Architecture Labs Technical Support, Sacramento, California or Duracell Batteries Ltd, at Crawley. The writer is particularly indebted to Mike Dixon, OEM Business Manager, Duracell (UK), for his help in the preparation of this article. ■

KENWOOD

TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
A SUPERB RANGE OF OVER 100
QUALITY INSTRUMENTS.

Available from
B.K. ELECTRONICS



- FM-AM Signal Generators ★ Colour Pattern Generators ★ Video Signal Analyser ★ Video Timing Analyser ★ Video Noise Meter
- ★ Distortion Meter ★ Waveform Monitors
- ★ Vectorscopes ★ Audio Generators ★ Wow and Flutter Meters ★ Electronic Voltmeters
- ★ Digital Multimeters ★ Function Generators
- ★ Frequency Counters ★ Bus Analyser
- ★ Resistance Attenuator ★ Oscilloscopes ★ Fully Programmable Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
- ★ Regulated D.C. Power Supplies

A free, 50 page colour brochure, including price list, is available on request. Please make your request on company headed notepaper, by post or by fax, to:

B.K. ELECTRONICS
Unit 1 Comet Way,
SOUTHENO-ON-SEA,
Essex, SS2 6TR.
Tel: 01702-527572
Fax: 01702-420243



CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

The Universal Programmer that stands-alone



with everything you need. Don't buy your next programmer until you see the 'Eclipse'

- Windows and DOS user interface
 - Unparalleled in speed & sophistication ideal for R&D and volume production
 - 96 to 256 pin drivers
 - Programs PLDs, EPLDs, FPGAs, PROMS, EPROMS, E/EPROMS, FLASH & Micros
 - Universal DIP, PLCC, PGA and QFP modules - no more socket adaptors
 - Stand-alone or remote operation
- Europe's largest programmer manufacturer**

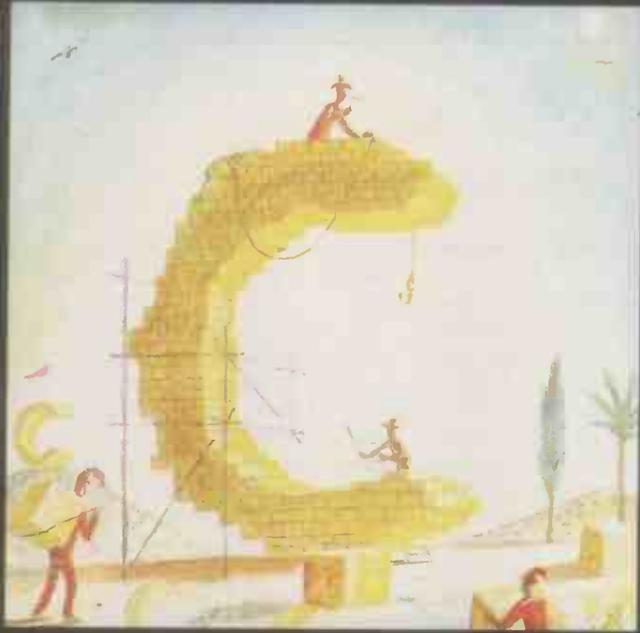


call today on +44 (0)1707 332148
or fax +44 (0)1707 371503 for further information

All trade marks are acknowledged and respected

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

INTERFACING WITH C



HOWARD HUTCHINGS

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a 'getting started' introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming. The programs having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available, Please specify size required

Please supply _____ copies of
INTERFACING WITH C Price **£14.95**
Please supply _____ copies of
Disk containing all the example listings £15.00

Remittance enclosed £ _____

**Interfacing with C can be obtained from
Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House,
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Cheques should be made payable to
Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd

Please debit my credit card as follows:
Access/Master Barclay/Visa Amex Diners

Credit Card No. _____

Exp date _____

NAME (Please print) _____

ADDRESS _____

POST CODE _____

DATE _____ TELE _____

SIGNATURE _____

VAT NO. _____

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

376

**Credit card orders
accepted by phone.
Call 0181 652 3614.**

MIXED-MODE SIMULATION. THE POWER OF VERSION 4.

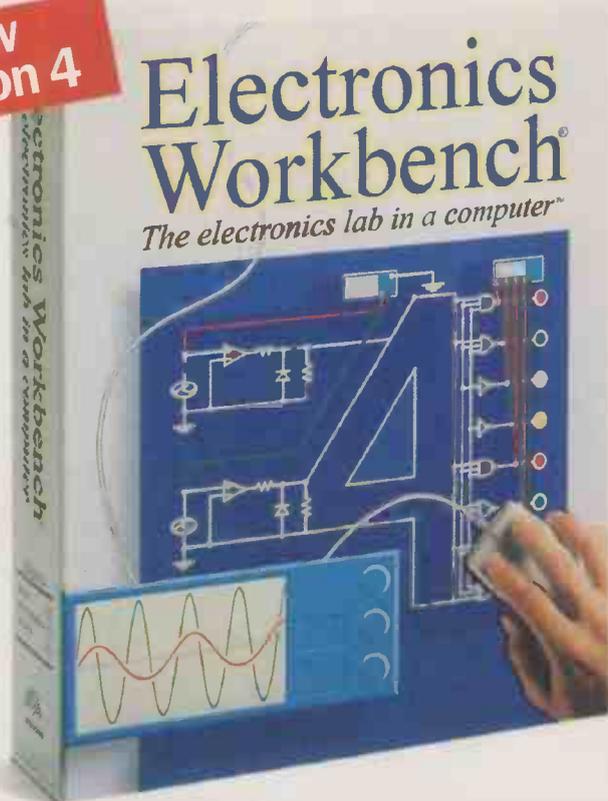
**New
Version 4**

Analog, Digital & Mixed Circuits

Electronics Workbench® Version 4 is a fully integrated schematic capture, simulator and graphical waveform generator. It is simple to mix analog and digital parts in any combination.

Design and Verify Circuits... Fast!

Electronics Workbench's simple, direct interface helps you build circuits in a fraction of the time. Try 'what if' scenarios and fine tune your designs painlessly.



More Power

Simulate bigger and more complex circuits. Faster. On average, Electronics Workbench Version 4 is more than 5 times faster than Version 3.

More Parts

Multiple parts bins contain over twice the components of Version 3.

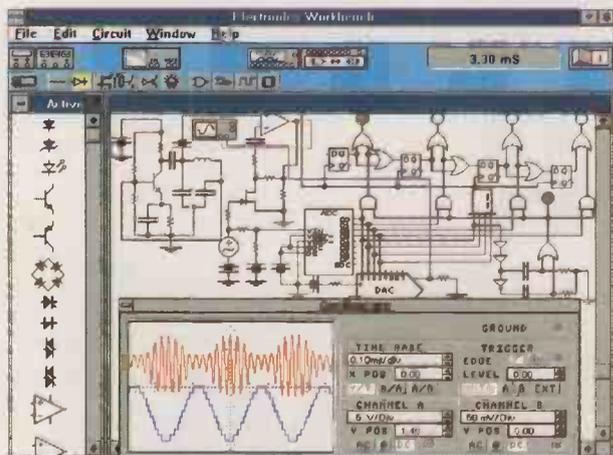
More Models

Over 350 real world analog and digital models are included free with Electronics Workbench. And, if you need more, an additional 2,000 models are available.

Incredibly Powerful. Incredibly Affordable.

If you need mixed-mode power at a price you can afford, take a look at this simulator and graphical waveform generator that mixes analog and digital with ease.

With over 20,000 users world-wide, Electronics Workbench has already been tried, tested and accepted as an invaluable tool to design and verify analog and digital circuits. With Version 4 true mixed-mode simulation is now a reality with incredible simplicity.



True mixed-mode simulation: Simultaneous AM transmission, digitization and pulse-code modulation of a signal.

Electronics Workbench™
The electronics lab in a computer™

Order Now! Just £199*

44-(0)1203-233-216

RM Robinson Marshall (Europe) Plc

Nadella Building, Progress Close,
Leofric Business Park,
Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF
Fax: 44 (0)1203 233-210

E-mail: rme@cityscape.co.uk

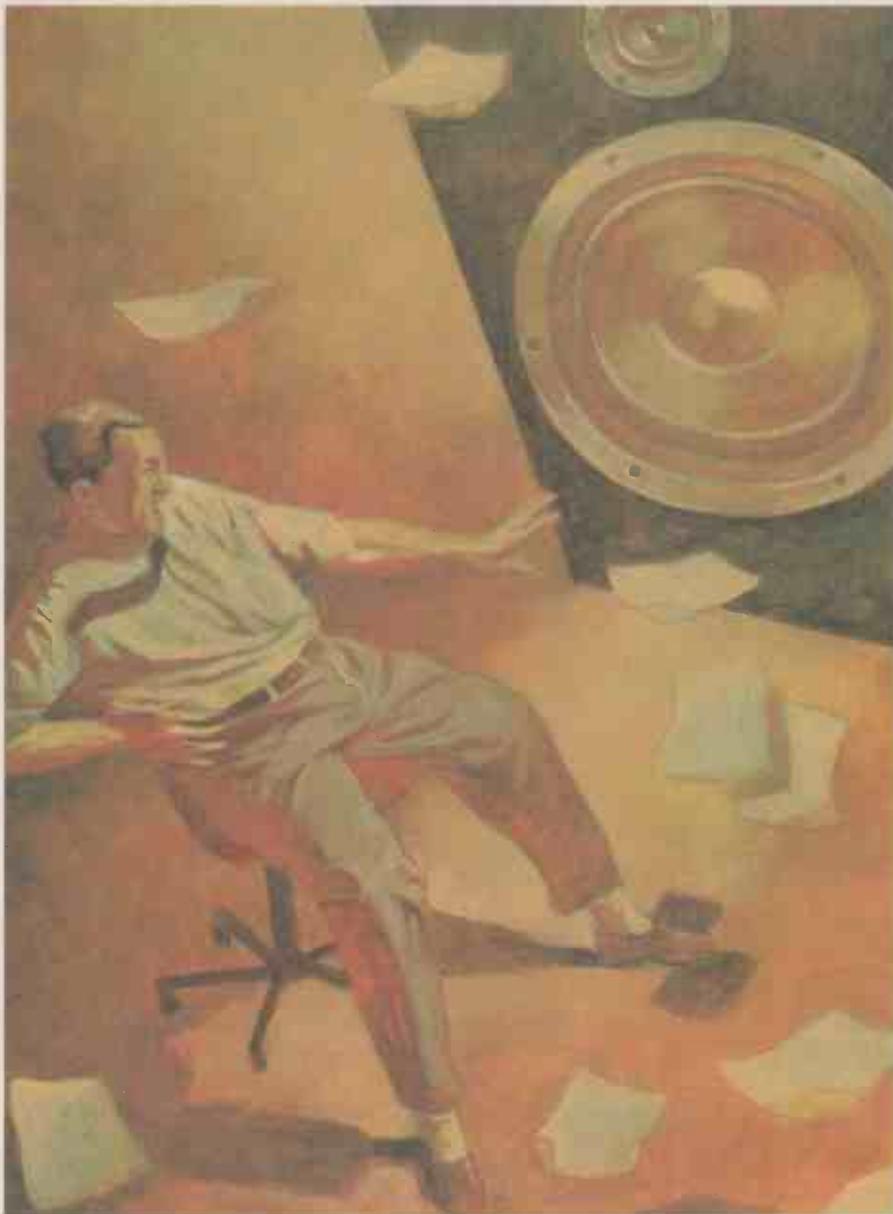
Shipping charges UK £5.99. All prices are plus VAT.
All trade marks are the property of their respective owners.
Electronics Workbench is a trademark of Interactive Image
Technologies Ltd., Toronto, Canada.
* 30 Day money-back guarantee.



Australia: 2-519-3933 • Brazil: 11-453-5588 • Cyprus: 2-62-1068 • Denmark: 33-250-109 • Finland: 0-297-5033 • France: 14-908-9000 • Germany: 711-62-7740 • Greece: 1-524-9981
Hungary: 1-215-0082 • India: 11-544-1343 • Israel: 3-647-5613 • Italy: 11-437-5549 • Japan: 3-3382-3136 • Malaysia: 603-7778945 • Mexico: 5-396-3075 • Netherlands: 18-031-7666
New Zealand: 9-267-1756 • Norway: 22-16-70-45 • Portugal: 1-814-6609 • Singapore: 462-0006 • Slovenia: 61-317-830 • South Africa: 331-68309 • South Korea: 2-2-222-3431
Spain: 1-553-3234 • Sri Lanka: 1-86-5970 • Sweden: 8-740-5500 • Thailand: 66-2-398-6952 • United Kingdom: 203-23-3216

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

INTERACTIVE



SPEAKER

Feedback

Ian Hegglun demonstrates how feedback – in particular current feedback – can be used to enhance loudspeaker performance.

Motional feedback would seem to be the obvious solution to the main shortcomings of the voice coil loudspeaker – namely distortion and resonance. Philips brought out a in small cabinets motional feedback system using an acceleration transducer in the early 1970s. This system gave clean low-end bass¹. Another system appeared in *Wireless World*², also using a Philips speaker with a factory fitted acceleration transducer, allowing distortion to be reduced by a factor of 5 at 25Hz.

With such impressive results, why hasn't motional feedback become more popular? A few reasons are given in reference 3. My version of the problems are:

- Speakers at normal levels do not produce very much distortion. It is only when they are driven hard – particularly at low frequencies – that distortion rises rapidly. Since low bass distortion is not very noticeable by ear⁴, why reduce it?
- Motional feedback is not easy to retrofit to existing speakers.
- Transducers usually require complicated equalisation. For example, in reference 2, twelve break frequencies were used to compensate the transducer.
- Nyquist stability places a limit on the amount of feedback that is available at high

frequencies. Feedback is limited by the frequency where an additional 180° phase lag occurs. In reference 2 this was at 5kHz. This allows 12dB of servo-loop feedback with a 10dB margin for safety up to 300Hz.

- Conventional speakers can usually be run on almost any amplifier and speakers can be interchanged with almost any speaker.
- Several other techniques can give as good bass in small enclosures with standard speakers.

Two of these alternative techniques, negative resistance damping – called Active Servo Technology or AST by Yamaha – and equalisation produce a good low frequency response in a small enclosure. Both techniques can deal with the problem of speaker resonance. Their main advantage over motional feedback is they use standard speakers.

Some observations and circuits tested show feedback around speakers can overcome some of the problems with equalisation.

Equalising loudspeaker response

Equalisation, as applied to speakers, is a technique that boosts the signal to the power amplifier to compensate for frequency roll-off by the speaker and enclosure. Macaulay's recent articles^{5,6} are good examples of how low-end compensation and a small enclosure of less than 20 litres can achieve a 20Hz roll-off.

An understanding of speaker basics is helpful when applying equalisation. Placing a speaker in a small enclosure raises the free-air resonant frequency and the *Q*. Figure 1⁷ shows the effect of reducing enclosure volume on *Q* and the -3dB frequency *f_c*. Compliance ratio α is simply the ratio of the speaker's *V_{as}* to enclosure volume *V_b*. Speaker compliance, *V_{as}*, is expressed as an equivalent volume of air and compliance is the inverse of the spring constant *k*.

For example, an enclosure with a compliance ratio of 3, means the enclosure has a spring constant 3 times that of the speaker. Figure 1 shows an α of 3 raises speaker *Q* by a factor of 2. In speaker design, the target *Q* is usually 0.5 for best transient response. Most speakers start with a *Q* (*Q_{ts}* in data sheets) of around 0.3 with lower cost speakers having *Q*s in the range 0.5 to 1.0. For small enclosures, loudspeaker *Q* increases to at least 0.6 depending on the driver used. Low cost speakers can end up with a *Q* of 2, which sounds unacceptably 'boomy'.

Although an equaliser is usually used to boost low-end roll-off, an equaliser can also be used to add damping to a speaker system, as described in the panel. This allows smaller cabinets and/or lower cost drivers. However, compensation usually requires measurement of *f_o* and *Q* so the correct amount of compensation can be applied. Although most equalisers *f_o* and *Q* parameters are not easily changed, a circuit in reference 8 does allow independent setting of *f_o* and *Q*.

There is a practical limit to how high *Q* can go with equalisation, and hence how small the enclosure can be made. This is because of the sensitivity to errors that creep in at manufac-

Better damping via an equaliser before the power amp?

Strange as it may sound, your loudspeaker can be damped by adding an equaliser before the power amplifier. This is because the overall response of a system is the mathematical product of the transfer function for each stage. We can arrange the transfer function of an equaliser to have the same numerator as the speaker's denominator so the numerator of the equaliser cancels the denominator of the speaker, like cancelling in fractions. The denominator of the equaliser now sits under the speaker's numerator, see appendix. This allows the equalised speaker to have a lower roll-off and a low *Q* for good transient response.

With a 12dB per octave speaker roll-off the equaliser needs to be a second-order roll-off function with adjustable *f_o* and *Q*. Ideally, *f_o* and *Q* should be adjustable with a single variable resistor and non-interactive with *Q*. The circuit in figure 8⁸ allows this. Settings for equaliser *Q* (*k₁*) and *f_o* (*k₂*) can be calculated from the equations given in the appendix.

ture and changes with time, temperature, etc. There is also the limit of speaker excursion which limits the speaker size that is needed to move the amount of air needed to reach a design SPL at the lowest frequency. For example, a 200mm speaker with typically 6mm travel can only produce 86dB at 1m but this becomes 92dB with two speakers in cabinets near a wall.

Excursion limits apply to motional feedback systems. However, if the transducer is linear with large excursions, speaker travel can be doubled giving a 6dB improvement over other systems.

Equalisation of sealed enclosures need a +12dB/octave boost starting from cabinet resonance *f_o*. Most vented reflex enclosures require +24dB per octave boost, eg two 12dB per octave equalisers. The Microflex concept appears to be a logical step in the right direction. By tuning the port to 30Hz, slightly above the required roll-off frequency, a small enclosure has a -12dB per octave roll-off, rather than 24dB/octave, down to the port's roll off at 20Hz⁶. This simplifies equalisation while giving a few decibels advantage over a sealed enclosure by reducing cone excursion at very low frequencies.

Negative-resistance damping

To reduce excessive *Q* of a small enclosure it is possible to add negative resistance from the power amplifier to reduce the effective speaker resistance and give more electrical damping. If the negative resistance could completely cancel speaker resistance then the effect of speaker resonance on sound output is suppressed.

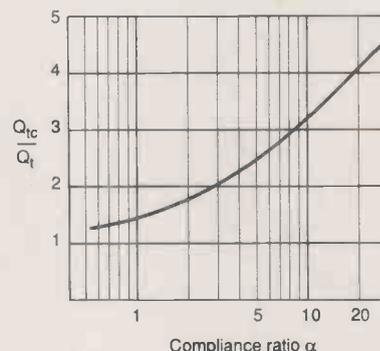


Fig. 1. Effect of enclosure compliance on enclosure *Q*.

Figure 2 shows the equivalent circuit of a speaker in a sealed enclosure driven by a negative resistance voltage source. If -*R_g* can be made equal to *R_{vc}*, then the voltage source in Fig. 2 is effectively directly controlling speaker back-emf at low frequencies. Hence speaker velocity is controlled by the amplifier since emf is directly proportional to voice coil velocity in a constant magnetic field. This means negative resistance damping is a form of motional feedback where voice coil velocity is being controlled at the low frequency end – a discovery of my own. Since this discovery, I came across the same technique⁹ from the fifties, to increase damping using a voltage feedback proportional to voice coil velocity.

The pioneers, see 'Further reading', call this technique 'positive current feedback', 'dynamic negative feedback' as well as 'motional feedback' and the generation of negative resis-

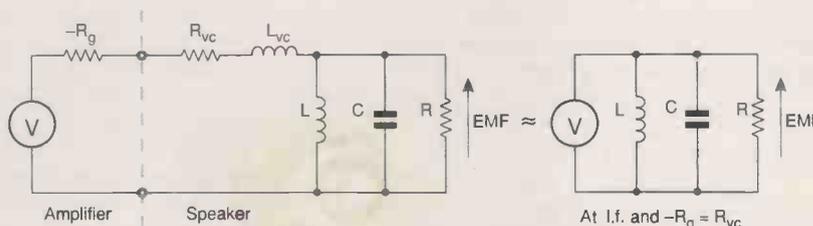


Fig. 2a). Equivalent circuit of a speaker in a sealed enclosure fed by a negative resistance source. Reference 6 defines *L*, *C* and *R* terms. In 2b), right, when -*R_g* equals *R_{vc}* the amplifier input voltage effectively controls the voice coil's back emf at low frequencies. This prevents resonance between *L* and *C* affecting cone movement.

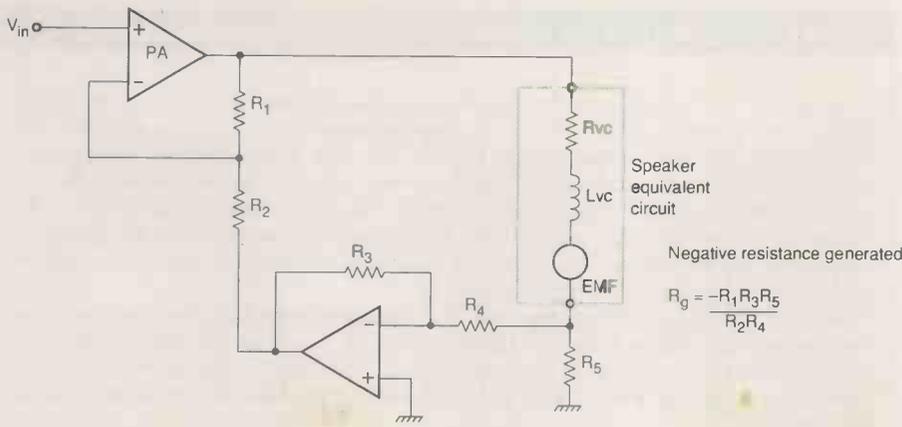


Fig. 3. The usual circuit^{10,11} used to generate negative resistance for damping speaker resonance.

Voice coil inductance limits this form of velocity feedback to under 1kHz. Because speaker resonance is suppressed and the rate of compensation is predictable, velocity feedback greatly simplifies equalisation and reduces sensitivity to speaker and enclosure variations. Of course, this assumes velocity control itself is stable.

Temperature change in the voice coil places a practical limit on the amount of servo loop feedback. In references 10 and 11, around -50% of the voice coil resistance is used. Although this does not provide very much servo loop gain it does allow a smaller cabinet.

For example this -50% resistance factor halves the net resistance for damping the speaker. This halves the Q which allows the enclosure volume to be reduced by a factor of 3. Most small enclosures typically have a roll-off around 100Hz and need an equalisation slope of +12dB per octave. With this boost the equaliser gain reaches around 20dB at 30Hz. My observations show this level of boost does not generally increase the peak level of the music since most music, apart from organ works does not contain high levels of these very low frequencies.

Temperature compensation

Yamaha uses temperature compensation in their systems to stabilise the damping resistance. As the amount of negative resistance approaches 100% of Rvc the sensitivity of damping to temperature increases rapidly.

Fortunately, when Rvc increases the system still remains stable. As an example, with 80% negative resistance, set at room temperature, and assume the speaker's voice coil rises by 100°C. Voice coil resistance rises by 40% and the net damping resistance rises from 20% to 60% of Rvc. Therefore the enclosure Q increases by a factor of three.

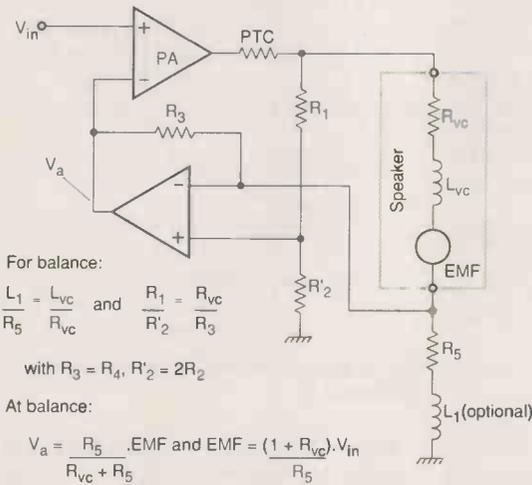
Assuming the original Q was 0.5, then when hot it will rise to 1.5, making it sound boomy. So, to operate at these levels of damping, some form of thermal compensation is needed.

A simple yet effective form of compensation was developed by winding resistor R5 with copper wire. It is self heated by the speaker current flowing through it. Complete compensation would be achieved if the wire heats to the same temperature and at the same rate as the voice coil.

I wound about 300mm of 36swg (0.2mm) enamelled copper wire on a 0.5W high-value resistor and soldered to the 'cold' (-) speaker terminal. This provided cooling from speaker movement and improves thermal tracking. Effectiveness of temperature compensation can be checked by operating close to 100% negative resistance and running at medium power to check if the system remains stable.

Under-compensation, rather than over-compensation, should be aimed at to avoid a positive feedback situation. With 100% negative resistance the system is so sensitive to offset voltage that the dc operating point cannot be stabilised. Eventually the amplifier goes to one of the rails, delivering full supply voltage (dc)

Fig. 4. A rearranged version of Fig. 3 clearly shows it is a form of motional feedback since the feedback signal (Va) contains only velocity information when the bridge circuit is balanced. In practice 100% balance cannot be achieved because Rvc and Lvc vary, limiting the amount of servo feedback loop gain.



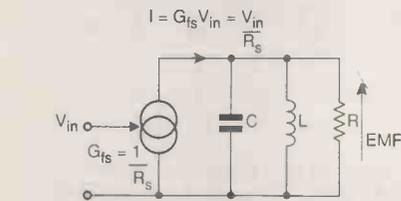
tance was also understood then. The effectiveness of this type of servo loop depends on how close the negative resistance can be made to the voice coil resistance.

Figure 3^{10,11} shows the technique used to generate negative resistance using positive current feedback from the current sensing resistor R5. Resistors R1 and R2 provide negative feedback which obviously needs to be greater than the effect of the positive feedback to remain stable. This circuit can be rearranged to Figure 4 by moving the op-amp and doubling R2.

When the bridge formed by R1, R2, Rvc and R5 is balanced, the voltage Va becomes proportional to the voice coil's back emf. Voltage Va is then compared to the amplifier's input voltage. Error voltage is amplified and fed to the speaker. This forces the speaker back emf to follow the amplifier's input voltage. Since the back emf is proportional to the voice-coil velocity, assuming constant flux through the coil, then this produces motional feedback where voice-coil velocity is controlled.

For constant sound pressure - i.e. flat response - a constant cone acceleration is needed. This means a velocity controlled system will need to have the input signal compensated by boosting low frequencies as frequency falls at +6dB per octave from the frequency where velocity feedback becomes effective.

Fig. 5a. Current feedback around a speaker effectively drives the speaker with a current source as in Fig. 5b. High frequency response improves but electrical damping is lost.



to your speaker and destroying it in seconds unless protection is provided.

Always provide some protection when adjusting the negative resistance by varying either R_1 or R_4 . A polyswitch can be mounted at the output of the power amp just prior to the feedback take-off point by R_1 . I used two 12V 12W car lamps. Inserted at this point, its additional resistance will not upset the balance. With protection in place you can find the limit for stability, then reduce the setting for a safety margin or to the level of damping required for your enclosure.

A better method of temperature compensation has been devised by winding R_5 adjacent to the voice coil. A non-inductive resistor can be formed by looping the wire back on itself. Since the centre of the voice coil gets hotter than its ends, compensation will be close but still slightly under-compensated.

Only three wires need to be run to the outside world, the two existing current carrying wires plus a third low current feedback wire which can be twisted around the 'cold' speaker flexible then soldered to a third speaker lug.

Manufacturers could do this at little extra cost. Yamaha provides compensation modules to suit various speakers.

Negative current feedback

Although this technique does not give motion-al feedback or reduce damping, it does improve the high-frequency response of the speaker.

Also, as suggested by J.R. Allison¹², it gives inherent short-circuit protection and changes in voice coil resistance with temperature and changes in voice coil inductance with low frequency excursion, have no effect on speaker response. This is because speaker current is controlled rather than speaker terminal voltage.

The technique is very easy to implement, Fig. 5. It requires only one resistor for current sensing. The feedback loop forces the current through the speaker to follow the input voltage. The equivalent circuit of the speaker

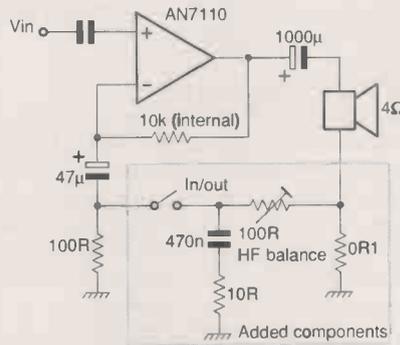


Fig. 6a. Modifications to a radio-cassette player are easy to retrofit.

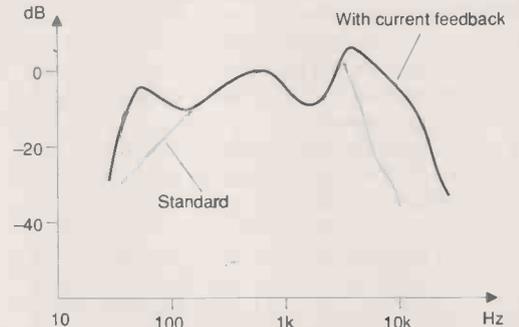
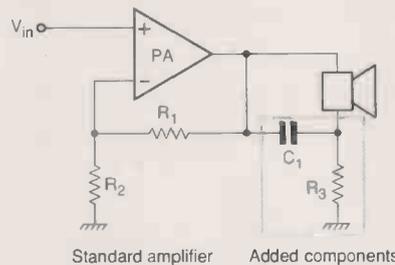


Fig. 6b. Response is improved at both high and low frequencies.



$$A_{LF} = (1 + \frac{R_1}{R_2})$$

$$A_{HF} = G_{fs} \cdot Z_L \quad \text{where } G_{fs} = \frac{1}{R_3} \cdot \frac{(sC_1 R_2)}{(1 + sC_1 R_2)}$$

$$\text{and } Z_L = R_{vc} (1 + sL_{vc}) / R_{vc}$$

For constant current (optional values)

$$C_1 = 1 \cdot \frac{(L_{vc})}{R_2 (R_{vc})} \quad \text{and } R_3 = \frac{R_{vc}}{A_{LF}}$$

Fig. 7. Current feedback can be disabled at low frequencies for electrical damping of speaker resonance. A conventional power amplifier can be easily modified by adding R_3 and C_1 . Reduce R_3 until the high frequency end is sufficiently boosted.

shows R_{vc} and L_{vc} effectively overcome by the current feedback loop.

At resonance, the impedance of the parallel LC components rises and hence the emf rises at resonance. At this point cone movement is limited only by mechanical losses mainly in the speaker suspension plus cabinet acoustic losses and cone radiation. Effectively, there is no electrical damping with this technique. Before mounting, Q will be in the range of 2 to 6. It can be reduced using an equaliser but enclosure size will be severely limited by sensitivity to variations and therefore seems unsuited to small enclosures.

Figure 6 shows a circuit used on a small

radio-cassette to improve the speaker's high frequency response. Current feedback provides 6dB/octave boost. Another 6dB/octave is added using the 470nF capacitor. Together these give a similar effect to adding a tweeter.

More bass was noticeable. Overall these modifications gave a remarkable improvement. There was a problem with hum due to the way the tracks were run to the power supply and speaker. This was reduced by adding more capacitance to the supply reservoir capacitor. This highlights the need for more care with current feedback system earthing.

Figure 7 allows good electrical damping at low frequencies and current feedback at high

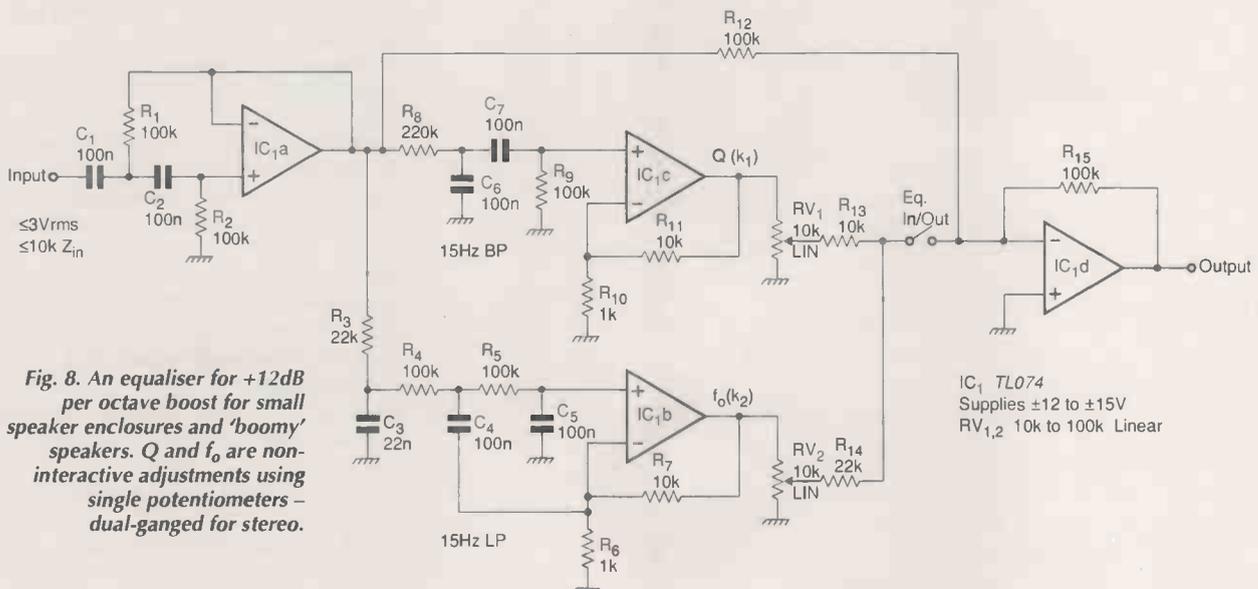


Fig. 8. An equaliser for +12dB per octave boost for small speaker enclosures and 'boomy' speakers. Q and f_0 are non-interactive adjustments using single potentiometers - dual-ganged for stereo.

IC₁ TL074
Supplies ±12 to ±15V
RV_{1,2} 10k to 100k Linear

frequencies for improved high frequency bandwidth. Unfortunately, inherent current limiting is lost, so the power amplifier needs the usual output protection. Earthing problems are reduced since C_1 disables current feedback at low frequencies.

Current feedback pushes the midrange output level higher starting from where voice coil inductance normally causes current to fall. This means a flat response speaker will show lift at mid frequencies. However, speakers that normally showed slow roll-off in the midrange can be compensated to near flat with current negative feedback.

Wide-range dual-cone speakers and those with a metallised dust cap work well with current feedback – some to 15kHz – so the tweeter can be omitted. Since the dispersion angle

narrows at high frequencies a high frequency diffuser mat be needed.

Voltage versus current

A voltage driven speaker can also be boosted to extend the high frequency response. However, with current feedback, unlike a voltage driven circuit, voice coil inductance variations due to large excursions from low frequencies do not amplitude modulate the high frequencies. Doppler distortion, where large excursions frequency modulate higher frequencies, can in theory be removed by modulating the clock of an audio delay line with V_a in Fig. 4.

Figure 8 is the circuit of an equaliser similar to B.J. Sokol's but modified for lower noise by boosting the gains of the band- and low-pass filters.

Figures for Q of 0.2 to 5 can be compensated and the frequency range for f_0 is about 30 to 150Hz. Resistor R_3 and C_3 have been added to give a few degrees more phase shift at f_0 to give a better null with RV_2 . Set up is described in reference 8.

I have found set-up can be done by ear. First set RV_1 to minimum, then adjust RV_2 for the best notch, the greatest loss of low frequencies. Next, increase RV_1 until 'booming' becomes noticeable, then reduce the setting slightly for the desired effect. ■

References

1. Motional feedback loudspeaker, *Wireless World*, Vol. 79, September 1973, pp 425-426.
2. de Greef, D and Vandewege, J., Acceleration feedback loudspeaker, *Wireless World*, September 1981, pp 32-36.
3. Harwood, H.D., Motional feedback in loudspeakers, *Wireless World*, March 1974, pp 51-52.
4. Harcourt, R.I., An acoustically small loudspeaker Part 1, *Wireless World*, October 1980, pp 65-67, 73.
5. Macaulay, J.P., Bigger bass smaller box, *EW+WW*, June 1995, pp 469-475.
6. Macaulay, J.P., Feel the bass, *EW+WW*, August 1995, pp 636-640.
7. Fane (UK), Loudspeaker enclosure design and construction, p 4.
8. Sokol, B.J., Practical subwoofer design, *Wireless World*, December 1983, pp 41-43.
9. Langford-Smith, F., 'Radio Designer's Handbook', 4th ed. 1957, ch. 20, pp 831-879.
10. Harcourt, R.I., An acoustically small loudspeaker Part 2, *Wireless World*, November 1980, pp 72-75.
11. Roberts, P., Consort loudspeaker, *ETI*, July 1991, pp 29-32.
12. Allison, J.R., letters, *EW+WW*, December 1995, p 1070.

Further reading cited in reference 9 but not yet read. (Copies of some references below were advertised in: 'Loudspeaker damping', *ETI*, August 1991, pp 54-55 by Jeff Macaulay).
 Langford-Smith, F. (letter) 'Loudspeaker damping', *Wireless World* 53.10 (Aug 1947) 309; Replies: 53.9 (Sept 1947) 343-4, 53.10 (Oct. 1947) p 401-2, 53.12 (Dec 1947) p487.
 Williamson, D.T.N. (letter) 'More views on loudspeaker damping' *Wireless World* 53.10 (Oct 1947) p 401.
 Voigt, P.G.A.H. (letter) 'Loudspeaker damping' *Wireless World* 53.12 (Dec. 1947) p 487.
 Wentworth, J.P. 'Loudspeaker damping by the use of inverse feedback' *Audio Eng.* 35.12 (Dec 1951) p 21.
 Tanner, R.L. 'Improving loudspeaker response with motional feedback' *Elect.* 24.3 (Mar. 1951).
 McGregor, R.B. (letter) *Elect.* 24.6 (June 1951).
 Lowell, H.H. 'Motional Feedback' *Elect.* 24.12 (Dec 1951) p 334.
 Childs, U.J. 'Loudspeaker damping with dynamic negative feedback' *Audio Eng.* 36.2 (Feb. 1952) p 11.
 Clements, W. 'It's positive feedback' *Audio Eng.* 36.5 (May 1952) p 20.
 Childs, U.J. 'Further discussion on positive current feedback' *Audio Eng.* 36.5 (May 1952) p 21.

Calculations for high-pass filtering and equalisation functions.

Given a second order speaker function and equaliser functions:

$$\text{Speaker} = \text{HP} = \frac{S^2}{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{01}}{Q_1}\right)S + \omega_{01}^2}$$

$$\text{Equaliser} = \text{EQ} = \frac{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{02}}{Q_2}\right)S + \omega_{02}^2}{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right)S + \omega_{03}^2}$$

Let $\omega_{02} = \omega_{01}$ and $Q_2 = Q_1$ to allow cancellation

$$\text{HP} \times \text{EQ} = \frac{S^2}{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{01}}{Q_1}\right)S + \omega_{01}^2} \times \frac{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{01}}{Q_1}\right)S + \omega_{01}^2}{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right)S + \omega_{03}^2}$$

$$\text{Hence, } \text{HP} \times \text{EQ} = \frac{S^2}{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right)S + \omega_{03}^2}$$

The equaliser function can be synthesised using a LP, BP and flat functions⁶ where

$$\text{LP} = \frac{\omega_{03}^2}{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right)S + \omega_{03}^2}$$

$$\text{BP} = \frac{\omega_0 S}{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right)S + \omega_{03}^2}$$

$$\text{Flat} = \frac{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right)S + \omega_{03}^2}{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right)S + \omega_{03}^2}$$

So, $\text{EQ} = \text{Flat} + k_1 \text{BP} + k_2 \text{LP}$

$$\text{EQ} = \frac{S^2 + \left(k_1 + \frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right)S + (1 + k_2)\omega_{03}^2}{S^2 + \left(\frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right)S + \omega_{03}^2}$$

Equating to EQ above gives

$$k_1 + \frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3} = \frac{\omega_{01}}{Q_1} \text{ and } (1 + k_2)\omega_{03}^2 = \omega_{01}^2$$

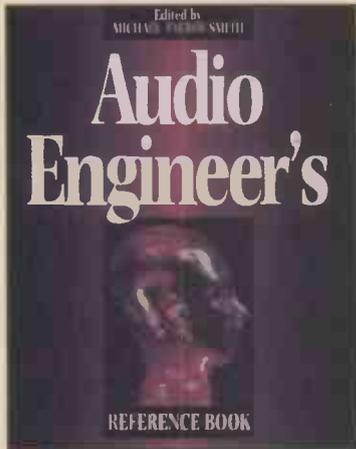
$$\text{Hence } k_1 = \left(\frac{\omega_{01}}{Q_1}\right) - \left(\frac{\omega_{03}}{Q_3}\right) \text{ and } k_2 = \left(\frac{\omega_{01}}{\omega_{03}}\right)^2 - 1$$

Note: k_1 sets damping of the speaker and k_2 is set to suit the speaker's resonant frequency.

LP and BP should have equal ω_0 's and Q 's and ω_{03} needs to be lower than $f - 3\text{dB}$ of the equalised system.

Reference books to buy

For Audio Engineers



Subjects include

Recording, microphones and loudspeakers

Digital audio techniques

Basic audio principles

Acoustics and psychoacoustics

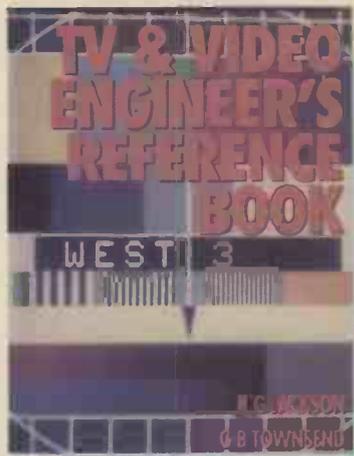
Audio and television studios and their facilities

Radio and telephony

- Comprehensive – over 600 pages
- Written by leading authorities from the audio world
- Easy to read, compiled for maximum accessibility
- Concise and authoritative
- Covers topics from noise measurement to studio installation

Invaluable reference work for anyone involved with audio – from broadcast consultant to serious enthusiast. *Audio Engineer's Reference Book* is written by an international team of experts and edited by Michael Talbot-Smith – previously a trainer of audio engineers at BBC Wood Norton and now a freelance audio consultant and technical writer.

For TV & Video Engineers



Subjects include

Fundamentals of colour TV

TV studios

High definition TV

Satellite broadcasting

Distribution of broadband signals

TV receiver servicing

Video and audio recording and playback

Teletext

- Over sixty chapters on the latest techniques in video and television
- Up to date reference on EMC requirements, DBS and HDTV
- Easy-to-use reference, eminently suitable for students
- Topics range from materials and construction to medical and defence applications of television.

The *TV & Video Engineer's Reference Book* will be of immense value to anyone involved with modern tv & video techniques – in particular broadcast engineers. The new format makes it an excellent reference for students. Edited by KG Jackson and GB Townsend from contributions written by acknowledged international experts.

Please supply me _____ copies of the **Audio Engineer's Reference Book**, (ISBN 0 7506 0386 0)

Fully-inclusive price – UK £77.50, Europe £83, Worldwide £93. Please add vat at local rate where applicable.

Please supply me _____ copies of the **TV & Video Engineer's Reference Book**, (ISBN 0 7506 1953 8)

Fully-inclusive price – UK £42.50, Europe £48.00, Worldwide £58.00, Please add vat at local rate where applicable.

Remittance enclosed £ _____

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd

Please return to: Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master Barclay/Visa Amex Diners

Credit Card No. _____

Exp date _____

NAME (Please print) _____

ADDRESS _____

POST CODE _____

DATE _____ TEL _____

SIGNATURE _____

VAT RATES

6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Germany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)

VAT NO. _____

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change. Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to receive further details about books, journals and information services.

Credit card orders accepted by 'phone. Call 0181 652 3614

Understanding emi filters

Cyril Bateman
expels the
myths
surrounding
emi filters and
highlights the
inadequacies of
emi filter CAD
alternatives.

With the arrival of the CE mark emc regulations, most equipment previously exempt from compliance is now included. Due to the all-embracing nature of the EC proposals, electronic circuit designers need to be emc aware. A good starting point is to obtain a copy of the DTI's Business in Europe booklet¹.

For many products, use of improved screening or changing layout will render the system compliant. But whenever connection is made between a circuit and the 'outside world', the use of low-pass electromagnetic interference filters becomes an essential part of the design process.

Unfortunately emi filters, and the measurement methods used to derive their performance claims, are not generally well understood. This resulted in the comment by one respected engineer, that "fitting filters is more an act of faith, than one of certain benefit".

What then is an emi filter?

A conventional emi filter is a collection of capacitors and/or inductors, designed to pass the required signal or power, but to attenuate higher frequency unwanted energy. It cannot dis-

sipate energy, hence can only attain its insertion loss performance by reflecting this unwanted energy back to its source.

This reflected energy is expressed as 'return loss,' being the ratio of reflected voltage to incident voltage. It is expressed in decibels.

Performance claims for emc filters are conventionally based on source and load impedances of 50Ω each, and the specified load current. Change of source or load impedance changes the filter's insertion loss, Fig. 1.

Load current considerations

Load current is important in filter design. Most interference filters include at least one inductor, and except when twin-line 'bucking mode inductors' are used, the value of this inductor can be load current dependent, thus changing the insertion loss of the filter.

While it is good practice to underrun an emi filter to improve reliability, the resulting insertion loss changes should be taken into account. For size and cost reasons, many filters are designed such that at the specified dc current the inductance is half that of the no current inductance. Consequently performance will differ from the catalogue claims, depending on the actual source, load impedances and current loading applied.

With certain combinations of filter construction and end use conditions, the -3dB cut-off frequency and cut-off rate can change such that the filter becomes unduly 'peaked', giving insertion gain. A wrong filter choice can increase the transmitted emi level, Fig. 1.

Measurement versus simulation

The best way to gain understanding of any device is to measure it. Assuming access to a suitable spectrum analyser and generator or network analyser, this is feasible. For frequencies higher than 10MHz and/or insertion losses greater than 50dB are an exception however. Design of the test jig and set-up requires specialist knowledge, to house the filter and maintain an acceptable 50Ω system². Measurement of filters in differing source/load impedances is also possible, but difficult. It requires the use of wide-band impedance converting transformers which are not easily obtained.

With all these practical and cost difficulties, why not just simulate the filter's behaviour?

To be meaningful, any simulation must be based on real life parts. And the models used must be supportable against actual measured results. With the wide frequency and dynamic ranges required, the capacitors and inductors used to

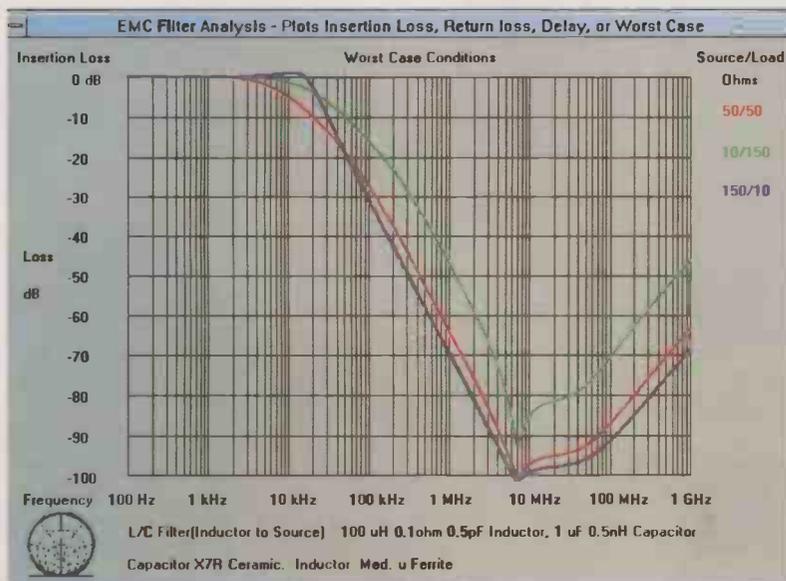


Fig. 1. Effect on insertion loss of L/C filter in differing source/load impedances. This demonstrates significant change of insertion loss from the 50/50Ω specification nominal.

build practical filters simply do not behave in an ideal manner. Both component value and losses are very much frequency dependent. These variables cannot be supported by established simulation software, resulting in overly optimistic insertion loss predictions above 100kHz and overly pessimistic insertion loss predictions above the capacitor series/inductor parallel resonance frequencies, Figs 2,3,4,5.

S parameters

The S parameter measurement technique was developed to measure high frequency transistors, giving distributed rather than lumped results. It also facilitates subsequent circuit analysis and avoids the need to provide open and short circuit conditions during the actual measurement.

S parameters are measured using a vector network analyser. The test jig is inserted within a 50Ω transmission line, previously characterised at this insertion point by calibrating using known open, short, and matching loads.

Fundamental to this concept, the number of measured parameters for each frequency is the square of the number of device ports. For example, a capacitor to earth or series inductor has two ports, hence four pairs of magnitude and phase parameters per frequency.

Example 1. 1μF capacitor at 1MHz.

Example 2. 100μH inductor at 1MHz.

	S ₁₁	S ₂₁	S ₁₂	S ₂₂
1.	0.996-179.6	.0007-57.0	.0007-57.0	0.996-179.6
2.	0.988 9.0	0.157-80.9	0.157-80.9	0.988 9.0

S parameters provide the only way to simulate a filter using actual measured frequency dependent variables. However the vector network analyser is expensive, not easily managed, and properly characterised component test jigs are essential.

Interested readers should obtain copies of Hewlett Packard application notes 95-1 and 154, and also ref. 2.

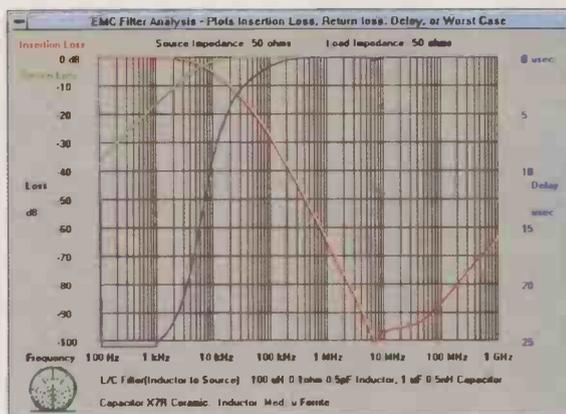


Fig. 2. Response of LC filter – inclusive of capacitor/inductor losses in 50/50Ω source/load. Insertion loss plot, in red, shows realistic attenuation attained at all frequencies. Group delay plot, in blue, results from calculating 50 points in each decade of frequency. The return loss plot, green, clearly shows that insertion loss is attained only by reflection.



Fig. 3. Response of L/C filter – exclusive of capacitor/inductor losses in 50/50Ω source/load. Insertion loss plot in blue shows overly optimistic attenuation above 1MHz. Analyser III can calculate relative insertion loss (gain) or S₂₁, by menu selection. Since the plot styles are pre-configured, the phase response is automatically drawn. Analyser III plots a maximum of 100 frequencies, group delay must be three decades scan maximum.

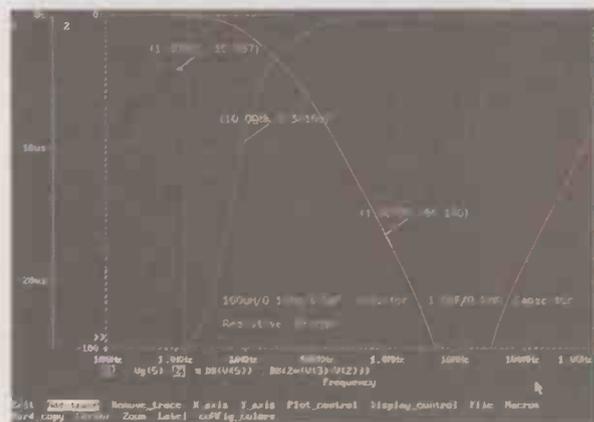


Fig. 4. Response of L/C filter – excluding capacitor/inductor losses in 50/50 source/load. This plot has been calculated using the resistive reflection bridge as described. Insertion loss plot, in red, shows overly optimistic attenuation with frequency above 1MHz. Since PSpice calculates only node voltages, insertion loss must be instructed as 'DB(V(5))'. Similarly, to plot return loss (green), the instruction 'DB(2*(V(3)-V(2)))' must be issued. Group delay, blue, is calculated from the insertion loss node, instructed as V_g(5).

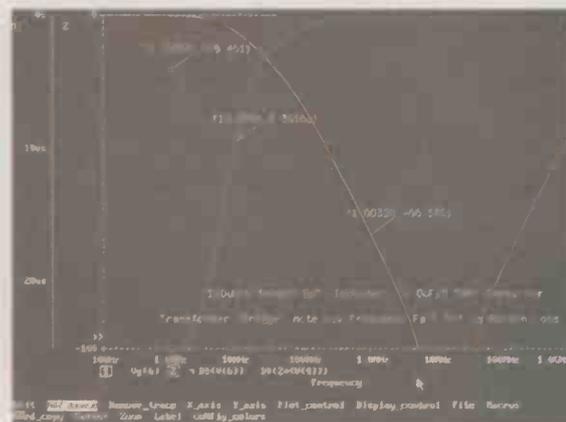


Fig. 5. Response of L/C filter – excluding capacitor/inductor losses in 50/50Ω source/load. This plot is calculated using the transformer coupled reflection bridge as described. Notice the low frequency limit on return loss due to the transformer's primary impedance. The insertion loss plot, in red, shows overly optimistic attenuation with frequency above 1MHz. Since PSpice calculates only node voltages, insertion loss must be instructed as 'DB(V(6))'. Similarly to plot return loss, green, the instruction 'DB(2*(V(4)))' must be issued. Group delay, blue, is calculated from the insertion loss node, instructed as V_g(6).

For consistency, all simulations in this article model a filter having the same component values, a typical 1.0µF surface mount X7R ceramic chip (0.5nH self inductance), and a 100µH inductor wound for minimal self capacitance of 0.5pF on a medium µferrite toroid, Fig. 6.

Specially designed discoidal ceramic capacitors and feedthrough capacitors have smaller self inductances.

High dielectric constant ceramic capacitors have resonant modes which result from physical size and dielectric constant, above 10MHz. In practice these must be measured using 'S parameters', or ignored for simulation.

Spice derived simulators are designed to model in the time domain and cannot accept frequency dependant variables.

Fig. 6. Illustrating the user friendly 'Net-List' generating screen in my emi filter calculation program. The only instructions needed are on screen. Just overtype the defaults with required values. Simple prior menu selection provides other similar screens prepared for each filter style. Simulation is started by 'clicking' on either 'Worst Case' or 'Source/Load' buttons as required.

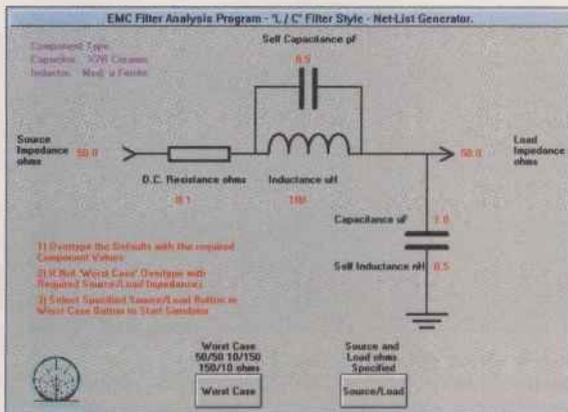
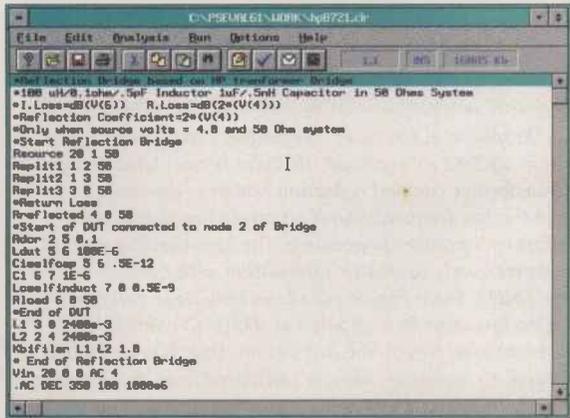


Fig. 7. Net-List used with PSpice to model the resistive bridge and L/C filter. The filter being simulated commences at node 3, insertion loss is calculated as 'DB(V(5))'. Return loss calculation is the voltage drop across R₄ calculated as 'DB(2*(V(3)-(V(2))))'. Group delay is calculated from the insertion loss node, instructed as V_g(5).



Fig. 8. Net-List used with PSpice to model the transformer bridge and L/C filter. The filter being simulated commences at node 2, insertion loss is calculated as 'DB(V(6))'. The return loss calculation is the voltage drop across R₄ calculated as 'DB(2*(V(4))))'. Group delay is calculated from the insertion loss node, instructed as V_g(6).



Most available frequency domain simulators make no provision, or require the use of measured S parameters^{3,4}, see box 'S parameters'.

Simulation using measured S parameters, making true allowance for all component variables, as used for microwave design, is undoubtedly the ideal method. Unfortunately such parameters are not published for the components normally used to make a filter.

Measurement of filter component parts S parameters requires much skill and time to characterise and de-embed the test jigs needed for the various components. Due to the extreme mismatching of these parts to the test system source, a vector network analyser with 12-term error correction also called 'full 2-port correction' is essential. From personal experience, the resulting costs are difficult to justify – even for the component maker.

To solve these problems, I have written a new emi filter analysis program for Windows. It is able to accept a database of equation models for the frequency dependant variables, tanδ and K for capacitors and Q and µ for inductors.

Using this new method of frequency domain simulation gives predictions close to measured values, automatically provides the required insertion loss, return loss and group delay results, yet requires no prior knowledge from the user or use of S parameters. It avoids using convergence techniques, hence unlike Spice based simulators, it cannot mis-converge. It has a user friendly net-list generator screen, providing an easy to use, realistic and cost effective simulation.

Loss models for X7R ceramic capacitors and medium µferrite toroids were used, Figs 1, 2, 6.

EMI filter fundamentals

Traditionally, emi filters are characterised for insertion loss by frequency in 50Ω systems, by circuit style – for example C, L/C, Pi, etc – total capacitance value and total inductance value at the specified load current. These are the end-of-line test parameters used in manufacture.

Insertion loss (S₂₁) being the major consideration, emi filters traditionally are not designed to conform to recognised characteristics, such as Butterworth or Bessel. It is common practice to use equal value capacitors for Pi filters and equal value inductors for T styles.

To predict in-circuit performance, the user requires return loss and insertion loss at the actual source/load impedances and load current used. Both vary with end use conditions and the filter's style. Published data in this detail is not generally available, but it can be simulated, Fig. 2.

Applications using multiple-frequency or non-sinusoidal signals, also need 'group delay' to minimise phase distortion.

Envelope degradation of digital signals transmitted through the filter is estimated by combining Fourier analysis of the source waveform with the filter simulation results, followed by reverse FFT.

Unlike resistive attenuators, which provide insertion loss by dissipating energy, emi filters are designed to provide a zero loss 'low-pass' characteristic while passing the required current. Resistive elements are minimised thus energy cannot be dissipated.

Insertion loss in low-pass emi filters results from mismatched impedances, with the filter reflecting the emi back to its source. With a poorly chosen filter, this reflected energy combined with the incident energy, can be much greater than with no filter. Insertion loss depends on the filter component values and the source/load impedances and can result in gain rather than loss at certain frequencies, hence the quote mentioned earlier, Fig. 1.

This reflected energy can be measured or simulated either as return-loss or reflection co-efficient. The return-loss concept is the more useful, being the attenuated level of the reflection compared to the energy incident on the filter. The

sign of this reflected energy relative to incident energy, depends on the input impedance of the filter and the circuit source impedance⁶.

With short cable lengths and pass-band frequencies, the reflected wave generally adds in phase with the incident wave at the filter and continues voltage additive back to the source. Unlike some recently repeated claims⁷, this aspect of transmission lines does not disappear with short cable lengths. It can be measured or simulated, Fig. 2,4,5.

To measure or simulate 'return loss' the forward and return signals must be separated. Ideally using a network analyser with an S-parameter test set to measure both signals. If phase can be ignored, you can use a variation of the Wheatstone bridge, preferably with a spectrum analyser or less accurately, using an oscilloscope, see box 'Bridges'.

My Hewlett Packard 8721A directional bridge, specified for use from 100kHz to 100MHz, was used as a basis for the transformer bridge simulation model. By winding larger bifilar transformers, successful audio frequency versions have been produced.

With the reflection port terminated by its characteristic impedance, this bridge is calibrated by applying in turn at the load port, open/short circuits and the load impedance to be used. Respective voltages at the load and reflection ports are noted. Return loss is measured at the reflected port in decibels relative to the calibration open/short voltages. Insertion loss is measured, at the load impedance, with the filter inserted immediately between the bridge and this load, in decibels relative to the calibration load voltage noted without the filter, see box 'Bridges'.

Insertion loss measurement - method

For a detailed discussion on filter measurement methods, read 'Measuring insertion loss of lowpass rf filters'¹². It discusses the MIL-STD method and the use of S parameters. The original test specification for emi filters was MIL-STD-220⁸, based on concepts developed by Beattie⁹. It forms the basis for all subsequent filter specifications.

Fundamental to this method is the use of two 10dB attenuators⁸. These define the source/load impedances and reference plane, close to the filter being measured. The system is calibrated for 0dB loss by connecting these attenuators together and measuring the load voltage at the required frequencies, called the 'filter out' condition.

The filter to be measured is inserted between these attenuators and the measurements are repeated, called 'filter in' condition.

Insertion loss of the filter is defined as 'the ratio of voltage measured immediately beyond the point of insertion with and without the filter inserted', expressed in decibels, ie

$$20\log(\text{filter in}/\text{filter out}).$$

Any connecting cables between these attenuators, to be less than 0.05 of a wavelength – less than 10cm for 100MHz – and common to both filter-in and filter-out conditions.

Due to the high vswr of typical emi filters – many thousands to one in the stop band – this measured result obviously includes the cable and jig mismatch losses with that of the filter. This is because the 'filter out' condition provides 50Ω matching. True measurement requires test jigs to be electrically short and 50Ω impedance. It is not possible to de-embed the filter from this jig/filter measured value.

Insertion loss simulation

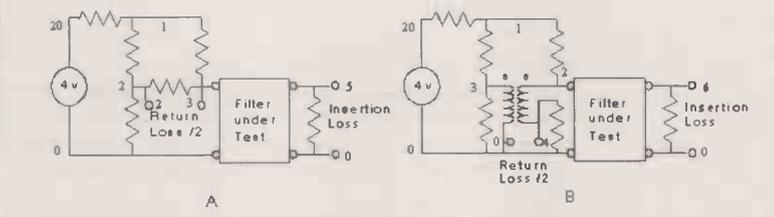
Insertion loss on its own can be calculated by any circuit simulator using source and load resistors with the required filter circuit, hence replicating the MIL-STD method, and plotting relative gain (-6.02), Fig. 3. Accuracy depends on the simulator's models.

Depending on the chosen circuit simulator, simultaneous

Bridges in emi filter measurements

A. If three limbs of a Wheatstone bridge are made exactly 50Ω and the unknown is the remaining limb, then the unbalanced voltage of this bridge can be measured between the centre point of the two 50Ω resistor arm and the unknown, hence the resistive bridge circuit as used in Fig. 4. See also *Electronics World & Wireless World* May 1992 p.422.

B. In an S parameter co-axial measurement system the required voltage is balanced to earth hence difficult to measure, as for Fig. 5. A bifilar 1:1 balun transformer converts it to an unbalanced, easily measured voltage. This same arrangement works for a simulator.



return loss and insertion loss can be simulated using one variation of the Wheatstone reflection bridge. Four differing simulators were used for this article.

Dos

Hewlett Packard 'RF & Microwave AppCAD' – S_{21} , S_{11} etc but not return loss⁴, box 'S Parameters'.

PSpice 6.1 eval downloaded from Internet. Both model bridges¹⁰, Figs 4,5,7,8.

Analyser III Professional from No. One Systems. Gain, S_{21} and phase, not return loss³, Fig. 3.

Windows

PSpice 6.2 evaluation downloaded from Internet. Either model bridge¹⁰.

My own 'EMC Filter Analysis' program. Insertion loss, return loss and delay, all standard⁵, Fig. 1,2,6.

Technical support

The emi filter calculation software used to produce plots shown in Figs 1, 2 & 6 of this article is available from the author at £100 fully inclusive. This price includes VAT, postage, and technical support. A demonstration disk is also available at £7 fully inclusive, the price of which will be refunded on purchase of the full package. Note that this software runs under Windows version 3x. Please send a cheque or postal order payable to Cyril Bateman Engineering, to Cyril Bateman at Nimrod, New Road, Acle, Norfolk NR13 3BD.

Measuring filter components

Capacitance measurement to ground can be influenced by the presence of inductance in series with the through terminals. Regardless of filter style, to measure total capacitance, link the through terminals together and measure from them to the common ground. Remove this link.

Series inductance measurements can be influenced by capacitance to the ground terminal especially with pi filters.

Regardless of filter style, to measure series inductance, connect the filter common ground terminals to the LCR meter guard terminal and measure inductance between the through terminals. If your meter has no guard terminal, this measurement is not possible.

If your LCR meter has no current bias facility, then an adaptor, comprising series capacitors to block the bias from the LCR meter together with isolating inductors to supply the required bias, is needed. This technique has been built and used by the writer for up to 20A dc bias and 250MHz frequency measurements.

Simulators such as PSpice, with ability to subtract node voltages, can use either bridge model, see PSpice netlists, Figs 7,8.

Simulators having single ended outputs only should be able to use the bifilar-wound transformer version, to generate an unbalanced output node.

In simulations the resistive model bridge, if not real life, has unlimited frequency range. The transformer version can only be used at frequencies where the impedance of the primary is large compared to the source impedance, Fig. 5. With either model bridge it is essential the correct source voltage and output instructions are used, to ensure a calibrated bridge, Fig. 7,8.

Filter component values

For standard catalogue filters, the required component values should be obtained from the maker. However, assuming the component parts or a sample filter is to hand, these values can be measured, by following correct measurement techniques.

Obtaining the actual inductance value at the required load current is more difficult, due to the need to bias the inductor being measured, see box 'Measurement of filter components'.

In summary

This article describes the behaviour of emc filters and demonstrates workable means to measure or simulate this

behaviour, and thus gain a working knowledge of emc filters.

By making measurements or simulations as described, many of the peculiarities of emc filters will be understood, resulting in better application of these essential components. ■

References

1. Electromagnetic Compatibility-Guidance UK Regs. DTI's Business in Europe Hotline 0117 944 4888
2. Measuring insertion loss of lowpass RFI filters. *Electronic Product Design* Dec. '89 p33-36
3. Analyser III Professional, Number One Systems 01480-61778
4. RF & Microwaves AppCAD, Hewlett Packard P. No. HAPP-0001
5. EMC Filter Analysis program - Standard version, C.Bateman Engineering 01493-750114
6. Vector Measurement of High Frequency Networks, Hewlett Packard P. No. 5954-8355
7. Duncan B, Modelling cable, *Electronics World & Wireless World*, Feb. 1996 p.119,123
8. Method Of Insertion-Loss Measurement, MIL-STD-220A
9. Beatty RW, Insertion Loss Concepts, *Proc IEEE* Vol 52 No6, 1964
10. Bateman C, PSpice, *Electronics World & Wireless World*, March 1996 p.216,217

JOHN MORRISON SOFTWARE and OEM HARDWARE MODULES

PIC ICE II

In Circuit Emulator for PIC16C54-55-56-57-71 and 84

Replaces all 18 or 28 pin PIC's. All ports Bi-directional DSC2 output, RTCC input, on board A/D converter for PIC18C71. Supplied with PICDEV software suite, user manual, connecting leads and headers asrn, user sample files and hardware circuit projects.

£159.95



NEW Enhanced PIC PROGRAMMER

PIC 16C54, 16C55, 16C56, 16C57, 16C58A, 16C61, 16C64, 16C65, 16C71, 16C74, 16C84, 16C620, 16C621, 16C622 and Memory Chips 24LC01, 24LC02, 24LC16, 24LC32, 24LC65

Centronics port interface, powerful editing software allows the user to Read, Write and Copy PIC devices including data memory in PIC16C84. Supplied with Editor Assembler software suite. Sample files and notes.

£99.95



MEGAPROM EPROM PROGRAMMER

EPROMS, E² PROMS and FLASH memories from 2Kb to 8Mb

INC. MICROCHIP 24LC01-65 Memory
Operates via host IBM PC and centronics port, uses standard printer cable, on board production quality ZIF socket.

£99.95

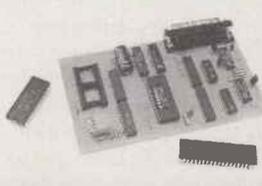


EPROM EMULATOR

For ROM from 1Kb to 32Kb

Operates via host IBM PC and centronics port, uses standard printer cable. Very fast download to target board EPROM socket, operates with or without our development software suite.

£69.95



NEW EEPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs all EEPROMS. Driver software runs on an host IBM PC MSDOS 3.1 or higher, connects to the parallel port, also detects 12C bars or the Microware 3/4. This small neat unit has facilities for programming or copying in Intel, Hex Microchip or BIN formats, with user variable programming speeds for all devices.

£49.95

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, PIC Chips etc. Each software suite has a fully integrated Text editor, Assembler, Disassembler and Simulator included. Code can be downloaded directly to our emulators. All software supplied with operator instructions and sample code. SMARTCARD DEVELOPMENT PACKAGES MADE TO ORDER

MCS8051/52/552 - MCS8048/49 - PIC16C54/55/56/57
PIC16C71/84 - HD63/6809 - R6502 **£19.95 ea**

Please add £1.75 for P&P to UK mainland.

All prices subject to VAT at the prevailing rate (17.5%)



**CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED, PO BOX 845
WATERBEACH, CAMBRIDGE, CB5 9JS**



BBS: 07010 700018

TEL: 07010 700017

FAX: 01223 441645

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

Load protection

Frantisek Michele explains the benefits of protecting sensitive loads from power anomalies using a combination of series and parallel devices.

The operating speed and sophistication of electrical and electronic devices have increased enormously during the past decade. Unfortunately, the vulnerability of these devices to ac power line anomalies has increased at an even faster rate.

This article discusses the nature of these power line anomalies, their effect on electronic devices, the kinds of protection available, and choosing effective protection.

What causes the damage?

The most common cause of large, high voltage spikes or surges is lightning. Although a close lightning strike can cause such immediately obvious damage as blown fuses, scorched insulation, and smoking equipment, many less obvious kinds of damage can result.

Damage from any kind of ac power line anomaly falls into one of three categories: destructive, disruptive, or degrading. The first and most obvious – destructive – could result from a high voltage spike generated by lightning, or by a utility fault.

The second level of damage is disruptive and may be far from obvious. A disruptive spike might result from utility switching or

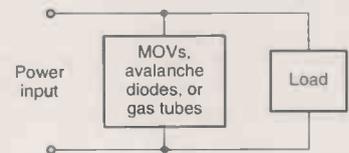


Fig. 1. Single-stage surge control circuit consists of a high energy device installed in parallel to the line. This device clamps the voltage at a predetermined level.

from turning heavy electrical loads on/off in the vicinity of the affected devices.

Disruptive spikes are difficult to assess. They are evidenced by unexplained errors in operation of the disrupted device, inconsistent results, excessive downtime, and unusually frequent maintenance requirements.

Even more subtle is the long-term degrading, caused by the accumulation of many small spikes over time. Excessive downtime and significantly shorter product life can result from the degrading spikes. Although subtle and sometimes hard to detect, degrading spikes are no less costly in the long run than a single destructive spike.

Causes of anomalies in power mains environments

Potential anomaly	Source						
	Public utility	Load switching	Lightning	Shop/field equipment	Office equip	Atmospheric	Auto-mobiles
Undervoltage	•	•					
Energy surges	•	•	•	•			
Single phasing	•		•				
RFI		•		•	•	•	•
EMI				•			
Noise				•	•	•	
Induced transients			•				

Various power line anomalies and their causes are listed in the Table shown on the previous page.

Spike protection

The traditional single-stage surge control circuit, Fig. 1, consist of a high energy device installed in parallel to the line to divert or bleed off the energy of the spike to ground. This device usually comprises metal oxide varistors, or MOVs, avalanche diodes, or gas tubes. These components are designed to clamp the voltage at a predetermined level.

Although inexpensive and easy to install, these devices have several disadvantages. First, their clamping level is a function of the spike rise time. The higher and faster spike, the higher their clamping voltage. A large spike can exceed the safe voltage level and cause degradation, disruption, or destruction.

Single-stage parallel surge suppressors have further limiting characteristics. If this component has a large surge capacity, it is relatively slow to react. Conversely, if it has a fast reaction time, it has a low capacity or short life.

Parallel protectors can be improved by adding stages of different types of protective component. But multi-stage parallel designs are still ineffective against major spikes.

Series-parallel alternatives

The most important characteristic of a series-parallel circuit, Fig. 2, is that it has an inductor directly in the path of an incoming spike. This element offers very little insertion loss to the wanted ac signal, but reacts in proportion to the spike, holding up the energy surge until it can be dissipated harmlessly by two parallel stages of high energy devices and fast-acting transient energy protectors.

The inductor allows the series-parallel circuit to attenuate noise effectively and requires no resetting and little or no maintenance.

Selecting proper surge protection

There are four important factors to consider in selecting the proper surge suppressor for a given application – energy capacity, speed, clamp ratio and life.

Energy capacity of the suppressor should be sufficient to withstand any surge that does not burn out the wiring. Speed in the 10ns reaction time range is generally sufficient for all high voltage spikes – with the exception of electromagnetic pulses. Yet some manufacturers

claim reaction times in the picosecond range. Unfortunately, the rating of a component as measured in the laboratory is not usually representative of how fast a whole protective circuit will react when installed in a real world application.

With 1 to 10ns components, series inductors can delay high speed surges until the parallel protective components can react, making raw speed less critical.

Clamp ratio is the voltage at which a protector clamps fast, high-current surges in real life, divided by the slow rise, laboratory-tested clamp voltage at which protectors are usually rated. This ratio should stay near one for full protection. Yet most parallel protectors will have clamp ratios up to five or more when faced with severe, lightning-induced strikes, allowing potentially destructive surges to pass.

Series-parallel circuits provide greater protection because the in-line inductor slows down the slew rate of surges before they enter the load.

Life refers to the number of surges that a surge suppressor can withstand before it needs to be replaced. Some protectors such as MOVs are inexpensive to replace but need to be replaced frequently. While it is difficult to estimate exactly, a series-parallel surge suppressor can have a design life of at least ten years, even under the most adverse conditions.

If less destructive but more frequently experienced transients and emi/rfi noise are a concern, in addition to high voltage spikes, further protection is necessary. Transients and emi/rfi noise, while rarely destructive, are definitely disruptive and degrading – and can be costly in the long term.

Inexplicable errors, inconsistent results, and increased maintenance and downtime are clues that these smaller, but frequent, power line anomalies may be disrupting your operations and degrading your equipment.

Since traditional parallel circuit surge suppressors provide little protection in this respect, additional protection must be provided. This usually takes the form of isolation and filtering transformers.

Protection levels

A series-parallel circuit will often protect equipment from lightning strike effects and other high voltage spikes that make up approximately 40% of all power line anomalies.

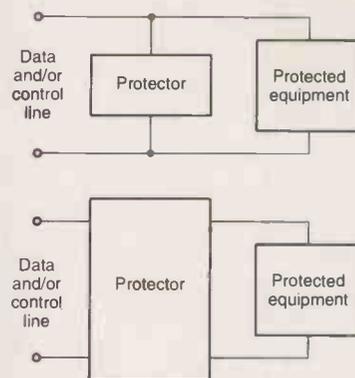


Fig. 3. A parallel transient suppressor can handle very high current levels but only for short periods. In the second diagram, series suppressors reflect incoming transient energy, reducing dissipation in any following voltage clamp wired in parallel.

lies. These high voltage spikes are usually destructive.

Transients and noise, which are usually disruptive and degrading, make up another 45 to 50% of all power line anomalies. It is relatively easy to add filtering to series-parallel devices to eliminate transients and emi/rfi noise, providing protection against 85 to 90% of all power line anomalies. The remaining 10 to 15% of anomalies comprise voltage sags.

For lower voltage systems

As with ac power line surge suppressors, data and control line surge suppressors fall into two groups, namely parallel and series-parallel protectors.

Parallel gas breakdown devices such as spark gaps and gas discharge tubes may be used for clamping. They are rugged – but slow – and are generally limited to applications involving supply voltages above 90V. In the case of a fast rise surge or impulse, over 1200V may be exceeded prior to clamping. Spark gaps and gas discharge tubes can handle such very high transient current levels for short periods.

Avalanche diodes are fast and will hold an accurate clamp voltage. However, because of their limited physical volume, a high energy transient of 1 or 2 joules can heat and destroy the diode junction, leaving the protected circuits vulnerable.

Selenium diodes, thermistors, and MOVs are also used in parallel circuits to protect the control and data lines. But, none of these devices can cover the complete spectrum of transients. Either they respond quickly but have limited power handling capability, or they can handle very large energies but do not clamp at an acceptable level. This limits their uses to low energy applications or to situations in which high voltage spikes can be tolerated.

Figure 3 compares parallel and series-parallel suppressors in data-link applications. ■

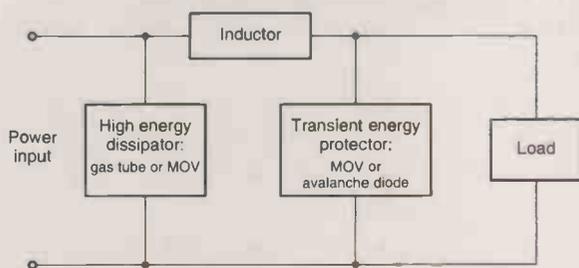
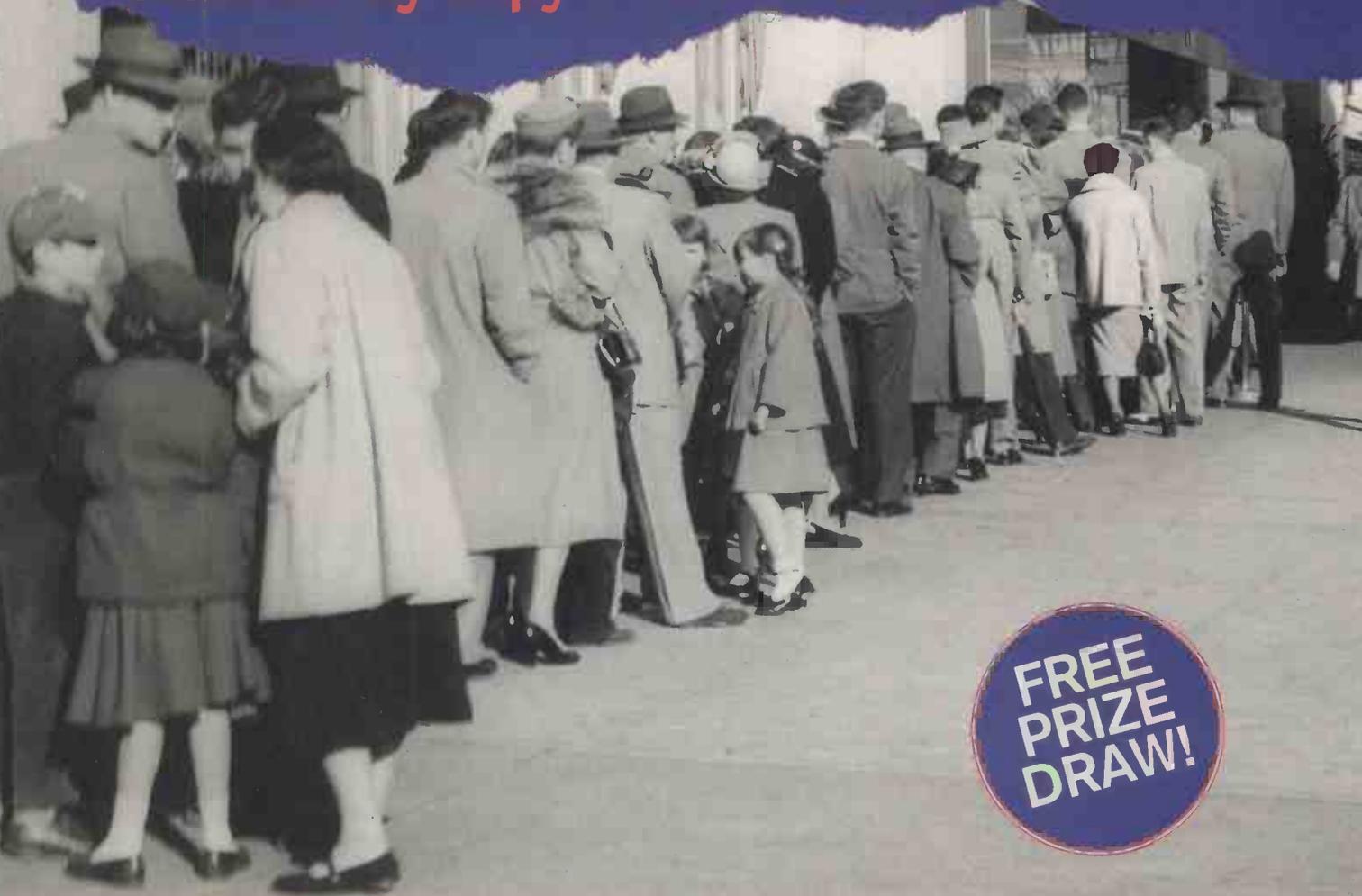


Fig. 2. Unlike a parallel circuit, series-parallel circuit has an inductor directly in the path of an incoming spike. This component holds up the energy surge until it can be dissipated by two parallel stages of high energy devices and transient energy protectors.

I knew I should have ordered my copy of **Electronics World**



**FREE
PRIZE
DRAW!**

Don't miss out!

Place a regular order with your newsagent for your own copy of **Electronics World**. And be entered into our **Free Prize Draw!** One reader a month will win...

In April A FREE 11-piece tool kit and a FREE copy of "Oscilloscopes" by Ian Hickman, worth £16.99

In May A FREE 11-piece tool kit and a FREE copy of "Modern CMOS Circuits Manual" by R M Marston, worth £14.99

In June A FREE 11-piece tool kit and a FREE copy of "Analogue Circuits Cookbook" by Ian Hickman, worth £19.95

To enter the draw simply fill in the form opposite, ask your newsagent to sign it when you place your regular order for **Electronics World** and send the forms to: **Marketing Department, Electronics World, Reed Business Publishing, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.**

✂

Name

Address

.....

.....

.....

.....

Telephone number

Signature

.....

Newsagent

Newsagent's address

.....

.....

Newsagent's signature

Designing an SSB outphaser

In Part 2 of this rare analysis of ssb outphasing, David Gibson investigates the effects of component tolerances on performance. David also looks at multi-section filters and digital filter implementation.

As it stands, Fig. 9 of last month's article makes no provision for adjusting the parameters. In addition to component tolerance problems there will be drifts due to temperature, ageing and so on. You need to know if these errors are significant and, if so, how they can be trimmed.

What is apparent from the Basic programs I used to derive the graphs, is that component tolerances are critical. Even slight deviations from the required values give rise to noticeable increases in phase and amplitude error. Having said that, most outphaser designs do not make any provision for trimming the component values.

To analyse the errors I will assume that the gain-setting resistors, Fig. 3d of last month's article, are exactly right, with $R_1=R_2$. You can either use tight-tolerance parts or trim the gain, if need be. Trimming to unity gain gives you a degree of orthogonality, which helps analysis as well as performance.

Having done this you will notice that the tolerances of the RC pairs can be applied to either component. That is, using $\pm 1\%$ resistors and $\pm 1\%$ capacitors is the same as using exact resistors and $\pm 2\%$ capacitors. The analysis is easier because you now need only consider the C tolerance when running the simulation program.

Although each component can drift independently, it is likely that temperature will affect all parts similarly. Equally, it is unlikely that you will obtain four capacitors which combine to produce the worst possible effect, as demonstrated in Fig. 1.

The diagram shows 24 possible responses due to combinations of capacitor error. It is based on a capacitor tolerance of $\pm 2.5\%$, or $\pm 1\%$ resistors and $\pm 1.5\%$ capacitors. It shows that the original $\pm 1.5^\circ$ error has now become over $\pm 4.5^\circ$. Equation 8 (last month), demonstrates that with no amplitude errors this increases the power in the unwanted

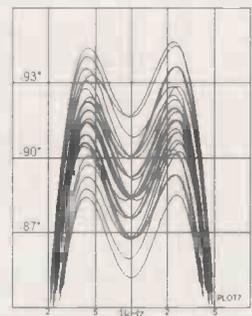


Fig. 1. Effect of component tolerances of 2.5%, for 24 scenarios. Difference of two pairs of first-order sections, component values from Example 2a of last month's article.



Fig. 2. Difference of three pairs of first-order sections, example 4.

Table 1. Performance data for examples given in text.

Example	1	2	2a	3	4	5	6
Pairs	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
Span	4.36	4.08		3.62	3.447	3.67	4.50
Spread	14.0	12.0		9.00	33.0	6.89	12.0
$\pm 3^\circ$ (Hz)	216	254	257	350	194		22
	4620	3940	3890	2850	5160		46200
$\pm 1^\circ$ (Hz)	240	288	292	417	246	39	
	4170	3470	3470	2400	4240	6460	
$\pm 0.5^\circ$ (Hz)	245	299	302	442	256	41	
	4070	3450	3350	2260	3910	6100	
Phase ripple	+2.66°	+1.54°	+1.4°	+0.29°	$\pm 0.13^\circ$	+0.49°	$\pm 3^\circ$
	-2.52°	-1.55°	-1.6°	-0.22°		-0.47°	

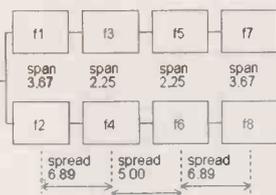


Fig. 3. Difference of four pairs of first-order section.

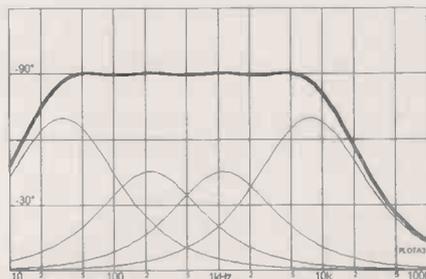


Fig. 4. Difference of four first-order sections showing phase ripple <math><0.5^\circ</math> from 40Hz to 6100Hz. Parameters from Example 5.

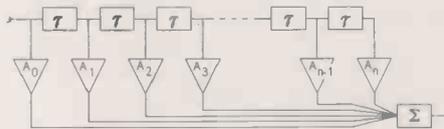


Fig. 5. One form of a finite impulse response, or FIR, digital filter. There are 'n' delays of value and 'n+1' coefficients.

sideband from -38dB to around -28dB. This is a large reduction, but still adequate for some applications. Any error in the gain-setting resistors will make this even worse.

Difference of three first-order pairs
Example 4. The filter described above should be adequate for many applications. You can improve the performance however, at little expense, by adding a third pair of filters.

Take a twin-pair filter with a span of 3.447 and a spread of 33. A third pair of filters is added at the centre frequency, in this case 1000Hz, with a span of 2.036. Result are shown in Fig. 2. Ripple is an excellent $\pm 0.125^\circ$ and the 0.5° 'bandwidth' is 256Hz to 3910Hz, Table 1.

Difference of four first-order pairs
 The trial and error approach is long-winded for four pairs of filters. There are too many variables to juggle. However, it is still possible to arrive at a filter with a reasonable flat top.

Such a filter is probably over-specified for radio work. One exception might be if the radio had little rf selectivity, as is the case with a specialised very-low-frequency device I am working on. Here, the outphaser has to provide a tight phase response from a few hertz to around 5 or 6kHz.

A more probable use for a four-stage filter would be in a frequency shifter for preventing howl-around caused by microphone feedback. This can be prevented by using a small shift of around 5Hz over the 0-20kHz spectrum*. The

ear is very sensitive to the 'warble' caused by inadequate suppression of the unwanted side-band resulting from a frequency-shift.

Example 5. Centre frequency of the four pairs of filters, Fig. 3, is 500Hz. This means that the four pairs are at 32.45, 223.6, 1118.0 and 7703Hz. The f_3/f_4 and f_5/f_6 pairs have a spread of 5.00. Overall spread between the f_1/f_2 and f_7/f_8 pairs is 237.4.

The filter has low ripple, Fig. 4. Phase ripple is under $\pm 0.5^\circ$ while the error is within $\pm 0.5^\circ$ from 41Hz to 6100Hz, and $\pm 1^\circ$ from 38Hz to 6460Hz. With a change in centre frequency to 1250Hz the 'bandwidth' becomes 95Hz to 16.2kHz, which is suitable for many audio applications.

In terms of 'bandwidth' and flatness, this represents very good performance. These features will, of course, be degraded by increased component tolerances. The values could probably be tweaked to reduce the ripple, or to aid the use of E24 components, but this is a lengthy exercise.

Wide-band filters

Example 6. Assuming the following for Fig. 3,

f_1/f_2	span 4.50	spread (to f_3/f_4) 12
f_3/f_4	span 3.06	spread (to f_5/f_6) 9.0
f_5/f_6	span 3.06	spread (to f_3/f_4) 9.0
f_7/f_8	span 4.50	spread (to f_5/f_6) 12

produces a filter which maintains a flat pass-band to $\pm 3^\circ$ over a bandwidth of 22Hz to 46200Hz. This is the equivalent of over 2000:1, or 3.3 decades, or 11 octaves. I have not attempted any fine adjustments to minimise phase ripple. Even so, this represents an unprecedented response. It far exceeds the performance of the old polyphase filters.

A ripple of 3° is -32dB power attenuation. This could be improved on, but the example

* For example, shift up to a high intermediate frequency using an outphaser, and then - because there is no out-of-band noise - you can down-shift in a simple remodulator.

Table 2. Coefficients for the 32-tap FIR filter shown in Figs 6 and 7.

Coefficient	Rectangular Window	Hamming Window
A(1)	-0.042441	-0.003770
A(3)	-0.048971	-0.007714
A(5)	-0.057875	-0.016462
A(7)	-0.070736	-0.031849
A(9)	-0.090946	-0.057272
A(11)	-0.127324	-0.101294
A(13)	-0.212207	-0.195756
A(15)	-0.636620	-0.630993
A(17)	0.636620	0.630993
A(19)	0.212207	0.195756
A(21)	0.127324	0.101294
A(23)	0.090946	0.057272
A(25)	0.070736	0.031849
A(27)	0.057875	0.016462
A(29)	0.048971	0.007714
A(31)	0.042441	0.003770

serves to demonstrate some of the possibilities of filter design.

Using integrated filters

The fact that component tolerance is crucial indicates the use a filter IC. There are two types of integrated circuit filter, one involving switched-capacitors, the other continuous time techniques. Unfortunately, switched capacitor filters have too restricted a range of clock frequencies, and there is the question of clock noise too.

Continuous-time filters are state-variable designs using conventional op-amps. They incorporate closely matched on-chip resistors and capacitors. However, many such designs appear no better than would be achievable using $\pm 1\%$ tolerance components.

Component costs

Using discrete components allows you to tighten up the tolerances. A $\pm 1\%$ 50ppm/ $^\circ\text{C}$ resistor costs around £0.03 while a $\pm 1\%$ -100ppm/ $^\circ\text{C}$ capacitor is around £0.35.

It might be possible to trim the gain. If not,

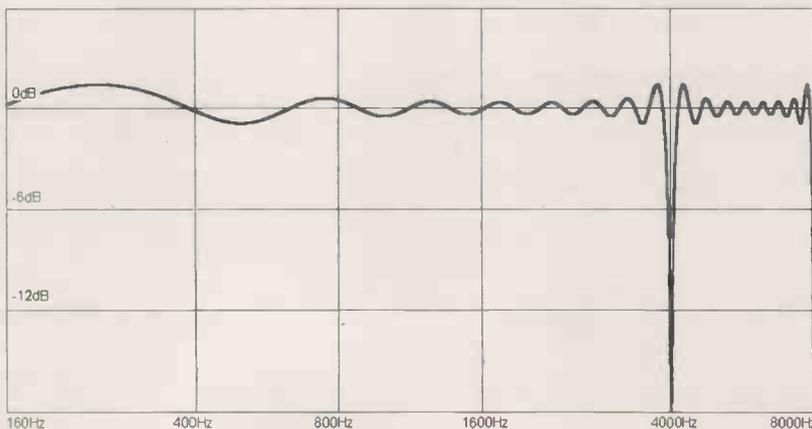


Fig. 6. Amplitude response of 32 tap FIR filter with 0-4kHz bandpass, quadrature phase and 8kHz sampling. Phase is a constant -90° while amplitude ripple is within 0.5dB (6%) from 580Hz to 3.4kHz.

you could consider using $\pm 0.1\%$ 10ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ resistors here, and for the RC filters. These cost around £0.80 each. But, since they are available in E96 values, you will probably only need one per filter section; since the gain-setting resistors are all the same value you could save money too.

Digital filters

I cannot discuss outphasers without mentioning the possibilities opened up by digital filters. A 3kHz audio outphaser is well within the scope of even a modest digital filter algorithm. You can also use dsp techniques to implement a very good wideband response, as in Fig. 4 – provided you can cope with the sampling rate required.

You could easily implement the all-pass filters digitally since they are based on 'simple' first-order sections. However, there is another approach which generates the phase-shift directly.

In a finite impulse response (FIR) filter, Fig. 5, each of the ' τ ' blocks is a delay of one sample. The design process involves our specifying both the amplitude and the phase response. Normally, you would not bother to specify the phase response, and the finite-impulse response filter would give a linear phase shift.

In summary,

$$G(\omega) = 1: 0 \leq \omega \leq \frac{1}{2}\omega_s$$

$$\theta(\omega) = \begin{cases} -90^{\circ}: \omega > 0 \\ 0: \omega = 0 \\ +90^{\circ}: \omega < 0 \end{cases}$$

This could be described as a brick-wall band-pass filter from 0 to $\omega_s/2$. It has a quadrature phase response instead of the more usual linear phase response.

Calculating the filter coefficients involves a Fourier transform, and is well-covered in digital-signal-processing textbooks. For a filter with M taps, i.e. coefficients 0 to M , and M is even, the coefficients can be derived to be,

$$A_n = \begin{cases} 0 & : n = \frac{1}{2}M, \text{ else} \\ \frac{1 - \cos\left(n - \frac{1}{2}M\right)\pi}{\left(n - \frac{1}{2}M\right)\pi} & : 0 \leq n \leq M \end{cases}$$

so for a 32 tap filter the coefficients are,

$$0, \frac{-2}{15\pi}, 0, \frac{-2}{13\pi}, 0, \frac{-2}{11\pi}, 0, \dots, \frac{2}{13\pi}, 0, \frac{2}{15\pi}, 0$$

Note that there are only eight distinct coeffi-

cients and that the even coefficients $A(0)$ to $A(32)$ are zero. There is a common factor of $2/\pi$, leaving the coefficients as simple ratios. This could help to speed up the operations when the filter is implemented in a microprocessor or digital-signal processor.

Within the constraints of sampling theory and 'windowing' the filter has a 'perfect' 90° phase shift and a flat amplitude response. Windowing is the effect caused by the finite length of the filter. In practice, the phase shift is 90° , but there is some amplitude ripple. The only remaining point to note is that in addition to the 90° phase delay there is a sampling delay of $1/2M\tau$ which must be matched by the in-phase channel.

Amplitude response of a 32-tap filter is shown in Fig. 6, with the coefficients listed in Table 2. Ripple is around 0.5dB, which is $\pm 6\%$. This can be improved dramatically by implementing a Hamming window as shown in Fig. 7. I will not explain windowing here, suffice to note that the coefficients are modified by the windowing function,

$$A_n \leftarrow A_n \left\{ 0.54 + 0.46 \cos\left(\frac{n - \frac{1}{2}M}{\frac{1}{2}M}\pi\right) \right\}$$

This has the effect of flattening the amplitude response without affecting the phase response.

The graphs were generated by running a simple Basic program. Firstly, the program generates the coefficients and then executes an inverse transform to produce the values of amplitude and phase which would occur.

The programs were based on those given in Lockhart & Cheatham in 1989, see last month's article for a list of references. Finite impulse response filters and windowing are covered in any number of digital-signal processing books, though quadrature-phase filters are not widely discussed.

Using the filters in a receiver

Schematics discussed so far have implicitly given the configuration for a transmitter. The same module is used in a receiver, but the quadrature signals from the demodulator drive the inputs to the two filter chains. These are summed, or differenced, at the output to recover one of the sidebands. Just as in the modulator of Fig. 2 last month, you can reverse the order of the components and do the outphasing at rf if desired.

Variations on a theme

I compared the outphaser and Weaver methods, and found them similar. Other choices facing the designer are whether to do the phasing at rf or af, and whether to use low or high-pass filter sections.

Swapping the position of the R and C in last month's Fig. 3d, does not alter the operation of the circuit. I have deliberately avoided giving any definite recommendations here, since the design route you take depends on your precise application.

Using first-order sections and the parameters of span and spread eases the analysis and allows us to adapt the outphaser concept for other uses. ■

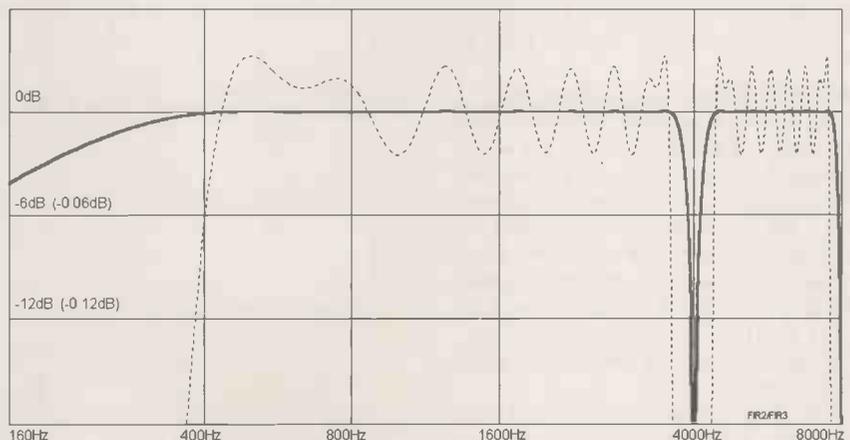


Fig. 7. Effect of Hamming window. The same 32 tap filter with modified coefficients shows virtually no amplitude ripple in the pass band. Scale for the dotted line is 100 that of the solid line, and shows that the ripple is 0.035dB (0.4%) from 420Hz to 3.6kHz.

COMPUTER ICs

TMS 9900NL 40 PULLS	£20 ea
S5900 NEW AMD EQUIVALENT	£30 ea
MC6802 PROCESSOR	£2 ea
AM27C020-125L1 SURFACE MOUNT EPROM USED/WIPED	£1.50
MX16C450 UART	£2
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EOPT	£25
2817A-20 (2Kx8) EEPROM ext eqpt	£2
D41256C-15 256Kx1 PULLS	9 FOR £5
P8749H MICRO	£5
D8751-8 NEW	£10
MK48202-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP	£14
USED 4164-15	60p
BBC VIDEO ULA	£10
8051 MICRO	£1.25
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
H06384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED	
2716-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2764-30 USED	£2 100/£1.80
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£2.50
1702 EPROM NEW	£5
2114 EX EOPT	50p 4116 EX EOPT
6264-15 8K STATIC RAM	£1.50
Z80A SIO-C	£1.25
7126 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2
USED TMS2532JUL	£2.50 2708 USED
HM6167LP-8	£2
68000-10 PROCESSOR	£6
8255-5	£1.40
2114 CMOS (PCA 5114)	£1.60
WD16C550-PC UART	£5
ZN427E-8	£4
27C256-26 USED	£1.50

REGULATORS

LM338K	£6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£3
LM323K 5V 3A METAL	£3
LM350K (VARIABLE 3A)	£3
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
LM317H TO5 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24	30p
7905/12/15/24	30p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg.	2/£1
78HGASC + 79HGASC REGULATORS	£30 ea
LM123 ST93 5V 3A TO3 REGS	£3 ea
UC3254AN SWITCHING REGULATOR IC	60p
78L12 SHORT LEADS	10/£1
LM2950AC25.0	60p

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

307.2KHZ 1M000000 1M8432 2M457600 3M6864 4M000000	
5M000000 5M068000 5M760000 6M000000 6M1440 7M000000	
3M328000 7M5 8M000000 9M216 10M0000 10M20 12M000000 14M318	
14M3818 16M00 17M625600 18M000000 18M432 19M050 19M2	
19M440 20M0000 20M0150 21M676 22M1184 23M587 24M0000	
25M1748 25M175 25M1889 27M + 36M 27M000000 28M322	
32M000000 32M0000 'S/MOUNT 33M3330 35M4816 38M100	
40M000 41M539 42M000000 44M444 44M900 44M0 48M000000	
50M00 55M0000 56M00020 64M000000 66M667 76M1 80M0	
84M0	£1.50 ea

CRYSTALS

32K768 1MHZ 1M8432 2M000 2M1432 2M304 2M4576 3M000	
3M2768 3M400 3M579545 3M58564 3M600 3M6864 3M93216	
4M000 4M190 4M194304 4M2056 4M433614 4M608 4M9152 5M000	
5M0688 6M000 6M041952 6M200 6M400 7M37280 8M000 8M06400	
8M448 8M863256 8M8670 9M3750 9M8304 10M240 10M245	
10M368 10M70000 11M000 11M052 11M98135 12M000 12M5	
13M000 13M270 13M875000 14M000 14M318 14M7450 14M7456	
15M0000 16M000 17M625018M432 18M432 20M000 21M300	
21M400M15A 24M000 25M000 26M995 BN 27M045 RD 27M095 OR	
27M145 BL 27M145 YW 27M195 GN 28M4696 30M4696 31M4696	
31M4696 34M368 36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375	
36M80625 36M81875 36M83125 36M84375 38M900 48M000	
51M05833 54M1916 55M500 57M7416 57M7583 69M545 69M550	
96M000 11M800 114M8	£1 ea

TRANSISTORS

MPSA42	10/£1
MPSA92	10/£1
2N2907A	10/£1
BC477, BC488	10/£1
BC107 BC107 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec.	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £5/50/100
2N2907 PLASTIC CROPPED	£1/15 £4/100
BC548B SHORT LEADS	£3/100 £20/1000

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29	£2 ea
2SC1520 sim BF259	3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/£1 ea TIP 112/42B	2/£1
IRF620 TO-220 12A 200V	2/£1
SE9301 100V 10A DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
BD680	4/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/£35

TEXTOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED	£3
40 PIN NEW	£10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES	COUPLING SUPPLIED 2/£1.50

MISCELLANEOUS

XENON STROBE TUBE	£1.60
Narrow angle infra red emitter LED55C	2/£1
UM61 16M-2L surface mount 1000 available	£1
CNY65 OPTO ISOL 3000 available	50p
OPTO ICs also available TLP550 TLP666GF	
68 way PLCC SKT 1500 available	£1 each
100 way PLCC SKT 100 available	£1.50 each
1250pF POSTAGE STAMP COMPRESSION TRIMMER	£1
LM324 (Quad 741)	4/£1
MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	100/£1
TL071 LO NOISE OP AMP	5 for £1
TL081 OP AMP	4 for £1
47000u 25v SPRAGUE 36D	£3.50 (£2)
12 way di! sw	£3 for £1
10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 100K available	
	£30/4000
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY. AVAILABLE + 5v 5A. +12V 2A. 12V 500mA FLOATING	£9.95 (£2)

220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE	£50/1000
CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/£1
2/3 AA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras	2/£1.50
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 ea
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD	£10 ea
290x100mm	
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT	£1.30
ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG + LEAD	3/£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sm. LM1018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	£10
40x2 characters 182x35x13mm	£1/100
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1.25/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER	2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	
	INMAG LIST PRICE £30
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/£1
BNC 500HM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
18VOLV 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	100/£1
RELAY 5V 2 pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47W Bost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £2
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	2/£1
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50

1 pole 12V rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSE HOLDERS	3/£1
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars	100/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
4M000 CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	100/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO	200/£1
TO-220 mica + bushes	105/50p 100/£2
TO-3 mica + bushes	15/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EOPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM335Z 10Mv/degree C	£1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C.	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5V COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	£1

BANDOLIERY COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs. Cs. ZENERS	£5/1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
OPT1264A 10kV OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
'LOVE STORY CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2
10,000uF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIAx31mm	2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25" OB	10/£1
46 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL	£5+ CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/£1
IEC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287	£2.25
BARGRAPH DISPLAY 8 RED LEDS	£1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP	2/£1
NE564	£1
TL084	£1.25
IR2432 SHARP 12 LED VU BAR GRAPH DRIVER	£1.25
10A CORCORN MAINS RFI FILTER EX. EOPT	£2 100+ £1.50
8 OHM MYLAR CONE LOUDSPEAKER 55mm DIA X 10mm DEEP	2/£1

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4/£1
1N5407 3A 1000V	8/£1
1N4148	100/£1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	100/£1
IN5819RL 20K Ex stock	1000+10p
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BY254 800V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200V BRIDGE £2	10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£22
BY297	10/£22
KBPC304 BRIDGE REC 3A 400V	4/£1

SCRS

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1 + 1	£1.25
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3/£1	100/£15
MU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3/£1

TRIACS

NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220	5/£2 100/£35
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE	2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAIC 1A 80V T1C381T 16k AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS COX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TL38 INFRA RED LED	5/£1
4N25 OPTI 2252 OPTO ISOLATOR	£1
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED'S RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£6
LED'S GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£6
FLASHING RED LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995	£10 ea
OPTEK OPB745 REFLECTIVE OPTO SENSOR	£1.50
RED LED - CHROME BEZEL	3/£1
OP1108 HI VOLTAGE OPTO ISOLATOR	£1
MOC 3020 OPTO COUPLED TRIAC	2/£1

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
FS22B NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator	£2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea
---	--------

IC SOCKETS

14/16/18/20/24/28/40 WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKTS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS	3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2x30-WAY SIMMS	£1

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330	£20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/£1 100/£3
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	5/£1
100n 600V Sprague axial 10/£1	100/£6 (£1)
2µ2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm	100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10/£1
1µ 500V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ 100V rad 15mm, 1µ 22mm rad.	100/£6
0.22µ 250V AC X2 RATING	4/£1
0.22µ 900V	4/£1

RF BITS

SAW FILTERS SW662/SW661 PLESSEY SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY 379.5 MHz	£1.50 ea
FX3286 FERRITE RING ID 5mm OD 10mm	10 for £1
ASTEC UM1233 UHF VIDEO MODULATORS (NO SOUND) 1250	£1.50
STOCK	
MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962, DC4229F1/F2	£1 EA
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0	£2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
VIOLET	5-105pF

RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF SMALL MULLARD	3 FOR 50p £10/100
2 to 22pF	80p ea
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866	50p ea
CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M9/M10/7	60p ea
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10/£1
SL610	£1
6 VOL T TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER (BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)	£2
2N2222 METAL	5/£1
P2N2222A PLASTIC	10/£1
2N2369A	5/£1
74N16 TACS CAR PHONE O/P MODULE	
EQUIV MHW806A-3 RF IN 40mW O/P 6-8w 840-910MHz	£3 ea

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm	100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm	100/£6
100n ax short leads	100/£3
100n ax long leads	100/£5
100n 50V di! package 0.3" rad.	100/£8

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
6V 50watt	£1

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 01279-505543
 FAX. 01279-757656
 P O BOX 634
 BISHOPS STORTFORD
 HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC + SEMI STOCK LIST - ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3 1/2" FLOPPY DISK

MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN. CASH ORDER £5.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
 UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT. DEPARTMENTS
 MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00
 P&P

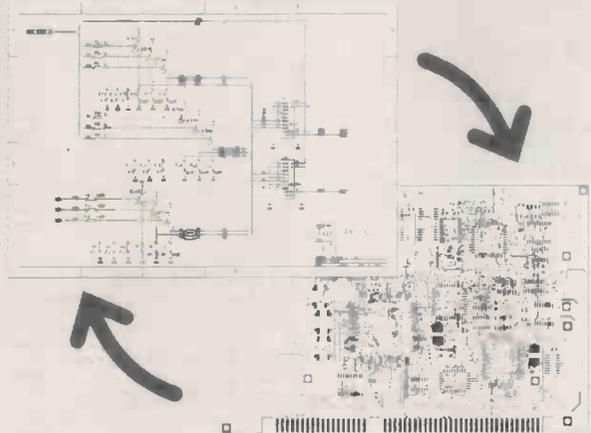
Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

Board Capture

BoardCapture - Schematic Capture

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395



BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£395

BoardRouter

BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full Interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

£200

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

Contact Tsien for further information on
Tel 01354 695959
Fax 01354 695957



All trademarks acknowledged

Tsien (UK) Ltd Aylesby House Wenny Road Chatteris Cambridge PE16 6UT

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

80C188EB Embedded CPU Card

From £236



- 80C188EB Processor Clocks at 24Mhz
- 128k Battery Backed RAM (512k option)
- 128k Eprom (32k - 512k options)
- 128k 5 volt Flash Eprom (512k option)
- Real Time Clock (On board Battery)
- Watchdog Timer/Reset with Brownout detection
- 2 Serial Ports - 1 RS232, 1 RS232/422/485
- 8 Channel 12 bit ADC (optional)
- Direct Connection to Alphanumeric LCD Display
- 48 Digital I/O lines
- Set-up and Driver routines with Full C Source Code

FAST START - Use our Full ANSI compatible Embedded C Compiler for super fast application development. Supplied complete with Editor, Compiler, Assembler, Linker, Embedded Debug and comprehensive Manual, you can compile and download and be in the Debugger with a single keypress - or back in the editor at just the right place. Generate ROMable Code direct, no struggling with .EXE conversions or messing around with reset code. Just £595.

For further information

Call now - 01379 644285 - Fax 650482

Please ask for our catalogue

Devantech Ltd - 2B/2C Gilray Road - Diss - Norfolk - IP22 3EU

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

New Mini Camera & Special Offers

New mini waterproof TV camera 10x10x15mm requires 10 to 16 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 150 TV lines Vertical and 580 lines horizontal, electronic auto iris for near dark (1 Lux) to bright sunlight operation and a pinhole lens with a 92 degree field of view. It has two down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12 in opt and video)..... £3.95	Used 8718 Micro controller..... £3.50
High quality stepping motor kits full including stepping motors) Complete independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC via the parallel port with 2 motors and software..... £107.00	NE552 TL1F Limiting amplifier (4, 10 surge mounting package with data sheet)..... £1.95
Software support and 1 digital outputs kit..... £27.00	AM2792..... £1.25 each (90p 100+) CD 10071 B..... 10p 100+ (6p 100+)
Power interface 4A kit..... £36.00	Sun fan light gun terminated with a 2 pin plug and PPS dip gives a signal when pointed at 50Hz fluorescent light with output wave form that..... £3.95
Power interface 8A kit..... £16.00	DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P3 12v in 5v 200ma out 300k input to output isolation with data..... £13.95 each in pack of 10 £29.50
Stepper kit 1 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit..... £23.00	Four counter used 7 digit 2 Ds AC 50Hz..... £1.15
Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it's NPN or PNP of faults..... £33.45	QWERTY keyboard 58 key good quality switches..... £6.00
spare 6v battery..... £1.20	Airpac AM298-C large stepping motor 1V 7.5 step 27mm 18mm dia (with 6.3mm shaft)..... £8.95
LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green..... 7p each yellow 11p each (tablets 1p each) £3.95 per 1000, £9.50 per 1000	or £200.00 for a box of 30
Rechargeable Batteries	Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.361 250V..... 18p each
AA (HP7) 500mAh..... £0.99	11p..... 100+ 3p..... 100+*
AA 700mAh..... £1.75	10f 250V..... 29p each
C2A11 with solder..... £2.20	1p..... 100+ 10p..... 100+*
tags..... £3.60	1uf 30v bipolar electrolytic axial leads..... 13p each
D4AH with solder..... £4.95	0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads..... 7.5p 100+*
tags..... £4.95	0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads..... 7.5p 100+*
02AA with solder..... £1.53	Polypropylene 1uf 100vdc (AVIMA 81KPI1)..... 7.5p each
tags..... £2.50	27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case..... 60p 100+*
AAA (HP16)..... £1.75	Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads - 35p 100+ & 2.2uf 100..... 10p each
100mAh..... £1.75	2.2uf 100..... 25p 100+*
Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4 Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours + 1x PPS (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time)..... £3.95	Philips 108 series long life 22uf 63v axial..... 30p each
High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2v or 1v..... £10.95	Multi-layer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch (08c) 100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10c)..... 15p 100+*
Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1100mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates)..... £3.75	500pf compression trimmer..... 50p
Special offers, please check for availability..... £3.75	10uf 370vdc motor start capacitor (diode/rect type containing no PCBs)..... £3.95
Stick of 4x2x5 5mm NiCad batteries 171x16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v..... £3.95	Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits - 250m 2W, 6800m 2W..... 25p each 100+*
5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Varta 5x2500K)..... £2.45	We have a range of 0.25v, 0.5v, 1v and 2v solid carbon resistors, please send SA/E for list
Shielded pole motor 240V ac 5mm x 20mm shaft 80 x 60 x 35mm excluding the shaft £4.95 each	P.C. 100W PSU (Intel part 201153-001) with standard motherboard and 3 disk drive connectors, fan and mains interconnect connectors on 3 side and switch on the side top for tower case) dims 21x21 19x11mm excluding switch..... £20.00 each
115v AC 800 DC motor 4x22mm shaft 30mm dia x 60mm body (excluding the shaft) it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes..... £4.95 each (£3.95 100+)	MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000ohm 750pF 200mV 200mA transistor 11k 9k and 1.5v battery test..... £9.95
7 segment common anode led display 12mm..... £0.95	AMD 27256-3 Eprams..... £2.00 each £1.23 100+*
1M337k 105 case variable regulator..... £1.39 100+*	Imac deluxe anti-glare static control panel window size 228x161mm, overall size 354mmx290mm held to the monitor with hook & loop tape pads..... £7.95 each
GaAs FE 1 low leakage current 58873..... £12.95 each	DIP switch 3PCD 12 pin (ERG 500-3-025)..... 60p each
85250 P channel mosfet..... £0.45	Disk drive boxes for 5.25 disc drive with room for a power supply, light grey plastic, 67x269x82.7mm..... £7.95 or £49.50 for 10
IC3551 transistor..... £3.95 per 100	Hand held ultrasonic remote control..... £3.95
IC347A transistor..... £0.20 for £1.00	CV2186 gas relay, 30x10mm dia with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light..... 29p each
741503 hex inverter..... £10.00 per 100 £7.50 per 100

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa Orders (01246) 211202 Fax: 550959
callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

Learn 8048

Jim Whitehouse examines a hard and software training kit designed to help teach how 8048 family controllers work.

Kanda's Microcontroller Training system is a complete package aimed at introducing students and newcomers to the hardware and software intricacies of the 8032/8052 family of microcontrollers. It is specifically aimed at the Btec syllabus, but it should be of use to anyone wanting a basic knowledge of microcontrollers.

The kit is housed in an attractive lockable case, inside which is all the equipment required for the course – apart from the host computer. It consists of four teaching manuals, one reference manual, ten hardware units, software on disk and the necessary interconnecting cables.

A 'Connecting the system' leaflet helps student to check that they have all the necessary parts and the correct connections. For the lecturer there is a short introduction explaining what the training system is about.

First reactions

My initial reaction to the kit was that considerable thought had been given to the packaging of the hardware. The units were robust and clearly labelled.

On the other hand, the manuals, were *not* well made and some of the pages were already falling out. In addition, reading the manuals did not enthuse me to become an avid reader due to the meandering style of writing.

However, Kanda explained that the text was written in accordance with the requirements of Btec NIII syllabus and had already been in use for two years. The manuals covered most of the topics that you would expect to find. It would have been useful to know what was coming next by way of an index. I found having to wait until page 35 to discover what was going to happen a little unhelpful.

Within the manuals

Each manual splits into six teaching blocks with sections for ease of teaching. The training system assumes little knowledge of electronics. Although not intended to teach electronics, the package does briefly explain what is happening where necessary.

Simple digital techniques, binary and hexadecimal mathematics and Boolean algebra are covered first in the manuals. Later binary coded decimal concepts and conversions are discussed.

Useful exercises are included to ensure that the student has understood the points made in each section. If the manual was followed in its entirety then the student would cover all the functions – as opposed to every code – involved in the instruction set. This is a sound basis for further learning.

Unlike the teaching manuals the reference manual is well

written and contains invaluable information. The teaching manuals contain excellent technical coverage on factual issues, but where they express opinions, they tend to fail to appreciate that there are other views than those of the software engineer.



All elements of hardware and software of the microcontroller training kit are housed in the same lockable case.

```

File Edit Search Assemble Debug Windows Tools
C:\KANDA\KEYPAD.ASM
;A Small programme module which generates a
;display output based on a keypad entry.
;It illustrates the use of multiplexed keyboards (as used in PCs)
;It must be used in conjunction with the 2 digit display module.
;Keypad addresses are:
;20h Bit 0, 3, Bit 1, 2, Bit 3, 1
;21h Bit 0, 6, Bit 1, 5, Bit 3, 4
;22h Bit 0, 9, Bit 1, 8, Bit 3, 7
;23h Bit 0, 11, Bit 1, 0, Bit 3, *
;Bit is 0 if key is pressed, 1 otherwise
;Lower nibble is stored in R1
;Higher nibble stored in R2
;***** First zero the Display *****
    clr     a
    mov    r1,a    ;flush variables space
    mov    r2,a
    mov    p1,a    ;clear the port to zero
    clr    p3,a    ;enable the display
    mov    p3,a    ;now read the keypad *****
oop:   clr     a
        mov    dph a
        inc    r1
        jmp    oop
Alt-X Exit F1 Help F2 Save F3 Open Alt-F3 Close F6 Assemble F9 Run

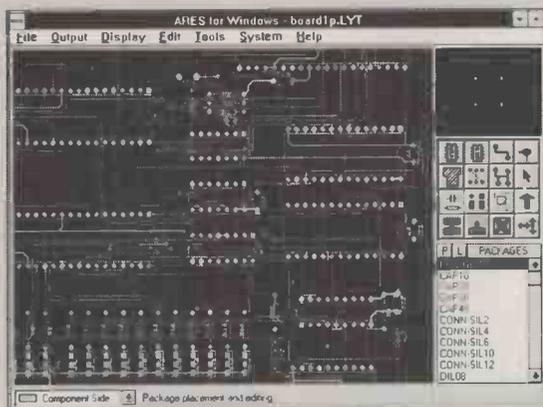
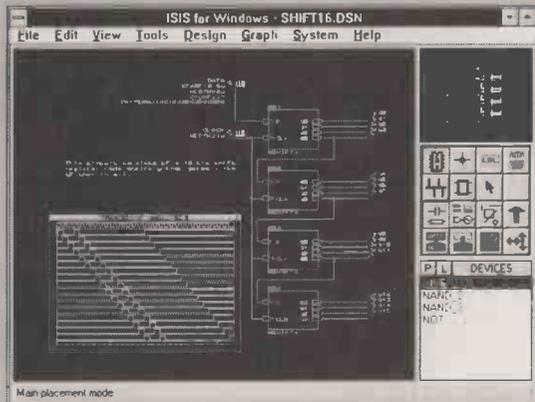
```

The system incorporates a full function editor with cut and paste, search, multiple file capability etc. for writing the source code. All operations take place in this single desktop which gives an excellent working environment.

PROTEUS

New for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

The Complete Electronics Design System - Now With RIP-UP & RETRY!



Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface under both DOS and Windows.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

Simulation

- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

PCB Design

- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- RIP-UP & RETRY Autorouter.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and clipboard.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

labcenter
E l e c t r o n i c s

*Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857.
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.*

Proteus runs as a 32 bit application under both DOS and Windows (3.1, 95 and NT).
Prices start from £470 ex VAT; full system costs £1645 for DOS, £1875 for Windows. Call for upgrade pricing and/or information about our budget and educational products. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

Loading up

The software loaded easily and performed well. Programs can be written in source code mnemonics, assembled and simulated. In addition, there is provision for downloading the object code to the microcontroller.

Based on pull down menus, the package allows the option of selecting via a mouse. It has facilities to read, write and modify programs in the source code and store them.

Source code can be assembled, and debugged if necessary, into the required machine code. It can then be simulated, using single step, step back, step over or run combinations, after which the program can be loaded into its targeted device. The targeted device could be an emulator, or one of a wide range of eeprom types.

There is a central interface unit communicating with an RS232 serial port. Because the software takes control of the host computer serial link, no problems were experienced due to incompatible bit rates, etc. Cabling the host computer to the central interface and the 9V supply was easy thanks to the circuit diagram provided.

In practice

Training starts with the ubiquitous traffic light system and is user friendly. Next, modules show how to input digital signals in the form of switches and digital outputs, illuminating leds, creating sound with different notes and multiplexing the outputs onto a seven segment display. Inputting numbers from a keyboard and handling analogue inputs and outputs are also covered.

One section deals with how special-function registers and interrupts are handled. A prototype board included allows for the student's own circuitry. One additional module emulates an eeprom. This allows the user to modify programs more easily and more quickly. A further module programmes the eeprom with the finalised code.

Teaching blocks deal with the important procedure of writing programs. Equally importantly they help assessing what is required with the aid of such tools as the flow diagram.

In summary

As a practising engineer, I found the package easy to use and understand. I believe that any electronics engineer would be able to use this package as an introduction to microcontrollers.

The whole package was far better than other manufacturer's low cost systems. I believe that it would enable a reasonably intelligent student to understand the workings of the microcontroller sufficiently well to enable that person to build a small unit and go on to learn more about computer systems.

Since this is intended as an educational package, it must be marked accordingly, so I give it 9 out of 10. Presentation of the manuals caused the lost point.

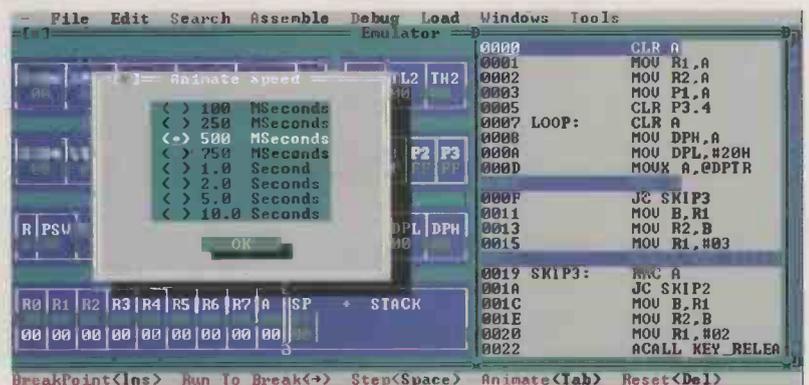
Availability

Kanda's Microcontroller Training system is priced at £595, exclusive. The training kit plus development kit is £795 and includes eeprom emulator and programmer. The prototyping board is separate at £80. Quantity discounts available. Call Kanda on 01974 282670, fax 01974 282356, or write to Pendre Hafod, Pontrhydgroes, Ystrad Meurig, Dyfed SY25 6DX.

The instruction set is included for easy reference although full explanations are given in the reference manual that forms part of the comprehensive course work.



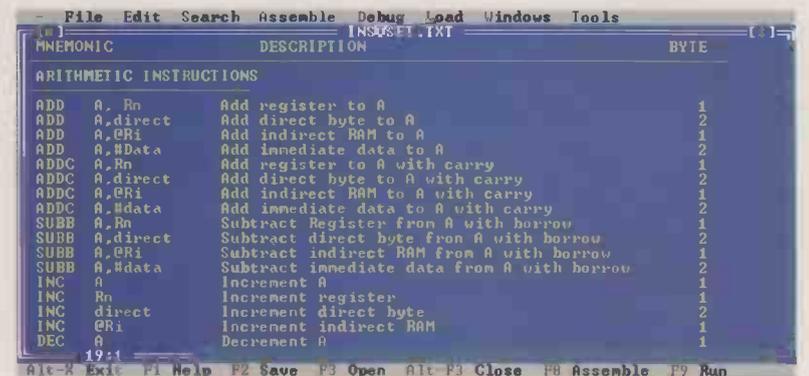
The simulator is available with one key press and provides a clear picture of the processor values as you step through the code enabling you to find the inevitable bugs. The values in each register can be altered very easily to simulate different conditions or inputs.



In-circuit emulation allows your code to run on the processor itself for more advanced debugging when you add the hardware. Breakpoints, single step and animate give the control needed to isolate your problems.



The assembler is integrated with the editor and highlights errors as they occur, rather than producing a separate error listing as this simplifies the assembly process.



KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

- ☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
- ☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
27C64-15	2.60	1.57	628128LP-85	8.30	7.10
27C128-15	2.40	2.20	62256LP10	3.60	2.60
27C256-15	2.20	1.65	6264LP-10	2.60	1.75
27C512-15	2.20	1.85	MM58274CN	4.90	3.75
27C010-15	3.95	2.75	ULN2003A	0.43	0.28
27C020-15	6.00	3.80	7805	0.32	0.25
27C040-15	8.60	6.45	MAX232	1.35	0.88
80C31-12	2.10	1.95	7406	0.35	0.23
80C552-5-16	10.50	7.50	7407	0.35	0.23
Z80A CPU	1.80	1.00	74HC244	0.35	0.21
LM317T	0.50	0.40	74HC245	0.35	0.21
75176BP	1.35	0.75	74HC373	0.35	0.21
68w PLCC skt	0.90	0.701	74HC374	0.32	0.21

Phone for full price list

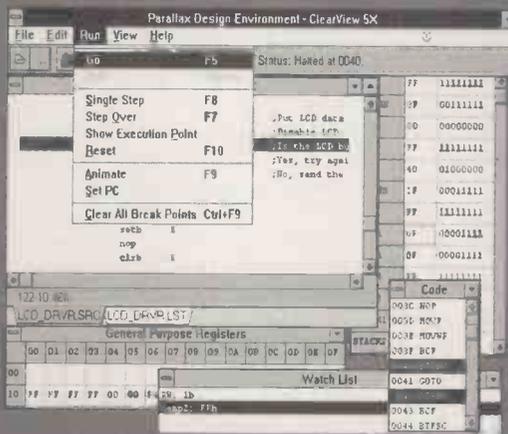
All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

178 Brighton Road, Purley,
Surrey, England CR8 4HA

Tel: 0181-668 7522. Fax: 0181-668 4190

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

PIC our TOOLS for Value and Performance



- Programmers from only £89.00
- Simulators
- Real-time Emulators with Bond-out Chipsets for: PIC 16C5X/61/620/621/622/64/65/71/73/74/84
- Large Range of Adapters and Proto-Boards
- Parallax PASM, MPASM or Byte Craft C Code

MILFORD INSTRUMENTS

UK-Ireland Distributors for Parallax Development Tools and the BASIC Stamp

Tel: 01977 683665 Fax: 01977 681465

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

PHILIPS PM3295 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Cursors	£2000	WITFIELD 2105 Attenuator 50 ohm	£75
H.P. 54250A Digital Oscilloscope 50MHz	£1000	SCHUMBERGER STABILOCK 4021 Test Set	£800
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep	£500	H.P. 5432A Counter 24GHz HP/B	£1750
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£500	H.P. 5340A Counters 10Hz-18GHz	£750
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400	MARCONI 2435 Freq Meter 10Hz-2GHz	£1500
TEKTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in 1MS/3	£400	RACAL 1998 Frequency Counter 1.3GHz (Options GPIB & High Stab)	£300
H.P. 1740A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£350	MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC-100MHz 8 digit	£750
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£400	RACAL 9916 Frequency Counter 10Hz-500MHz	£175
TEKTRONIX 2213 Dual Trace 60MHz	£350	RACAL 9905A Universal Counter/Timer 10Hz-200MHz	£250
PHILIPS PM217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400	SOLARTON 7150 6 1/2 3 1/2 digit DMM with IEEE	£175
HIACINI V423 Dual Trace 40MHz Delay Sweep	£350	THANOR 1503 4 1/2 digit Multimeter AC/DC Ohms Current, LED	£80
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz Delay Sweep	£240	Fluke 77 Handheld DMM 3 1/2 digit with case	£100
HIACINI V223 Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep	£250	Fluke 8050A Bench/Portable DMM 4 1/2 digit True RMS	£225
KRUSOL 5530A Dual Trace 35MHz	£220	Fluke 8010A Bench/Portable DMM 3 1/2 digit True RMS	£150
WATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	£220	WAVETEK 1824 Func Gen 0.004Hz-4MHz Sine/Sq/Tri/DC/TTL Pulse etc	£225
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz (No handle)	£180	TRANDAR T5011 Func Gen 0.0005Hz-5MHz Sine/Sq/Tri/Ramp/Pulse/etc	£175
TEKTRONIX 468 Dual Trace 100MHz Mains Battery	£400	GUILD 138 Sine/Square Oscillator 10Hz-100kHz	£150
TEKTRONIX 468 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Dig Storage	£750	FEEDBACK FG500 Sine/Sq/Tri 0.01Hz-100kHz	£60
HIACINI VC6041 Dual Trace 40MHz Dig Storage	£450	H.P. SMITH ANTENNA TEST SET Type 12-602-4	£2000
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Analogue Storage	£400	UNOAHM EP501 Audio Analyser	£350
PHILIPS PM97 Dual Trace 50MHz Storage	£1000	PHILIPS PM565 Waveform Monitor	£300
LEADER LCD100 DMM Scope 200MHz Dig Storage LCD Display	£300	PHILIPS PM917 Video Line Selector	£200

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE. MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

H.P. 8620C Sweep Dec with 86290B 2-18.6GHz £2000
 H.P. 8650A Syn Sig Gen 0.1-350MHz £90A
 MARCONI 2019 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz-1040MHz £1750
 MARCONI 2022 AM/FM Sig Gen 10kHz-1GHz £90A
 MARCONI 2018A Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 80kHz-520MHz £90A
 H.P. 85400 AM/FM Sig Gen 50kHz-1024MHz £750
 H.P. 8620C Sweep Oscillator Main Frame only £200
 RACAL 9081 Gen AM/FM Sig Gen 5-520MHz £450
 MARCONI T7233A Distortion Factor Meter 20Hz-20MHz 0.05% Un-used £250
 MARCONI T7838 Audio Power Meter £250
 MARCONI T72163 Attenuator DC-1GHz £100
 R&S Video Noise Meter UPSF2 with UPSF2E 40-Hz-10MHz £1500
 WILTRON 5610A Programmable Sweep Gen 1-2GHz £90A
 W&E Selective Level Meter SPW11 with Harmonic Distortion Analyser PSE11 £90A
 H.P. 4277A LC2 Meter with Test Fixture £3000
 R&S WFF Band Strength Meter type HWZ 25-300MHz £250
 H.P. 8160A Programmable Pre Pulse Gen 50MHz £90A
 MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter £2250
 PHILIPS PM134 Sweep Fun Gen 0.001Hz-20MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc £500
 PHILIPS PM190 Syn Func Gen 0.001Hz-2MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc £750
 H.P. 5006 Signature Analyser £150
 H.P. 5004A Signature Analyser £100
 H.P. 8495B Attenuator DC-18GHz 0.70dB in 10dB steps £350

BREUEL & KOEJER EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE PLEASE ENQUIRE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8565A 0.01-22GHz	£4000
TRAXEDA RHEK CR4122B 100kHz-1500MHz	£3000
H.P. 1411 with 8555A & 8552B 10MHz-18GHz	£1700
H.P. 1411 with 8554B & 8552B 500kHz-1250MHz	£1200
H.P. 1411 with 8553B & 8552A 10Hz-110MHz	£900
H.P. 1411 with 8551B & 8552A 10Hz-110MHz	£700
MARCONI T72370 3GHz-12MHz	£1000
MARCONI 3282 100Hz-400MHz	£90A
H.P. 3180A 5Hz-500Hz	£1000

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£847
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£653
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM303 Dual Trace 30MHz Component Tester	£422
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM705 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£653

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes.

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter/Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	£234
APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions)	£332
1325 Frequency Generator 1.3GHz	£500
THURLEY 100 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-50MHz Sine/Sq/Tri	£125
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR PAL/TV/Video	£140

All other Black Star Equipment available

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Smcachable x1 x10 (P&P £5)

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

Field Electric Ltd.

Tel: 01438-353781 Fax: 01438 359397

Mobile: 0836-640328

Unit 2, Marymead Workshops,
Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts, SG2 8AB.

Marconi Inst 2830 Multiplex Tester	£325
Marconi Inst 2870 Data Comms Tester	£400
Marconi Inst 2833 Digital Line Monitor	£380
Marconi Inst 2829 Digital Analyser	£400
Marconi Inst 893B AF Power Meter (Slight Damage)	£125
Farnell Stabilised Bench PSU TSV70 MK2	£250
Siemens Data Line Analyzer K1190	£400
Avo AC/DC Breakdown/Insulation Tester	£225
RFL Ind: Model 675 Tone Relaying Test Set	£350
Tektronix DAS 9100 Digital Analysis System	£200
Tektronix 454A Dual Trace Scope 150MHz Calto May 96	£320
Tektronix 453 Dual Trace Scope 50MHz	£250
Tektronix 7CT1N Curve Tracer Plug In	£295
Tektronix 7A15A Amp Plug In	£150
Tektronix 7511 Plug In	£100
Tektronix 7A13 Dmm Comp: Plug In	£140
Tektronix 7603 with DF2 + 7D01 Logic Analyser	£375
Slag SE100 Prom Eraser	£89
HP 3551A Transmission Test Set	£350
Fluke 313A Voltage Calibrator	£175
HP 415E SWR Meter	£160
HP 3550B Test Set	£200
Rank Type 1742 WOW + Flutter Meter	£80
Calcomp 81 8 Pen Plotter (Digitising)	£90
9" Mono VGA 640x480 in case with Swivel/Tilt New	£45
Sony 9" Super Fine Pitch Trinitron RGB Colour	£35
Fax Machines from	£100
Oki Microline ML193 Serial/Parallel New Boxed	£90

PLOTTERS · COMPUTERS · COMMUNICATIONS · PSU · VDU'S · VIDEO ·
 FANS · TEST · CABLE · NETWORK · PRINTERS ·
 DISK DRIVES ALWAYS IN STOCK.
 OVERSEAS ENQ. WELCOME.
 TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED.
 C/P DETAILS PLEASE RING.
 ALL PRICES PLUS 17.5% VAT.

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Do you have an original circuit idea for publication? We are giving **£100** cash for the month's top design. Additional authors will receive **£25** cash for each circuit idea published. We are looking for ingenuity in the use of modern components.

WIN A TTI PROGRAMMABLE BENCH MULTIMETER

"High accuracy, resolution and bandwidth - performance beyond the capability of handhelds"



This high-performance bench multimeter could be yours in exchange for a good idea. Featuring a dual display, the 4.5-digit 1705 multimeter resolves down to 10 μ V, 10m Ω and 0.1 μ A and has a basic dc accuracy of 0.04%. Frequency measured is 10Hz to 120kHz with an accuracy of 0.01% and resolution to 0.01Hz. Capacitor and true rms measurements are also featured.

Recognising the importance of a good idea, Thurlby Thandar Instruments will be giving away one of these excellent instruments once every six months. This incentive is in addition to our monthly £100 'best circuit idea' award and £25 awards for each circuit published.

'Scissors' overcome earth loop problems

This is a transformerless circuit for overcoming earth loop problems in the interconnection of equipment. Amplifier A₁ is connected as the usual differential amplifier except that, as the ground side impedance is low, the ground side resistors can be small to reduce noise.

Amplifier A₂ is also configured differentially, but here the differential

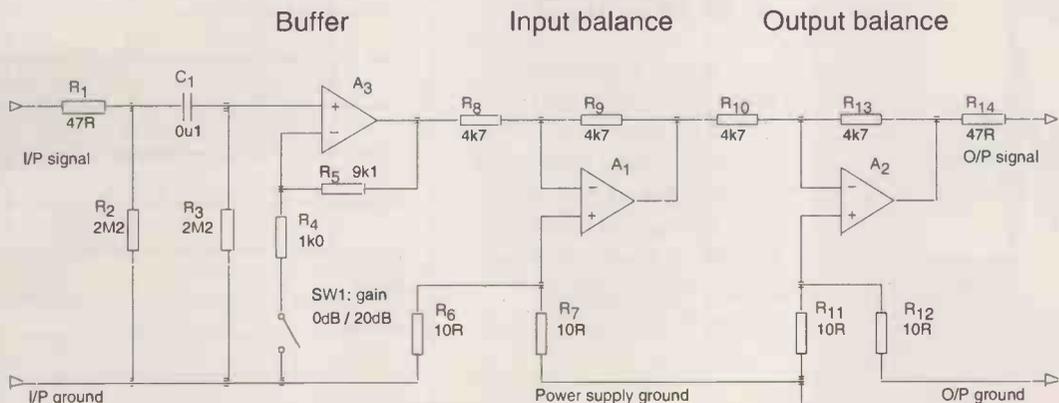
input cancels any series mode signal appearing between the supply earth of the circuit and the input earth of the of the destination equipment. Thus you can have many 'earth scissors' running from a common power supply without making more earth loops. This second section is sometimes featured in well designed audio equipment whose outputs are described as 'ground-compensated'

and is highly recommended for general use.

Low-level sources may require pre-amplification, or a high-impedance load. Inclusion of A₃ accommodates these sources, providing buffering and gain referred to the source ground, before feeding A₁.

Simon Bateson
Hutton Rudby
Yorkshire

Many of these 'earth scissors' can be run from a common power supply without causing earth-loop problems.



A₁, A₂ = 1/2 NE5532 or similar A₃ = 1/2 TL072 or similar FET op-amp All supplied with ± 15 V

ANCHOR SURPLUS Ltd

The Cattle Market Depot
Nottingham NG2 3GY. UK

Telephone: +44 (0115) 986 4902/
+44 (0115) 986 4041 24hr answerphone
Fax: +44 (0115) 986 4667



MICRO VIDEO CAMERAS

Brand NEW Micro sized Video Cameras that fit into a Matchbox.
Ideal for Video Surveillance, Security Surveillance, Amateur TV, PC
Digitising, See-U-See-Me on the InterNet etc etc.
Standard 1v p-p Video Output. 0.1 LUX Sensitivity. IR Capable for Night
time viewing with IR illumination.

10 Models IN-STOCK. DIY or Built. Cased or Un-cased.

Please Phone or FAX for more info.

12 Month Guarantee . . . Prices from ONLY **£75 TO £125 INCL VAT**

HP 141T Spectrum Analysers

PRICE CRASH . . . We are now able to offer the 141T system incl 8552B IF
and 8555A RF (10Mhz-18Ghz) for the Un-beatable price of only **£750**
Also available . . . 140T (Non-Storage version of 141T) with 8552B IF and
8555A RF as above for only **£650**

Plug-In's and Main frames available as separates . . . Phone !!
Please note . . . We have a LARGE Stock of these items, but expect them to
clear very quickly indeed, so please don't delay.

A small sample of this months Offers

HP8683A Signal Generators 2.3 - 6.5 Ghz AM/FM **£1995**

HP8640B Sig gens 450 Khz - 550 Mhz AM/FM **£650**

WAVETEK 275 12 Mhz Prog' Sweep / Function gens **£495**

EIP 451 Microwave Counter 925 Mhz - 18 Ghz **£995**

Eaton 2075 Noise Gain Analyser + 7618E Noise Gen' Complete with books etc, etc. Mint condition.
FEW ONLY at **£1950**

Marconi 6460/1 RF Power meters c/w 6440N Head (10mw), 20db atten (1w) an waveguide transition **£150**

Racal Dana 9100 RF Power Meters . . . 1Mhz - 1 Ghz, 3w, 50 ohm **£65**

Racal Dana 9915 600 Mhz 8 digit Frequency Counters with TXO. ONLY **£95**

SAYROSA 252 Automated Mod meters (2 Ghz) AM/FM **£195**

Racal 9909 Mod meters (1.5 Ghz) AM/FM **£165**

OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK

Mon-Fri 9am-6pm Sat 8am-4pm Sun 10am-4pm

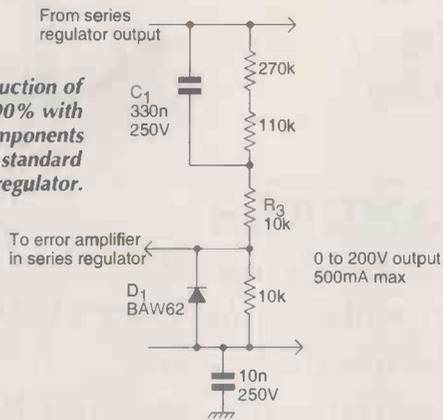
NO APPOINTMENTS NEEDED. CALLERS ALWAYS WELCOME

All Prices are Ex VAT & Carriage

**All items are Fully Tested with Verified Calibration
and carry our Unique 30 Day Un-Conditional Warranty**



Ripple reduction of around 90% with these few components on a standard regulator.



Reduce power supply ripple

As a means of obtaining a 10:1 reduction in ripple, this could hardly be less complicated.

It consists merely of by-passing the sensing network from the power supply output to the error amplifier or, to put it another way, of providing better coupling for the feedback.

Most of the sensing network is by-passed by the 330nF capacitor and R_3 helps to maintain stability. Testing

with 1kHz load switching showed a much faster regulator response with no sign of instability. Diode D_1 prevents the error amplifier input being taken negative in the event of a short-circuit.

The circuit was used in an otherwise completely standard regulator and gave quite dramatic results.

Gregory Freeman
Nairne
South Australia

£100 WINNER

Spectrum analyser for audio

Operating in real time, this circuit allows the frequency response of a speaker to be viewed on an oscilloscope using X-Y mode. The X-axis indicates log frequency and the Y-axis dB, where a sound level meter provides decibel output.

The sweep vco is based on a 4046. A single sweep covers the audio range 20Hz to 20kHz with logarithmic voltage-to-frequency relationship.

Darlington's Tr_{1-4} buffer the ramp across the timing capacitor C_4 . The waveform from pin 7 is inverted using Tr_4 and summed with the waveform from pin 6 giving a triangle wave plus

a squarewave component which is removed by trimming VR_3 . Capacitors C_{5-7} provides compensation for Tr_{1-4} to remove switching spikes.

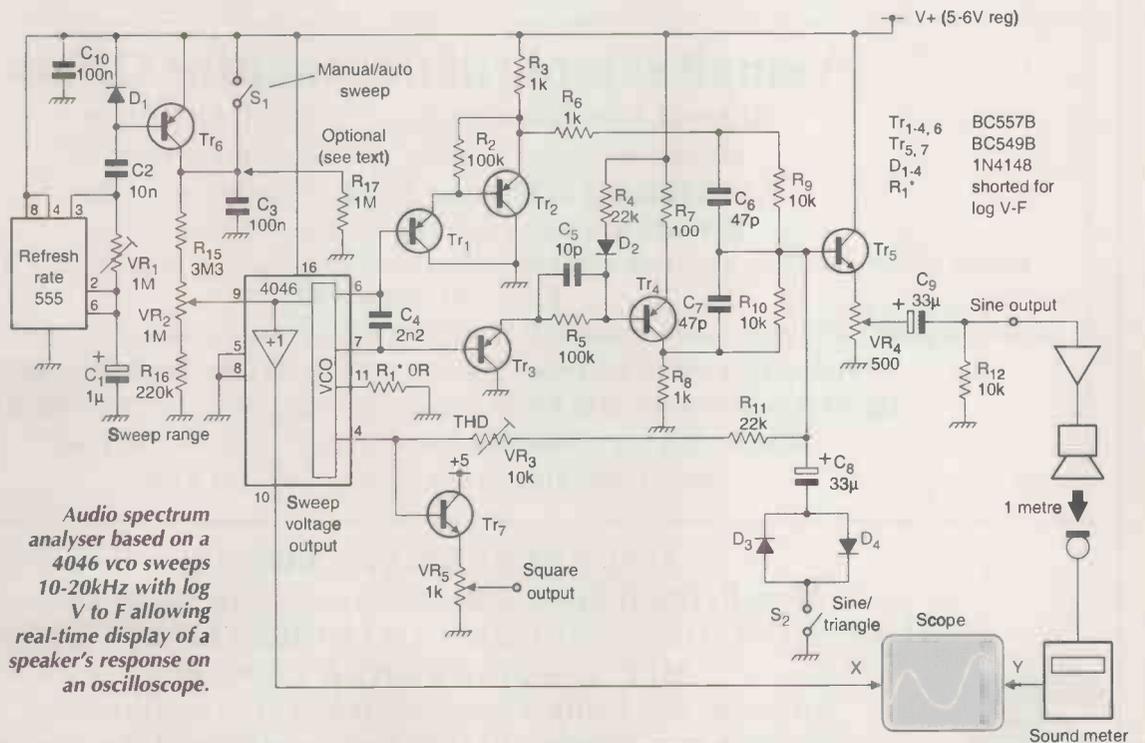
Sweep range is set with VR_2 . The screen refresh rate is set by VR_3 at about 8Hz to avoid flicker. An oscilloscope X input sensitivity of 50mV/div gives two divisions per decade, up to 20kHz. A sound meter ac output gives fastest response.

Calibrate the vertical scale using the sound level meter and VR_4 to find dB/div. Long cone excursions caused by frequencies below 30Hz can be avoided by increasing VR_3 or by

reducing sweep time via R_{17} .

For manual sweep, short Tr_6 (c-e) and vary VR_3 . This allows levels to be recorded manually if a scope is not available. The vco can also be used as a sine, triangle, square signal generator to cover 10Hz-100kHz in one range with 1% sine thd, or for sound effects. For minimum thd the supply voltage needs to be about 5.8V and resistor R_4 may also need trimming for a lower second harmonic component.

Ian Hegglun
Goodna
Australia



Audio spectrum analyser based on a 4046 vco sweeps 10-20kHz with log V to F allowing real-time display of a speaker's response on an oscilloscope.

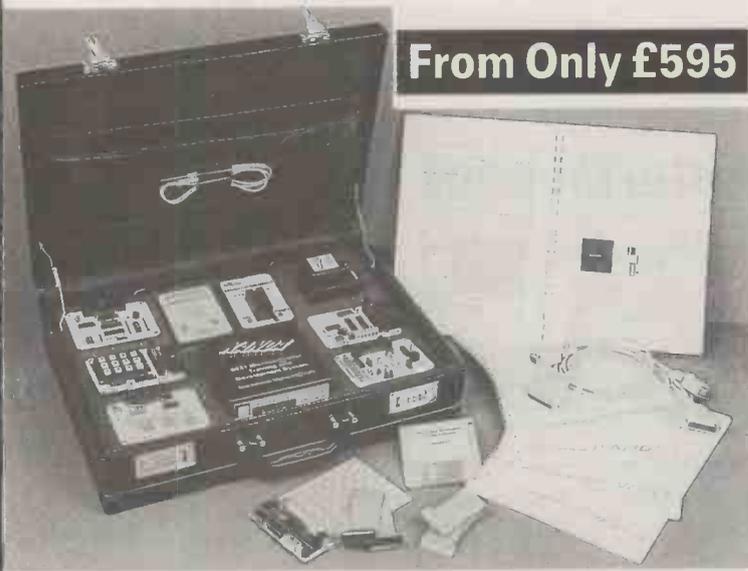
- $Tr_{1-4, 6}$ BC557B
- $Tr_{5, 7}$ BC549B
- D_{1-4} 1N4148
- R_{1-4} shorted for log V-F

Micro-Electronics Training & Development

See Us at C&I on Stand No. A16 @ NEC 21-23 May 96

PIC
Available
With REAL ICE

From Only £595



- Fully Integrated Package of Hardware, Software and Training
- Includes Everything Except the PC
- Supplied in Custom Case
- Real In Circuit Emulation
- Training Hardware Covers: A2D, D2A, Digital I/O, Displays, Keypad, Sound and Light and Much More
- Development Hardware Includes EPROM Emulator, EPROM Programmer and Proto-Typing Board
- Software Includes: Full Function Multi-Window Editor, Assembler, Simulator, Tools, Programmers, Plus Other Features in One Program
- Comprehensive Training Material, Covers BTec Level 3 and GNVQ Advanced
- Training Covers Real Applications, with Case Studies

Overseas Distributors Wanted!

Please Call or Fax for Full Details

Kanda Systems, Innovation Centre, Pendre Hafod, Pontrhydygroes, Ystrad Meurig, SY25 6DX
Tel: (+44) (0) 1974 282670 Fax: (+44) (0) 1974 282356 email: Info@Kanda.demon.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

TELFORD ELECTRONICS

HP EQUIPMENT

HP8161A Programmable Pulse Generator (opt. 001-020)
HP5370B (HP1B) Universal Time Interval Counter
HP8445B Automatic Prescaler (opt. 002-003)
HP8656A Signal Generator (opt. 001)
HP8901A Modulation Analyzer
HP3580B Selective Level Meter
HP3355A Universal Counter (opt. 020/040)
HP3336B Synthesizer Level Generator
HP3570A Network Analyzer
HP8015A Word Generator
HP3571A Tracking Spectrum Analyzer
HP3330B Automatic Synthesizer
HP3339A Distortion Measurement Set
HP5328A Universal Counter
HP11722A Sensor Module
HP8015A Pulse Generator
HP8532A Frequency Meter
HP8761A S.P.D.T. RF Switch
HP435A (B) Power Meter c/w RF Head
HP437A Power Meter c/w RF Head
HP8170A Logic Pattern Generator
HP3501A Power Supply Programmer
HP59307A VHF Switch
HP59305A Relay Actuator
HP461A Amplifier
HP400F A.C. Voltmeter
HP3200B VHF Oscillator
HP8502A Transmission/Reflection Test Set 500kHz-1.3GHz
HP35650 System (B slot) c/w HP35652B x4, HP35653A, HP35651B
HP486A Thermistor Mount
HP6920 Meter Calibrator
VARIOUS HP PLOTTERS IN STOCK - PLEASE ASK FOR DETAILS
HP1740A 100MHz Dual Trace/Storage scope
HP180A + HP1801A + HP1821A 50MHz scope
HP1742A 100MHz Dual Trace/Storage scope
HP8654A 10-520MHz Signal Generator
HP8614A 0.8-2.4GHz Signal Generator
HP8616A 1.8-4.5GHz Signal Generator
HP4204A 10Hz-1MHz LF Oscillator
HP651B Test Oscillator
HP203A Variable Phase LF Generator
HP6216 0-20V 0-50A Power Supply
HP6209B DC 0-320V 0-0.1A Power Supply
HP5342A Microwave Frequency Meter 18GHz
HP5308A 75MHz Counter/Timer
HP5305A 1100MHz Counter

TEKTRONIX EQUIPMENT

TEK11401 Digitising Oscilloscope c/w 11A34
TEK2465A 35MHz Oscilloscope
TEK6042 Current Probe D.C.-50MHz
TEK790A, 7854, 7603, 7704A, 7633, TM504, TM503 IN STOCK
TEK Plug-ins: 7A16A, 7B51, 7B87, DF1, 7D01, 7A26, 7B36A, DC509, DC504A, AM503, 7B92A, 7B53A, MANY MORE IN STOCK
MARCONI EQUIPMENT
6460/1 Power Meter c/w Sensor Head 10MHz-18GHz
2830 Multiplex Tester
2829 Digital Analyzer
2828A Digital Simulator
2831 Channel Access Switch
2833 Digital Line Monitor
MARCONI Microwave Education Test Bench 'X' Band - Brand New
2015 Signal Generator 10-520MHz
2019 Signal Generator 80kHz-1040MHz

OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT

ROHDE & SCHWARZ SMS Signal Generator 0.4-520MHz
ROHDE & SCHWARZ SMVJ Signal Generator 10kHz-130MHz
IWATSU SAS8130 Waveform Analyzer c/w SH-IB PI D.C.-3.5GHz
IWATSU DM2350 Digital Memory 10Bit 20ns
IWATSU DM6430 Digital Memory Scope
KIKUSUI TOS8850 W1 Audio Tester
NARDA SMA Coaxial 90° Hybrid 2-4GHz
NARDA SMA Miniature Stripline Coupler 2-4GHz
NARDA Various SMA Attenuators DC-6GHz/DC-12GHz
SOLARTRON 7045 Digital Multi Meter 4 1/2 Digit
FLUKE 8850A Digital Multi Meter
FERROGRAPH Recorder Test Set RTS2
TOOL CHESTS (B drawn) Made by H Fine & Son (BRAND NEW)
CLARE Flash Tester Model GCHQIP
RACAL 9081/9082 520MHz Synthesised Signal Generator
GOLDB JB 10Hz-100kHz Low Distortion Oscillator
ADVANCE HIE 15-50MHz LF Oscillator
RADFORD L004 Low Distortion Oscillator
RADFORD LDMS2 2 Low Distortion Measuring Set
PHILIPS PM5132 Function Generator 0.1Hz-50MHz
PHILIPS PM5715 Pulse Generator 1Hz-50MHz
ADRETE Type 2230A
ROHDE & SCHWARZ SUF2
FARNELL TSV70 MK2 0-70V @ 5A/0-35V @ 10A
VARIOUS LAMBDA & KEPCO PSUs IN STOCK
HAVEN Temperature Calibrator OTB-5 oil/water bath
HAVEN Thermo Cal IS Thermocouple Simulator/Calibrator

TIME CD Millivolt POT Source Model 404N

LEADER LOC705 Scope Calibrator
CASELLA W6GT
PPM 411F Current Reference
CROPCOD Resistance Standards - Various in stock
H TINSLEY Resistance Bridge Type 5761
WALLACE & TIEMAN Precision Pneumatic Calibrator
MICRODINE Telemetry Receiver 2.2-2.3GHz
AVO DA116 Digital Multi Meter
FLUKE 8000A Digital Multi Meter
RACAL 9904 50MHz Timer/Counter
RACAL 9913/9914/9915/9916/9917/1992/1998 Frequency Counters
RACAL INSTRUMENTATION RECORDERS 4DS/7DS
RACAL WORD SAFE 8 track, 48 Hour, Secure voice recorder
RACAL TA1885 Auto tuned HF Transmitter 1.6-30MHz 1KW output
RACAL TA1800 HF Linear Amplifier 2-30MHz 10KW Output (all mode)
PYE T300AM 68-174MHz 300W output
REDIFON GA484 400W Solid State Amplifier c/w IAW Aerial Filter, Drive Unit, PSU
HARRIS ATU 601A 1-30MHz 1KW
DATALAB DK1080 Programmable Transient Recorder
ROTEX AC/DC Precision Calibrator
RACAL 9084 Synthesised Generator c/w GPIB interface
ROLAND Drafting Plotter A2, DPK-2200 Various Interfaces, 8 pen
ROLAND DG X-Y Plotter A3, DPK-980A Various Interfaces, 8 pen
KROHN-HITE Filter Model 3202R
CABLETRON Systems MR-9000C c/w lan/wire multicore ethernet/IEEE
CABLETRON Systems FR3000 c/w lan/wire fibre optic repeater unit
ANRITSU Channel Selector MS120A
BRUEL & KJAER Vibration Programmer ZH0100
MINOLTA TV Colour Analyzer c/w Probe TV2140
CORNIX 48/48 Audio Switch Matrix Type 9218/1
PHOENIX Telecommunications Analyzer 5500A
2nd Unit; Phoenix 5500-MSU 5500-200
5500-555 5500A-828
3rd Unit; Phoenix Control Module 5500-200 + 5500A-828
The above 3 items come as one unit
WATKINS & JOHNSONS EQUIPMENT
Microwave Tuning Frame 4-8GHz
Frequency Extender 2-4GHz
Demodulator DM1125
Signal Monitor
Receiver W8617B 2-500MHz
MICROWAVE COAXIAL SWITCHES
"N" Type connectors, R.L.C. Model S-2799
2KW @ 100MHz, 400W @ 6GHz
TELEDYNE SMA Connectors Model CS38S16 22GHz 1mV6 out
FLEXWELL COAXIAL CABLE CU27 size 1 9/8th 50 Ohm

AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF TEST EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE
Postage and packing must be added. Please phone for price. VAT @ 17 1/2% to be added to all orders. Please send large SAE for details.

Telford Electronics, Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane, Horton, Telford TF6 6DJ
Tel: 01952 605451 Fax: 01952 677978

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

SYNTHESISED SIGNAL SOURCE

an innovative design from an established 'Off-Air' Company

- Custom designed chip set
- Sinewave output 0dBm into 50Ω
- Can be run independently or genlocked to external source
- dc to 16MHz in 0.1Hz steps, with option 0.0001 Hz steps
- Freestanding rack mounting, or OEM options available
- Increased resolution and increased stability options available

Models available October, contact us for prices

'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD



CIRCLE NO. 129

- * Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- * Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOs, oven crystals
- * Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- * For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French eq to NPL)
- * British designed and British manufactured
- * Options available include enhanced receiver, sine wave outputs and 13MHz output for GSM. Prices on application.

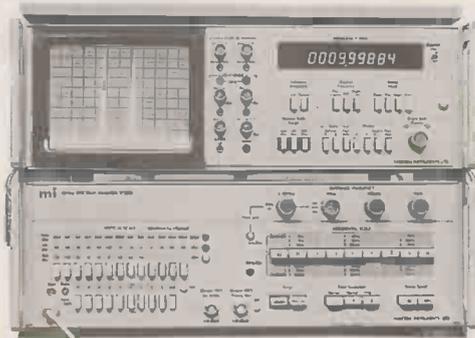
Output frequencies — 10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz
Short term stability — better than 1×10^{-8} (1 sec)
Typical — 4×10^{-9} (1 sec)
Long term — tends to 2×10^{-12} (1000 sec)
Call for 'Off-Air' Standard list

TEST EQUIPMENT

We are well known for our quality, new and used Test Equipment. Our list is extensive, ranging through most disciplines. Call for details and a complete list

HALCYON ELECTRONICS VISA
423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 0181-542 6383. FAX 0181-542 0340

MARCONI 2370 Spectrum analyser



30Hz – 110MHz Frequency range
1Hz Resolution/phase lock tuning
Digital storage with dual display
Built-in tracking generator
9 digit frequency counter

£850 + carriage/vat

Includes 30 day unconditional warranty

M&B Radio, 86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB

Tel: (+44) 0113 2435649

Fax: (+44) 0113 2426881

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

M & B RADIO (LEES)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 5411D 500 MHz digitizing scope (colour display)	£3500
TEKTRONIX 2445 300 MHz 4 channel	£2000
TEKTRONIX 2230 100 MHz digital storage scope	£2350
TEKTRONIX 2220 60 MHz digital storage scope	£1500
TEKTRONIX 2220 10 MHz portable digital storage scope (new)	£950
TEKTRONIX 7844/7A247A1/7892B/7880 (600MHz/2x 400MHz)	£1250
TEKTRONIX 2213 60 MHz dual trace	£400
TEKTRONIX 2215 60 MHz dual trace/delayed TB	£450
TEKTRONIX 475 200 MHz dual trace	£495
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHz 2 channel	£435
TEKTRONIX 434 25 MHz 2 channel storage	£400
TEKTRONIX SC504/TM504/DM501 80 MHz scope/DVM	£450
TEKTRONIX 212 500 MHz handheld battery portable scope	£300
BALLANTINE 1023B 25 MHz oscilloscope	£225
PHILIPS 3055 50 MHz dual trace	£425
PHILIPS 3057 50 MHz dual trace	£495
PHILIPS 3217 50 MHz dual trace	£375
PHILIPS 3244 50 MHz 4 channel oscilloscope	£400
IWATSU S56122 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£800
IWATSU S55710 60 MHz channel	£400
LEADER LBS524L 40 MHz dual trace delayed ub	£300
GOULD OS300 20 MHz dual trace	£200
GOULD OS4000 10 MHz digital storage	£195
NAOAHM G508 DT 20 MHz compact dual trace scopes + probes	£160

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 2710 10 KHz-1.8 GHz	£4000
TEKTRONIX 2710 2 GHz-1.8 GHz OPT 001/003/014 new unused	£4950
TEKTRONIX 7L12 10 KHz-1.8 GHz + mainframe	£2000
HP 8410/8411A network analyser 110 MHz-12.4 GHz	£1000
HP8569A/B 100 MHz-22 GHz spectrum analyser	£4500
HP8930A 20 Hz-100MHz audio analyser	£2000
HP8754A 4 MHz-1300 MHz network analyser	£2000
HP3580A 5 Hz-50 KHz audio analyser	£850
HP1407/8552B/8553B 1 KHz-110 MHz spectrum analyser	£450
HP1411/8552B/8554B 10 KHz-1250 MHz	£1000
HP1411/8552B/8555A 10 MHz-1.8 GHz	£1700
MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-110 MHz spectrum analyser	£850

SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP8672A 2 GHz-18 GHz synthesized signal generator (new)	£6000
HP8683D 2.3 GHz-1.3 GHz OPT 001/003 solid state generator (new)	£2950
HP8620C/86210B 1.8 GHz-4.2 GHz sweeper	£1000
HP8620C sweeper mainframes (as new)	£250
HP3325A frequency synthesizer 1/2 Hz-21 MHz (HB-IB)	£1500
HP3312A function generator 0.1 Hz-13 MHz	£400
HP3586C 50 Hz-2.5 MHz selective level meter	£1750
HP3314A 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz function/waveform generator	£2950
HP8904A DC-600 KHz multifunction synthesizer	£4000
HP3334B 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesizer/level meter	£650
HP8640A 500 KHz-102 MHz RF signal generator OPT 002	£750
HP8406A comb generator	£250
HP214A high power pulse generator 10 Hz-10 MHz OPT 001	£750
HP8005A 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generators	£500
HP8015B 1 Hz-50 MHz dual output pulse generator	£500
HP8112A 50 MHz programmable pulse generator	£1200
HP 8616A 1.8 GHz-4.5 GHz signal generator	£150
TEKTRONIX 2901 time mark generators	£300

FLUKE 6011A 10 Hz-11 MHz synthesized signal generator	£60A
RHODES & SCHWARTZ APN62 0.1 Hz-260 KHz LF gen (new)	£2000
FARNELL SSG2000 10 KHz-2000 MHz synthesized gen (as new)	£2000
FARNELL DS62 0.001 Hz-10 KHz synthesized (new)	£200
SYSTRON DONNER 1702 100 KHz-1000 MHz synthesized gen	£650
WILTRON 610D/501 1 MHz-1500 MHz sweeper	£750
GIGA GR1101A 1/2 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator (as new)	£450
POLARAD 1105EL 800 MHz-2.4 GHz signal generator	£500
POLARAD 1106ET/1929T 1.8 GHz-4.6 GHz with modulator	£500
MARCONI TF2019A 80 KHz-1040 MHz synthesized	£2000
MARCONI TF2015/2171 10 MHz-520 MHz (with synchroniser)	£450
MARCONI TF2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (£250) TF2016A	£295
MARCONI 4055B 850 GHz±150 GHz signal source	£225
MARCONI 4055B 2 GHz±4 GHz signal source	£225
PHILIPS PM5190 LF synthesiser 1/2 Hz-2 MHz digital	£375
ADRET 2230A 200 Hz-1 MHz synthesized source	£195
LINSTEAD G1000 10 MHz-10 MHz synthesized oscillator	£200
THANDAR TS5003 0.005 Hz-5 MHz pulse/function generator	£225

TEST EQUIPMENT

ELECTRO-METERICS EMC-25 MK 111 Interference analyser 10 KHz-1 GHz	£60A
BALL BRATRON MRY-110000 frequency standard	£4000
TRACOR 527E frequency difference meter	£2000
WAVETEK 1018A log lin RF peak power meter DC-26 GHz	£1500
ANRITSU MS65A 2 GHz error detector	£1500
TEKTRONIX TM5006/DM501/ATG501/PG506/SG506/SG503/SG504 cal sys	£3750
TEKTRONIX 1141/SPG11/TSG11 pal video generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen lock test signal generator	£1500
TEKTRONIX 521A vector scope	£350
SONY/TEKTRONIX 308 20 MHz data analyser	£450
TEKTRONIX A6902A isolator	£450
PHILIPS PM5567 4 probe vectorscopes	£500
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 digital transmission analyser (new)	£750
SCHLUMBERGER 4900 AF/RF measuring unit	£400
SCHLUMBERGER AF405 3 tone generator/modulator	£150
ROD-L M100B/55 hipot tester	£250
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN PSS19 level generator	£650
MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 KHz-2.3 GHz (4688-527G)	£2750
MARCONI 6950/6910 10 MHz-20GHz RF power meter	£850
MARCONI 5593A VSWR indicator	£495
MARCONI TK274 zero loss probe	£200
MARCONI TF2432A 10 Hz-560 MHz frequency counter	£125
MARCONI TF2700 LCR meter battery portable	£150
EIP 371 18 GHz source locking microwave counter	£950
HP3328A universal frequency counter 2x 100MHz + DVM	£350
HP5342A 500 MHz-18 GHz frequency counter OPT001/003	£1200
HP5345A 1.5 MHz-26.5 GHz counter/5355A/5356A+B sensors	£2000
HP4358/9481A/B/4844A/11708A 10 MHz-18 GHz (new)	£1100
HP4358/9481A 10 MHz-18 GHz RF power meter	£800
HP435A/8482A/M 100 KHz-4.2 GHz power meter	£550
HP8494B step attenuators 0-11 dB DC-18 GHz	£350
HP11716A kit (1x 8494B + 1x 8496B) 110dB DC-18 GHz	£60A
HP11581A attenuator set (4x 6491A DC-18 GHz ATT) 3/6/10/20dB	£500
HP 5087A distribution amplifier (NEW)	£750
HP8477A RF power meter calibrator	£225
HP11683A power meter calibrator	£395
HP463A digital power meters (sensors available POA)	£350
HP3581C 15 Hz-50 KHz selective voltmeter	£600
HP333A distortion analyser	£295
HP11710A down converter	£250

HP3400A true RMS voltmeter (Analogue)	£145
HP3401C true RMS voltmeter (digital)	£195
HP3406A 10 KHz-1200 MHz RF sampling voltmeter with probes	£200
HP3466A 4.5 digit autorangeing multimeter	£200
HP3437A 3.5 digit high speed system voltmeter	£200
HP3455A 6.5 digit digital voltmeter	£495
HP3468A 5.5 digit multimeter/autor cal (LCD)	£400
HP5994A signature analyser	£150
HP5005A signature multimeter	£300
HP6032A systems power supply 0-60V/0-50 amp 1000W	£1000
HP6255A dual DC power supply 0-40V/0-1.5 amp	£185
HP6253A dual DC power supply 0-20V/0-3 amp	£200
HP6825A power supply/amplifier-20V to +20V/0-2 amp	£250
HP6268B DC power supply 0-40V/0-30 amp OPT 005/010/040	£500
BIRD 43 RF wattmeter	£195
BIRD 8323 30dB coaxial attenuator 100w	£300
BIRD 8329 30dB coaxial attenuator 2000w	£500
EXACT 334 precision current calibrator	£195
FLUKE 103A frequency comparator	£250
FLUKE 3330B prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£450
BALLANTINE 6125C prog time/amplitude test set	£400
BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£500
ALTECH 533X-11 calibrator (1 HP355C/HP355D ATT)	£295
KEMO DPI 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new)	£150
WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR metre battery portable	£775
NARDA 3041 20 500 MHz-1000 MHz directional coupler 20dB	£150
AVO 215-L2 AC/DC breakdown/ionisation tester	£400
FARNELL RB1030/35 electronic load	£495
FARNELL TM8 10 KHz-100 KHz true RMS sampling voltmeter	£350
SIEMENS D1233 phasometer (new)	£350
SIEMENS D2108 200 KHz-30 MHz level meter	£350
SIEMENS D2108 200 KHz-30 MHz level meter	£350
SIEMENS D2108 200 KHz-30 MHz level meter	£350
NARDA 3001 460 MHz-950 MHz directional coupler 20dB	£100
NARDA 3041-20 500 MHz-1000 MHz directional coupler 20dB	£125
NARDA 3044B-20 3.7 GHz-8.3 GHz 20dB directional coupler	£150
NARDA 3004-10 4 GHz-10 GHz 10dB directional coupler	£175
NARDA 60133 solid state amplifier 8 GHz-12 GHz	£150
SAYROSA AMH 1.5 MHz-2 GHz automatic modulation meters	£195
IWATSU SC7104 10 Hz-1000 MHz frequency counter	£275
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ NKS RF power meter	£600
RACAL RA1218 30 MHz receiver	£300
RACAL 1770A 1107.30 MHz receiver	£1700
RACAL 9063 two tone oscillator	£200
RACAL 9008 1.5 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter	£300
RACAL DANA 9904R 50 MHz universal counter timer	£95
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9915 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£295
RACAL DANA 9908 10 Hz-1000 MHz universal counter timer	£400
RACAL DANA 9921 10 Hz-3000 MHz frequency counter	£400
RACAL DANA 1993 10 Hz-160 MHz universal counter timer	£395
RACAL DANA 1991 10 Hz-1300 MHz frequency counter	£600
FLUKE 5440B direct value/processing digital voltmeter	£250
BRUEL & KJAER 2203 precision sound level meter/WB0812 filter	£400
BRUEL & KJAER 2971 phase meter	£400
DATRON 1071 autocal digital multimeter	£400
FLUKE 520A thermal RMS voltmeter	£60A
FLUKE 5100B calibrator	£60A
FLUKE 5200A programmable AC calibrator	£60A
FLUKE 5205A precision power amplifier	£60A
RF MICROSYSTEMS INC. AN/TRC-176 VHF/UHF K & L filters	£400

SPECIAL OFFERS

SALTRON 7045 4.5 digit bench multimeter (battery/mains)	£60
FLUKE 25 High speed digital multimeters with manual/probes (as new)	£70
SMITHS 3" diameter altimeters	£65
SIEMENS PDM82 portable LCD radiation meters (new)	£50
AVO TYPE 160 valve tester	£150

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE · ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB

Tel: (0113) 2435649 Fax: (0113) 2426881

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

Dual function microprocessor supervisor

In addition to monitoring the 3.3V and 5V supplies to a microprocessor, this MAX706 supervisor ic circuit also keeps a

check on software execution. The software check relies on the expectation of transitions on a selected i/o line at least once every

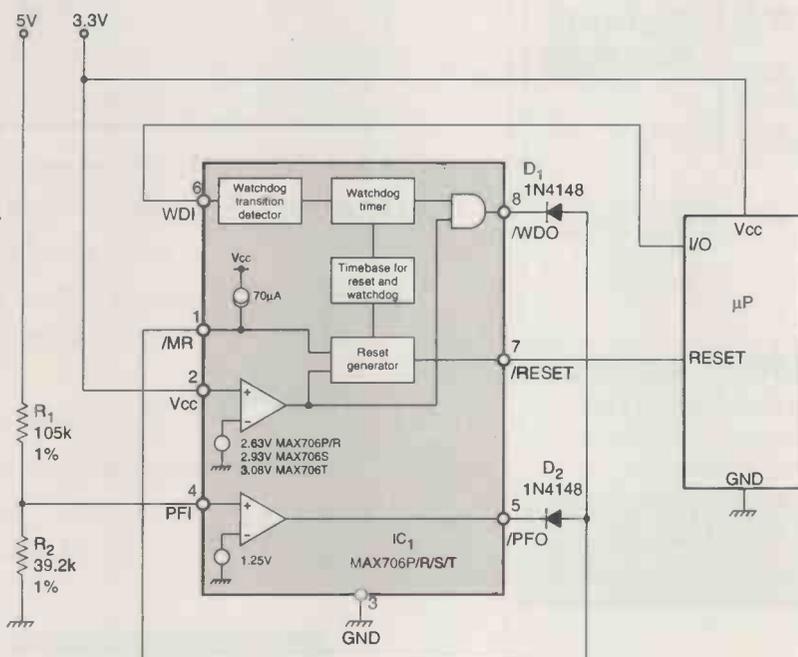
1.6s. If these do not occur, IC₁ sends a reset pulse to the microprocessor.

One of three reset thresholds for the 3.3V monitor, from 2.63V to 3.08V, depending on the part number suffix, trigger resets directly via the internal op-amp, while the 5V monitor triggers externally via the /PFO output and the /MR (manual reset) input, the level depending on R₁, R₂ and the PFI input switching threshold of, typically, 1.25V. Resets caused by either input are maintained for as long as the supplies remain low and for 200ms after a supply is restored to normality.

Diodes D₁, D₂ are wire-ORed to allow the software watchdog output /WDO to share control of the /MR input, but if the 3.3V supply is derived from 5V, an early warning of 5V failures can be obtained by removing the diodes, connecting /WDO to /MR and taking /PFO directly to an interrupt pin on the microprocessor.

Dana Davis and Craig Falkenham
Maxim Integrated Products Ltd
Theale
Berkshire

Maxim 706 microprocessor supervisor used to monitor the progress of software operation, as well as to provide resets when 5V and 3.3V supplies fall below set thresholds.

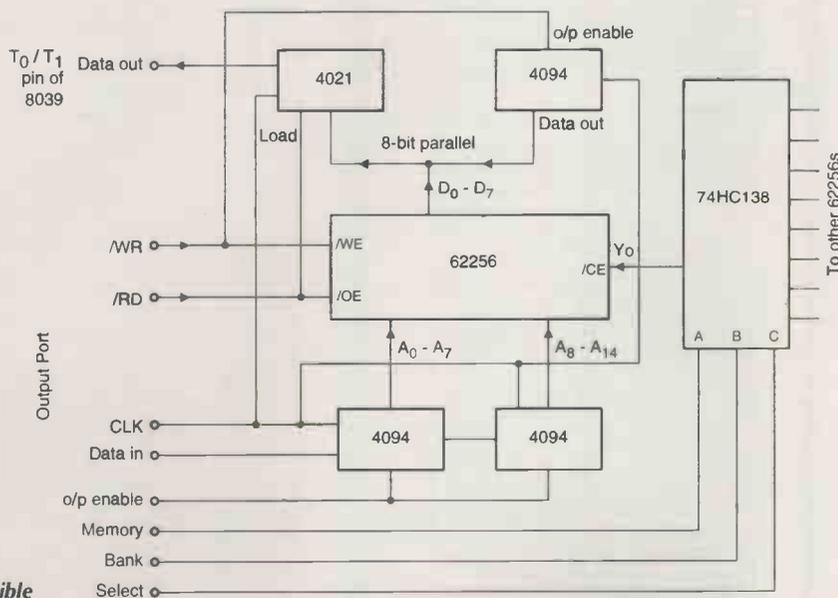


Serially accessed memory is expandable

A 3-to-8-line decoder allows this serially-accessible static ram circuit to be expanded to

accommodate up to eight 62256 memory ICs. Writing to the memory is carried

out as follows. Select data bank Set data bit at DATA IN Apply a clock pulse at CLK Set next data bit at DATA IN Repeat the previous two steps until address and data is clocked in Apply O/P ENABLE high Apply a pulse for WRITE

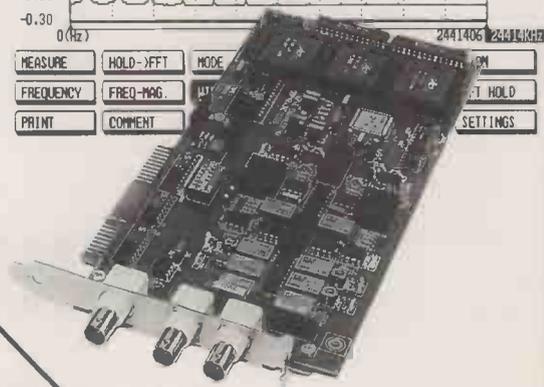
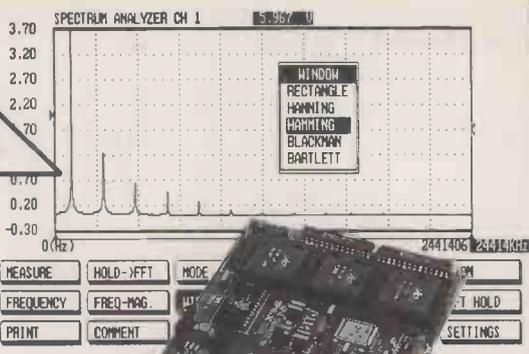
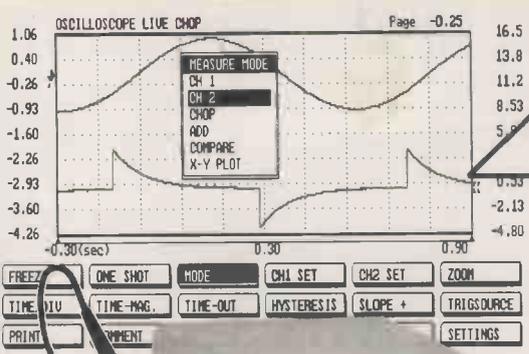


Serially accessible memory is bank selectable for up to eight 62256 static rams.

4094: 8-bit shift register/latch with tri-state o/p (serial in/parallel out)
4021: 8-bit static shift register (parallel in/serial out)
62256: memory
74HC138: 3-to-8 decoder

To read from the memory, Select data bank Set WRITE output high Set data bit at DATA IN Apply a clock pulse at CLK Set next data bit at DATA IN Repeat previous two steps until address is clocked in Apply O/P ENABLE Apply a READ pulse Apply O/P ENABLE low Check T0/T1 Apply a CLK pulse Repeat previous two steps until byte is assembled

Jayant Kathe
Bombay
India



TiePieSCOPE HS508

- ▶ interface PC parallel printer port
- ▶ sampling speed 50 Msamples/sec
- ▶ resolution 8 bits
- ▶ input range 50 mV/div - 20V/div
- ▶ record length 32KByte/channel
- ▶ price £597.00, incl. software, user manual and 2 probes (1:1/1:10 switchable)

Software for the PC-based instruments

contains an Oscilloscope, a Spectrum analyzer, a Voltmeter, and a Transient recorder. All instruments are controlled in the same intuitive way and provide for saving and recalling waveforms and settings, cursor measurements, hardcopy on matrix/laser printer and online help. Minimum requirements: a 80286-based PC with 2MByte and running MS-DOS 3.3 or higher.

Fax for a free demo disk and catalog of all our products

Easy installation: just plug in and measure

TP508

- ▶ interface PC-XT/AT ISA slot
- ▶ sampling speed 50 Msamples/sec
- ▶ resolution 8 bits
- ▶ input range 5 mV/div - 20 V/div
- ▶ record length 32 KByte/channel
- ▶ price £ 630.00 incl. software, user manual and 2 probes (1:1/1:10 switchable)

Prices are excluding V.A.T.

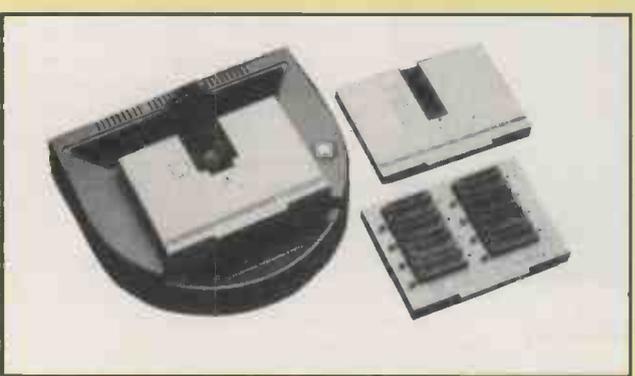
TiePie engineering (NL)
 P.O. Box 290 Koperslagersstraat 37
 8600 AG Sneek 8601 WL Sneek
 The Netherlands The Netherlands
 Tel: +31 515 415 416 Fax: +31 515 418 819



TiePie engineering (UK)
 28, Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate,
 St. Ives, Cambs, PE17 4WJ,
 United Kingdom
 Tel : +44 1480 460028 Fax: +44 1480 460340

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

Programming Solutions



Universal Programmer

- ◆ Uses standard pc printer port works with notebook and handbook pc's
- ◆ Pin driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins.
- ◆ Supports over 2000 IC's - 3 and 5 volt devices. EPROMs, E²PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial EPROMs over 150 microcontrollers, WSI/Philips PSDs, PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs including MACH, MAX, MAPL & Xilinx parts
- ◆ Universal DIL (up to 48 pins), PLCC and gang PACs .
- ◆ Powerful full colour menu driven software.
- ◆ Approved by AMD, TI, NatSemi, etc...
- ◆ Tests TTL, CMOS and SRAM devices (including SIMMS)

ONLY £595

Multi-Device Programmer

- ◆ EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash EPROMs, Serial E²PROMs, PLDs, GALs, PEELs, EPLDs, MACHs & WSI PSDs Micros - Intel, Microchip, Motorola, Zilog
- ◆ Fast programming algorithms.
- ◆ Connects direct to pc printer port.
- ◆ Simple full colour software.
- ◆ No expensive adapters.

ONLY £325

Prices exclude VAT & Delivery

Eprom Programmer

EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash and 8748/51 micros. Fast programming algorithms. Simple colour menu operation.

ONLY £139

EMULATORS • SIMULATORS • COMPILERS • ASSEMBLERS
 PROGRAMMERS • 8051 8085 Z8 68020 77C82 80C552
 320C25 68HC11 6301 6502 87C751 65816 Z80 6809
 PIC 7720 MIPS etc.



2 Field End • Arkley • Barnet • Herts • EN5 3EZ • England
 Telephone +44 (0)181 441 3890 Fax +44 (0)181 441 1843



CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

Thermal dynamics in audio power

The most intractable problem in Class B power amplification is crossover distortion in the output stage. High order harmonics generated by crossover gain fluctuations are poorly linearised by negative feedback. This is because the amount of feedback applied at high frequencies must be restricted for Nyquist stability.

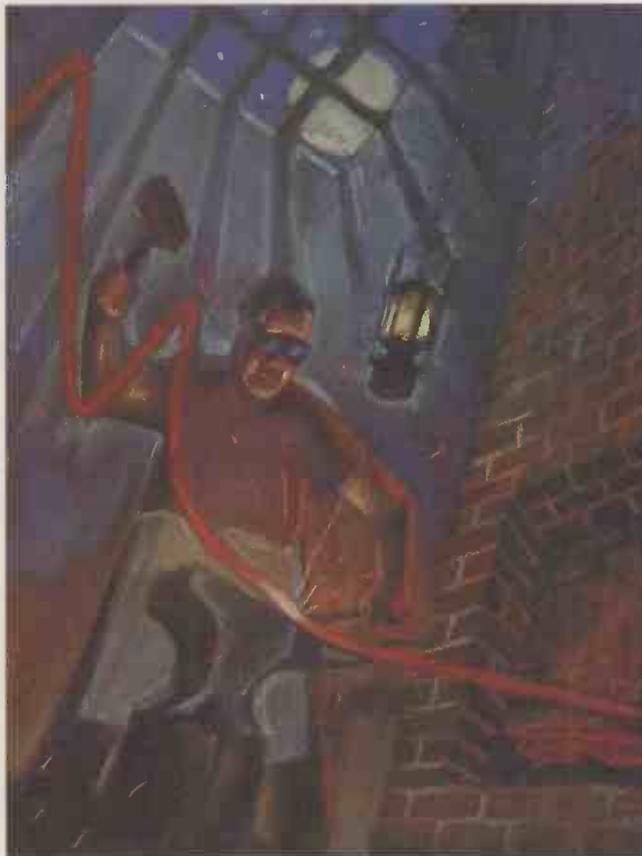
Some earlier work of mine suggests that the amount of crossover distortion produced is largely fixed for a given configuration and devices. As a result, the best you can do is ensure that the output stage runs under optimal quiescent conditions. Schemes for controlling quiescent current via direct servo control have been mooted¹. But all suffer from the difficulty that the quantity we wish to control is not directly available for measurement. This is because the quantity is swamped by Class B output currents, unless there is a complete absence of signal.

In contrast, the quiescent current of a Class A amplifier is easily measured, allowing very precise feedback control. Ironically, its value is not critical to distortion performance².

Quiescent current considerations

So just how accurately must quiescent current be held? This is not easy to answer, not least because it is the wrong question. Reference 1 established that the crucial parameter is not quiescent current, hereafter I_q , as such, but rather the quiescent voltage drop V_q across the two emitter resistors R_e . This takes a little swallowing. After all, people have been worrying about quiescent current for 30 years or more, but it is actually good news, as the value of R_e does not complicate the picture.

Voltage across the output stage inputs, V_{bias} ,



While analysing thermal dynamics in high performance power amplifiers, Douglas Self finds unexpected results when comparing bias errors in emitter follower and complementary feedback pairs.

is no less critical. Once R_e is chosen, V_q and I_q vary proportionally. The two main types of output stage, the emitter-follower, ef, and the complementary feedback pair, cfp, are shown in Fig. 1. Their V_q tolerances are quite different.

From measurements, I take the permissible error band for V_q in the ef stage as $\pm 100\text{mV}$, and for the cfp as $\pm 10\text{mV}$. These figures are not definitive; I only suggest that they are reasonable. In terms of total V_{bias} , the ef needs $2.93\text{V} \pm 100\text{mV}$, and the cfp $1.30\text{V} \pm 10\text{mV}$. Voltage V_{bias} must be higher in the follower as four base-emitter voltages are subtracted from it to get V_q . In the cfp on the other hand, only two driver base-emitter voltages are subtracted.

The cfp stage appears to be more demanding of V_{bias} compensation than follower, needing 1% rather than 3.5% accuracy, but things are not so simple. Stability of V_q in the follower stage depends primarily on the hot output devices, as emitter follower driver dissipation varies only slightly with power output.

Voltage V_q in the cfp depends almost entirely on driver junction temperature. This is because the effect of output device temperature is reduced by the local negative feedback. However, cfp driver dissipation varies strongly with power output³ so the superiority of this configuration cannot be taken for granted.

Driver heatsinks are much smaller than those for output devices, so the cfp V_q time constants promise to be some ten times shorter.

Thermal compensation

In Class B, the usual method for reducing quiescent variations is 'thermal feedback'. The V_{bias} is generated by a thermal sensor with a

negative temperature coefficient, usually a V_{be} multiplier transistor mounted on the main heatsink.

This system has proved workable over the last 30 odd years, and usually prevents any possibility of thermal runaway. However, it suffers from thermal losses and delays between output devices and temperature sensor. These make maintenance of optimal bias rather questionable, and in practice quiescent conditions are a function of recent signal and thermal history.

Thus the crossover linearity of most power amplifiers is intimately bound up with their thermal dynamics. It is surprising this area has not been examined more closely. Reference 4 is one of the few serious papers on the subject – though the conclusions it reaches are unworkable.

As is almost routine in audio design, things are not as they appear. So called 'thermal feedback' is not feedback at all. This implies the thermal sensor is in some way controlling the output stage temperature. It is not. It is really a form of approximate feedforward compensation, as shown in Fig. 2.

The quiescent current I_q of a Class B design causes a very small dissipation compared with the signal. As a result, there is no meaningful feedback path returning from I_q to the left of the diagram. This might be less true of Class AB, where quiescent dissipation may be significant.

Instead, this system aspires to make the sensor junction temperature mimic the driver or output junction temperature. It can never do this promptly or exactly though because of the thermal resistances and thermal capacities that lie between driver and sensor temperatures in Fig. 2. It does not place either junction temperature or quiescent current under direct feedback control, but merely aims to cancel out the errors. From now on, I will simply call this 'thermal compensation'.

Assessing the bias errors

Temperature error must be converted to millivolt error in V_q , for comparison with the tolerance bands suggested above. In the cfp stage this is straightforward.

Both driver V_{be} and the halved V_{bias} voltage decrease by $2mV/^\circ C$. As a result, temperature error converts to voltage error by multiplying

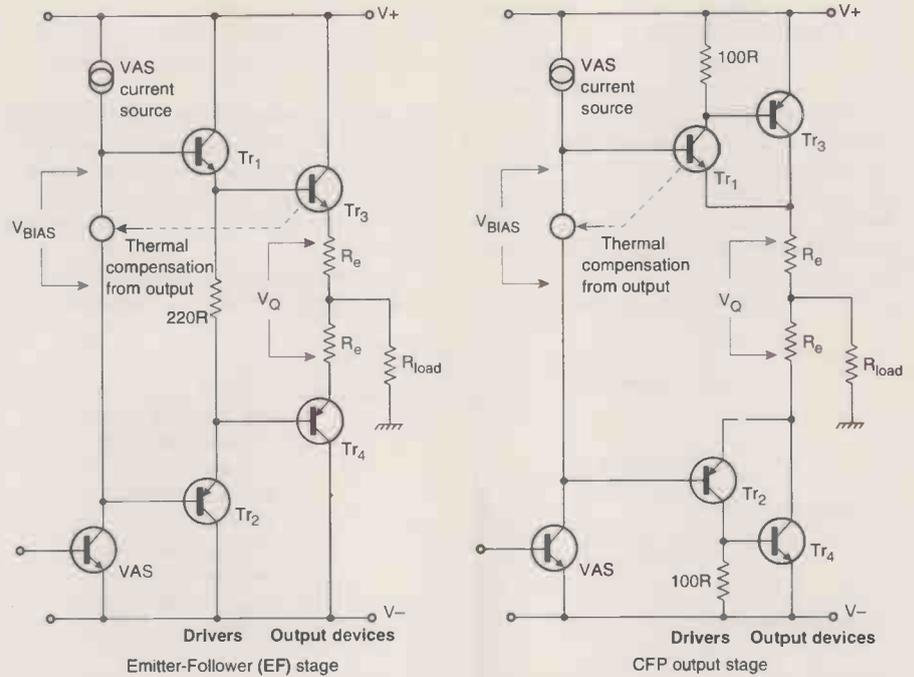


Fig. 1. Emitter-follower and complementary feedback pair configurations, showing V_{bias} and V_q .

by 0.002. Only half of each output stage will be modelled, exploiting symmetry, so most of this article deals in half V_q errors, etc.

To minimise confusion, this use of 'half amplifiers' is adhered to throughout. The only exception is at the final stage, when the calculated V_q error is doubled before comparison with the tolerance bands quoted above.

Error conversion in the emitter follower is more subtle. The follower V_{bias} generator must establish four times V_{be} plus V_q . Consequently, the V_{be} of the temperature sensing transistor is multiplied by about 4.5 times, and so decreases at $9mV/^\circ C$.

The cfp V_{bias} generator only multiplies 2.1 times, decreasing at $4mV/^\circ C$. The corresponding values for a half amplifier are 4.5 and $2mV/^\circ C$.

However, the emitter-follower drivers are at near constant temperature. After two driver V_{be} values have been subtracted from V_{bias} , the remaining voltage decreases faster with temperature than does output device V_{be} . This runs counter to the tendency to under compensation caused by thermal attenuation between output junctions and thermal sensor. In effect the compensator has 'thermal gain', and this has the potential to reduce long term V_q errors.

I suspect this is the real reason why the emitter follower stage, despite looking unpromising, can in practice give acceptable quiescent stability.

Simulating thermal performance

Designing an output stage requires some appreciation of how effective the thermal compensation will be, in terms of how much delay and attenuation the 'thermal signal' suffers between the critical junctions and the V_{bias} generator.

It is necessary to predict the thermal behaviour of a heatsink assembly over time, allowing for things like metals of dissimilar thermal conductivity, and the very slow propagation of heat through a mass compared with near instant changes in electrical dissipation. Practical measurements are very time consuming, requiring special equipment such as multipoint thermocouple recorders. A theoretical approach would be very useful.

For very simple models, such as heat flow down a uniform rod, it is possible to derive analytical solutions to the partial differential equations that describe the situation. The answer is an equation directly relating temperature to position-along-the-rod and time. However, even slight complications, such as a non-uniform rod, involve rapidly increasing mathematical complexities, and anyone who is not already deterred should consult reference 5, this will deter them.

To avoid direct confrontation with higher mathematics, finite element and relaxation methods were developed. The snag is that finite element analysis is a rather specialised taste, and so commercial element analysis soft-

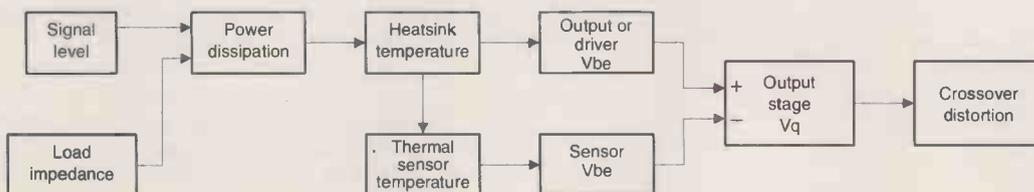


Fig. 2. Thermal signal flow of a typical power amplifier, showing that there is no 'thermal feedback' to the bias generator. There is instead feedforward of driver junction temperature, so that the sensor V_{be} will hopefully match the driver V_{be} .

ware is horrendously expensive. Writing your own program is not practical for most of us.

I therefore sought for another method, and found I already had the wherewithal to solve problems of thermal dynamics. The use of electrical analogues is the key. If the thermal problem can be stated in terms of lumped electrical elements, then a circuit simulator of the Spice type can handle it. As a bonus it has extensive capabilities for graphical display of the output.

The work here was done with PSpice. A

more common use of electrical analogues is in the electromechanical domain of loudspeakers, see reference 6 for a virtuoso example.

A simple model of the follower stage

This approach treats temperature as voltage, and thermal energy as electric charge, making thermal resistance analogous to electrical resistance, and thermal capacity to electrical capacitance.

Thermal capacity is a measure of how much heat is required to raise the temperature of a

mass by 1°C. And if anyone can work out what the thermal equivalent of an inductor is, I would be interested to know. With the right choice of units, the simulator output will be in volts, with a one to one correspondence with degrees Celsius, and amps, similarly representing watts of heat flow, Table 1. It is then simple to produce graphs of temperature against time.

Since heat flow is represented by current, the inputs to the simulated system are current sources. A voltage source would force large chunks of metal to change temperature instantly, which is clearly wrong. The ambient is modelled by a voltage source, since it can absorb any amount of heat without changing temperature.

Consider first the popular emitter follower output stage, in which output device junction temperatures dominate V_o dynamics. The drivers have near constant dissipation regardless of output power⁴ and will initially be ignored.

Figure 3 shows a TO3 output device mounted on a thermal coupling bar, with a silicone thermal washer giving electrical isolation. The coupler is linked to the heatsink proper via a second conformal material. This need not be electrically insulating so highly efficient materials like graphite foil can be used. This is representative of many amplifier designs, though a good number have the power devices mounted directly on the heatsink, the results hardly differ.

A simple thermal analogue model of Fig. 3 is shown in Fig. 4. The situation is radically simplified by treating each mass in the system as being at a uniform temperature, ie isothermal, and therefore represented by one capacity each. Boundaries between parts of the system are modelled, but the thermal capacity of each mass is concentrated at a notional point. In assuming this capacity elements can be given zero thermal resistance, eg both sides of the thermal coupler will always be at the same temperature.

Similarly, elements such as the thermal washer are assumed to have zero heat capacity, because they are very thin and have negligible mass compared with other elements in the system. Thus the parts of the thermal system can be conveniently divided into two categories – pure thermal resistances and pure thermal capacities. Often this gives adequate results, if not, more subdivision will be needed. Heat losses from parts other than the heatsink are neglected.

In a real output stage

Real output stages have at least two power transistors. The simplifying assumption is made that power dissipation will be symmetrical over anything but the extreme short term, and so one device can be studied by slicing the output stage, heatsink, etc, in half.

It is convenient to read off the results directly in °C, rather than temperature rise above ambient. As a result, Fig. 4 represents ambient temperature with a voltage source V_{amb} that offsets the baseline (node 10) 25°C from sim-

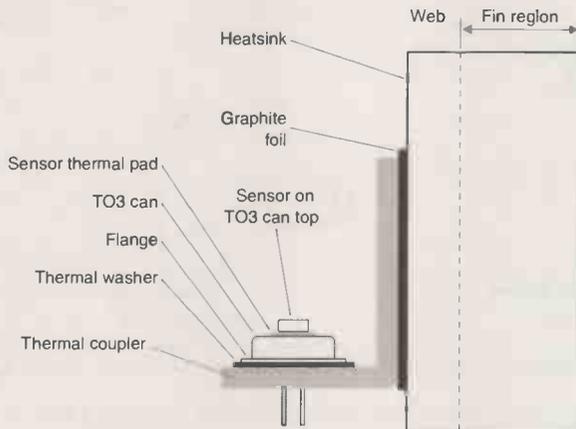


Fig. 3. A TO3 power transistor attached to a heatsink by a thermal coupler. Thermal sensor is shown on can top, more usual position would be on thermal coupler.

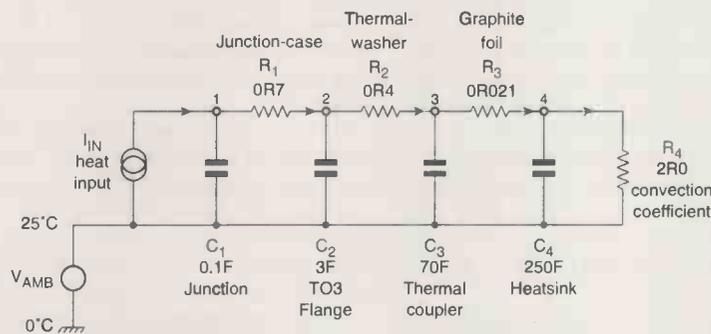


Fig. 4. Thermal/electrical model of Fig. 3, for half of one channel only. Node 1 is junction temperature, node 2 flange temperature, and so on. Voltage V_{amb} sets the baseline to 25°C. Arrows show heat flow.

Table 1. Circuit simulation values for EF stage.

	REALITY	SIMULATION
Temperature	Degrees C	Volts
Heat quantity	Joules (watt-seconds)	Coulombs (amp-seconds)
Heat flow rate	Watts	Amps
Thermal resistance	°C/Watt	Ohms
Thermal capacity	°C/Joule	Farads
Heat source	Dissipative element, eg transistor	Current source
Ambient	Medium-sized planet	Voltage source

ulator ground, which is inherently at 0°C (0V).

Values of the notional components in Fig. 4 have to be filled in with a mixture of calculation and manufacturer's data. Thermal resistance R_1 from junction to case comes straight from the data book. So does the resistance R_2 of the TO3 thermal washer, also R_4 , the convection coefficient of the heatsink itself, otherwise known as its thermal resistance to ambient. This is always assumed to be linear with temperature, which it very nearly is. Here R_4 is 1°C/W, so this is doubled to two as the stage is cut in half to exploit symmetry.

Resistor R_3 is the thermal resistance of the graphite foil. This is cut to size from a sheet and the only data is the bulk thermal resistance of 3.85W/mK, so R_3 must be calculated. Thickness is 0.2mm, and the rectangle area in this example was 38x65mm. You must be careful to convert all lengths to metres. Heat flow per °C is,

$$\frac{3.85 \times \text{Area}}{\text{Thickness}}$$

$$= \frac{3.83 \times (.038 \times .065)}{.0002}$$

$$= 47.3 \text{ W/}^\circ\text{C}$$

So thermal resistance is,

$$\frac{1}{47.3} = 0.021^\circ\text{C/W}$$

Thermal resistance is the reciprocal of heat flow per degree, so R_3 is 0.021°C/W, which just goes to show how efficient thermal washers can be if they do not have to be electrical insulators as well.

In general all the thermal capacities will have to be calculated, sometimes from rather inadequate data, thus *thermal capacity is density x volume x specific heat*.

A power transistor has its own internal

Fig. 5. Internal thermal model for a TO3 transistor. All the heat is liberated in the junction structure, shown as N multiples of C_1 to represent a typical interdigitated power transistor structure.

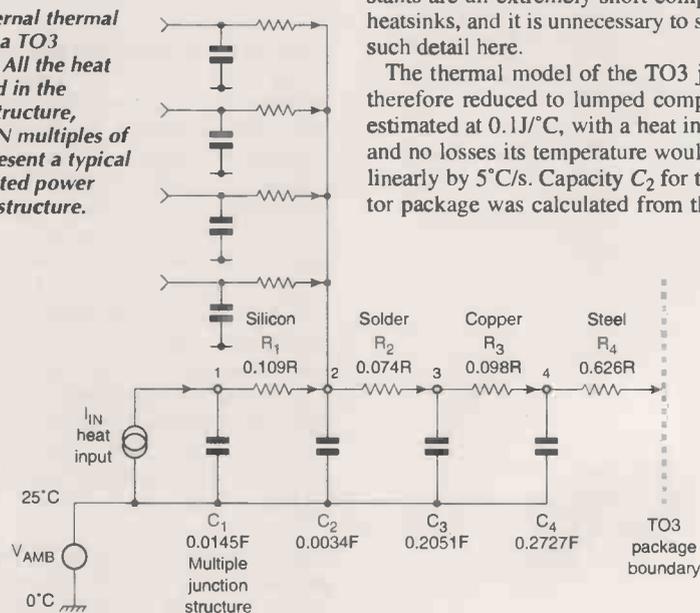


Table 2 Parameters for TO3 and TO-225AA with SW38-1 heatsink.

		Output device	Driver
C_1	Junction capacity J/°C	0.1	0.05
R_1	Junction-case resistance °C/W	0.7	6.25
C_2	Transistor package capacity	3.0	0.077
R_2	Thermal washer res	0.4	6.9
C_3	Coupler capacity	70	—
R_3	Coupler-heatsink res	0.021	—
C_4	Heatsink capacity	250	20.6
R_4	Heatsink convective res	2.0	10.0

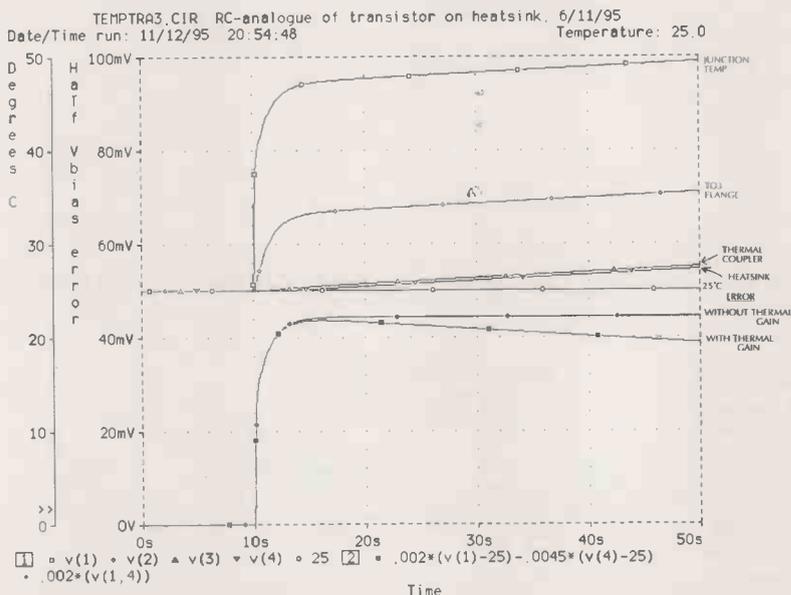


Fig. 6. Results for Fig. 4, with step heat input of 20W to junction initiated at time=10s. Upper plot shows temperatures, lower the V_{bias} , error for half of output stage.

structure, and its own internal thermal model, Fig. 5. This represents the silicon die itself, the solder that fixes it to the copper header, and part of the steel flange the header is welded to. I am indebted to Motorola for the parameters, from an MJ15023 TO3 device⁷. The time constants are all extremely short compared with heatsinks, and it is unnecessary to simulate in such detail here.

The thermal model of the TO3 junction is therefore reduced to lumped component C_1 , estimated at 0.1J/°C, with a heat input of 1W and no losses its temperature would increase linearly by 5°C/s. Capacity C_2 for the transistor package was calculated from the volume

of the TO3 flange, representing most of the mass, using the specific heat of mild steel.

The thermal coupler is known to be aluminium alloy, not pure aluminium, which is too soft to be useful, and the calculated capacity of 70J/°C should be reliable. A similar calculation gives 250J/°C for the larger mass of the aluminium heatsink.

Our simplifying assumptions are rather sweeping here, because we are dealing with a substantial chunk of finned metal which will never be truly isothermal.

Derived parameters for both output TO3 and TO-225AA drivers are summarised in Table 2. The drivers are assumed to be mounted onto small individual heatsinks with an isolating thermal washer. The data is for the popular Redpoint SW38-1 vertical heatsink.

Thermal transient effects

Figure 6 shows the result of a step function in heat generation in the output transistor. Twenty watts dissipation is initiated, corresponding approximately to a sudden demand for full sinewave power from a quiescent 100W amplifier. The junction temperature $V(1)$ takes off near vertically, due to its small mass and the substantial thermal resistance between it and the TO3 flange.

Flange temperature $V(2)$ shows a similar

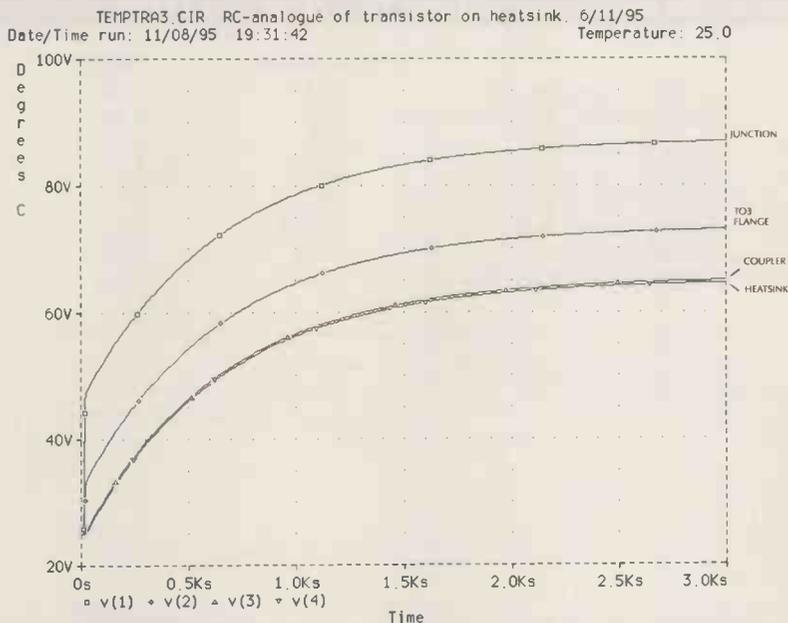
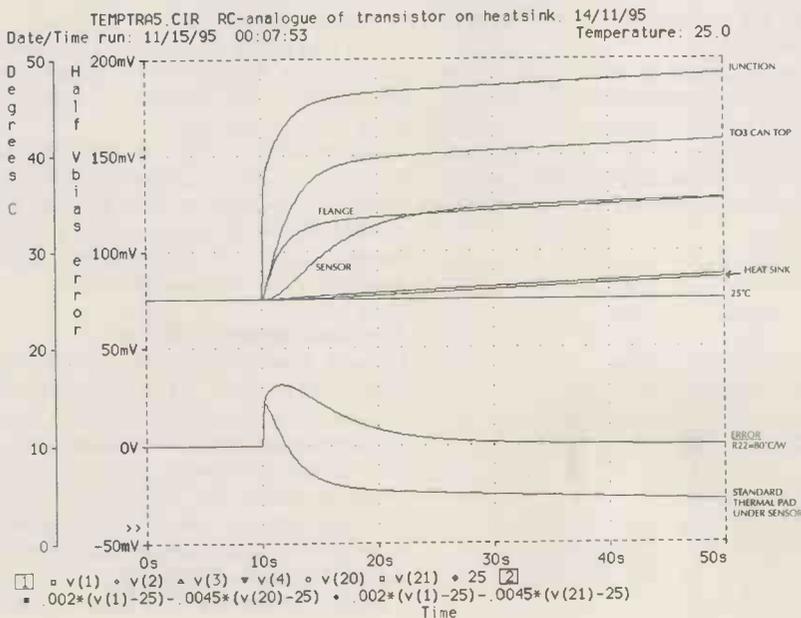
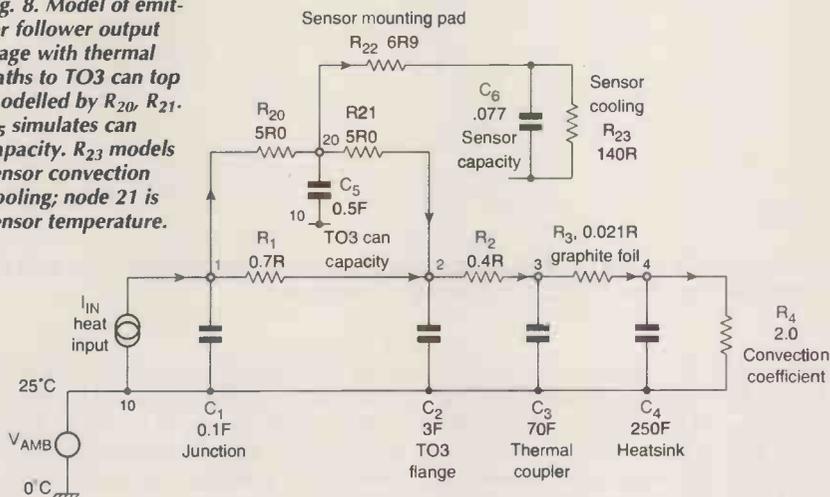


Fig. 7. Long term version of Fig. 6 shows that it takes over 40min for the sink to get within 1° of final temperature.

Fig. 8. Model of emitter follower output stage with thermal paths to TO3 can top modelled by R_{20} , R_{21} . C_5 simulates can capacity. R_{23} models sensor convection cooling; node 21 is sensor temperature.



but smaller step as R_2 is also significant. In contrast, the thermal coupler, which is so efficiently bonded to the heatsink by graphite foil that there might almost be one piece of metal, begins a slow exponential rise that will take a very long time to reach asymptote. After the effects of C_1 and C_2 have died away the junction temp is offset by a constant amount from the temp of C_3 and C_4 , so $V(1)$ also shows a slow rise. Note the X axis must be in kiloseconds, because of the relatively enormous thermal capacity of the heatsink.

This shows that a temperature sensor mounted on the main heatsink can never give accurate bias compensation for junction temperature, even if it is assumed to be isothermal with the heatsink. In practice there will be some 'sensor cooling' which will make the sensor temperature read slightly under the heatsink temperature $V(4)$.

Initially the temperature error $V(1)-V(4)$ increases rapidly as the TO3 junction heats, reaching 13° in about 200ms. The error then increases much more slowly, taking 6s to reach the effective final value of 22°.

If you ignore the 'thermal-gain' effect mentioned above, the long term V_q error is +44mV, ie V_q is too high. When this is doubled to allow for both halves of the output stage we get +88mV, which uses up nearly all of the ± 100 mV error band, without any other inaccuracies.

Hereafter all V_{bias}/V_q error figures quoted have been doubled and so apply to a complete output stage. Including the thermal gain actually makes little difference over a 10s timescale, the lower V_q error trace in Fig. 6 slowly decays as the main heatsink warms up, but the effect is too slow to be useful. Amplifier V_q and I_q will therefore rise under power, as the hot output device V_{be} voltages fall, but the cooler bias generator on the main heatsink reduces its voltage by an insufficient amount to compensate.

Figure 7 shows long term response of the system. At least 2500s pass before the heatsink is within a degree of final temperature.

As to where to mount the sensor...

In the past I have recommended that emitter follower output stages should have the thermal sensor mounted on the top of the TO3 can – despite the mechanical difficulties. This is not easy to simulate as no data is available for the thermal resistance between junction and can top. There must be an additional thermal path from junction to can, as the top definitely gets hotter than the flange measured at the very base of the can. In view of the relatively low temperatures, this path is probably due to internal convection rather than radiation.

A similar situation arises with TO3P – a large plastic package, twice the size of TO220, for the top plastic surface can get at least 20° hotter than the heatsink just under the device.

Using real thermocouple data³, I have esti-

Fig. 9. The simulation results for Fig. 8; lower plot shows V_{bias} errors for normal thermal pad under sensor, and 80°C/W semi-insulator. The latter has near zero long term error.

mated the parameters of the thermal paths to the TO3 top. This gives Fig. 8, where the values of elements R_{20} , R_{21} and C_5 should be treated with considerable caution, though the temperature results in Fig. 9 match reality fairly well. The can top (V20) gets hotter faster than any other accessible point. Resistor R_{20} simulates the heating path from the junction to the TO3 can and R_{21} the can-to-flange cooling path, C_5 being can thermal capacity.

Figure 8 includes approximate representation of the cooling of the sensor transistor, which now matters. Resistor R_{22} is the thermal pad between the TO3 top and the sensor, C_6 the sensor thermal capacity, and R_{23} is the convective cooling of the sensor, its value being taken as twice the data sheet free air thermal resistance as only one face is exposed.

Putting the sensor on top of the TO3 would be expected to reduce the steady state bias error dramatically. In fact, it overdoes it. After factoring in the thermal gain of a V_{be} multiplier in an emitter follower stage, the bottom most trace of Fig. 9 shows that the bias is overcompensated.

Following the initial positive transient error, V_{bias} falls too low giving an error of -30mV , slowly decreasing as the main heatsink warms up. If thermal gain had been ignored, the simulated error would have apparently fallen from $+44$, Fig. 6, to $+27\text{mV}$, apparently a useful improvement, but actually illusory.

Since the new sensor position overcompensates for thermal errors, there should be an intermediate arrangement giving near zero long term error. I found this condition occurs if R_{22} is increased to $80^\circ\text{C}/\text{W}$, requiring some sort of semi-insulating material rather than a thermal pad, and gives the upper error trace in the lower half of Fig. 9. This peaks at $+30\text{mV}$ after 2s, and then decays to nothing over the next twenty. This is much superior to the persistent error in Fig. 6, so I suggest this new technique may be useful.

Modelling the cfp output

Turning to the complementary feedback pair output stage it is the driver junctions that count, output device temperature has little effect and is neglected.

Thermal parameters for a TO-225AA driver, for example MJE340/350 on an SW38-1 vertical heatsink, are shown in Table 2. The drivers are on individual heatsinks so their thermal resistance is used directly, without doubling.

In the simulation circuit Fig. 10, V(3) is the heatsink temperature. The sensor transistor, also MJE340, is mounted on this sink with thermal washer R_4 , and has thermal capacity C_4 . Resistor R_5 is convective cooling of the sensor. In this case the resulting differences in Fig. 11 between sink V(3) and sensor V(4) are very small.

You might expect the feedback pair delay errors to be much shorter than in the emitter follower. However, simulation with a heat step input suitably scaled down to 0.5W Fig. 11, shows changes in temperature error V(1)-V(4) that appear rather paradoxical. The error

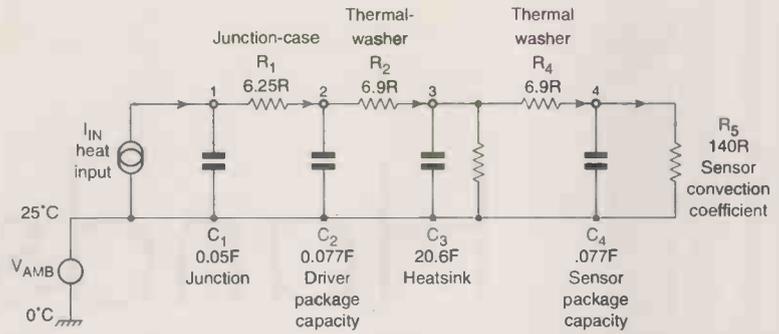


Fig. 10. Model of a cfp stage. Driver transistor is mounted on a small heatsink, with sensor transistor on the other side. Sensor dynamics and cooling are modelled by R_4 , C_4 and R_5 .

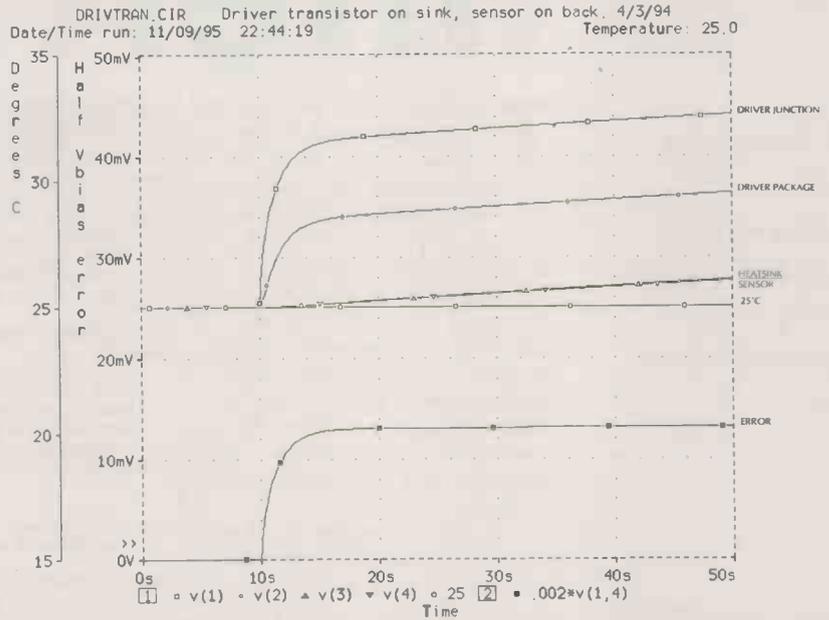


Fig. 11. Simulation of cfp stage, with step heat input of 0.5W. Heatsink and sensor are virtually isothermal, but there is a persistent error as driver is always hotter than sink due to R_1 , R_2 .

reaches 5° in 1.8s, levelling out at 6.5° after about 6s. This is markedly slower than the emitter follower case, and gives a total bias error of $+13\text{mV}$. After doubling to $+26\text{mV}$, this is well outside the feedback pair error band of $\pm 10\text{mV}$.

The initial transients are slowed down by the much smaller step heat input, which takes longer to warm things up. The 'final' temperature however, is reached in 500 rather than 3000s, and the timescale is now in hundreds rather than thousands of seconds. The heat input is smaller, but the driver heatsink capacity is also smaller, and the overall time constant is less.

It is notable that both timescales are much longer than musical dynamics.

In summary

For these simulations at least, the results are unexpected. I thought that the complementary feedback pair would show smaller bias errors than the emitter follower, but it is the follower that stays within its much wider tolerance bands, with either heatsink or TO3 top mounted sensors. The thermal gain effect in the

emitter follower stage seems to be the root cause of this.

It is clear that thermal attenuation and delay between transistor and sensor still cause significant errors in both stages. Ways to further reduce these shortcomings will be presented in the next article.

References

1. Brown, I. 'Opto-Bias Basis for Better Power Amps' *Electronics World*, Feb 1992, p107
2. Self, D. 'Distortion In Power Amplifiers' Part 8 *Electronics World*, March 1994, p228
3. Self, D. 'Distortion In Power Amplifiers' Part 6 *Electronics World*, Jan 1994, p42
4. Sato et al 'Amplifier Transient Crossover Distortion Resulting from Temperature Change of Output Power Transistors' AES preprint 1896, Oct 1982
5. Carslaw & Jaeger 'Conduction of Heat in Solids' Oxford Univ Press 1959. ISBN 0-19-853368-3
6. Murphy, D. 'Axisymmetric Model of a Moving-Coil Loudspeaker.' *Journ. AES*, Sept 1993, p679.
7. Motorola, Toulouse. Private communication.

Hands-on Internet

Cyril Bateman discusses the benefits and pitfalls of active browsers for the World Wide Web.

The World Wide Web¹ as it exists today, forms the most popular entry point into Internet resources. As a concept, from its restricted beginnings as a scientific information linking tool at CERN in Switzerland in 1980, it has developed in its latest incarnation using Java into the HotJava and Netscape2 browsers. These potentially offer the most useful and desirable Web access tools, but if not properly controlled, Java could provide the opportunity to be developed into a potentially dangerous hackers' tool.

In essence, to access the Web resources requires use of 'browser' software² on your personal computer. Versions are now available for all operating systems and platforms. The normal browser is benign and largely dumb software, used to passively interpret the HTML commands buried within the transmission. Just as with printer commands buried within a word processor document, these commands remain invisible to the user, unless the document is viewed by a different editor, when they become revealed for all to see, Fig. 1.

Java began development four years ago as a new language, from Sun Microsystems³. It was intended to be used for controlling embedded systems or smart appliances. While still in its Beta stages, it provides a method for seamlessly integrating small programs called 'applets' into your system, Fig. 2.

On its own Java, previously known as Oak, was useful enough. However, with the release of the NCSA Mosaic 1.0 Web browser in mid 1993, its potential use within a Web browser became apparent, culminating in Sun's browser HotJava and Netscape's Navigator². Versions are available for Windows'95, Windows NT,

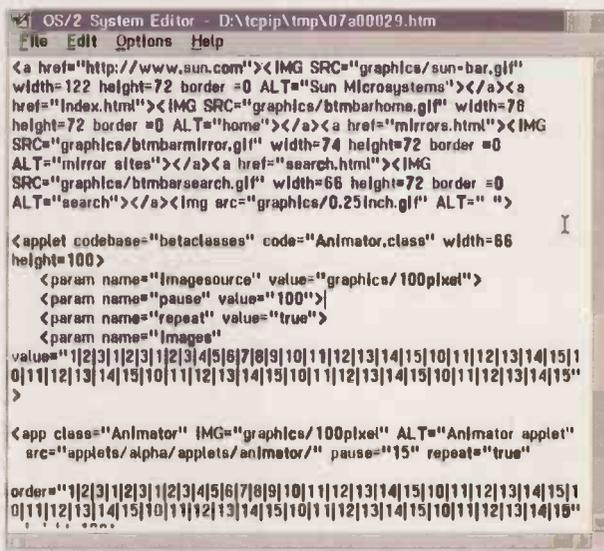


Fig. 1. Viewing the 'hidden' HTML script from <http://java.sun.com> home page. Lines 1 to 8 illustrate hidden html coding revealed when viewed using editor. Lines 11 onward illustrate hidden Java applet coding now revealed when viewed using editor.

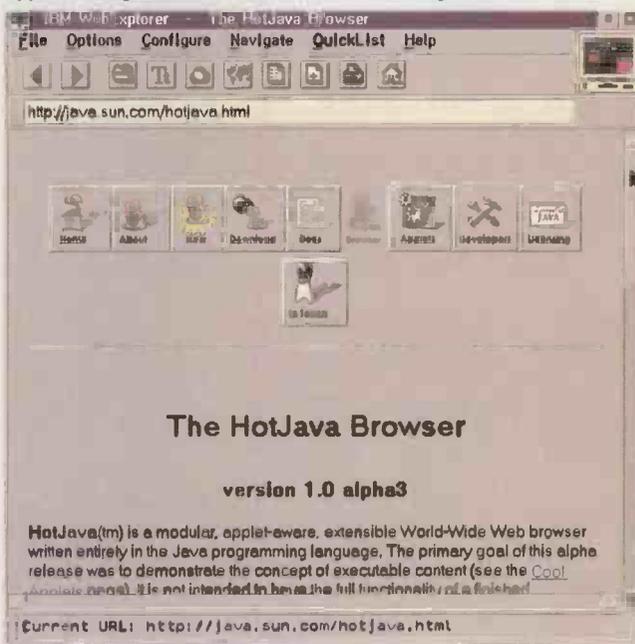


Fig. 2. Sun Microsystems HotJava page from <http://java.sun.com>. This explains the intentions and current status of the HotJava software.



Fig. 3. The home page of the Netscape Navigator 2 browser <http://home.netscape.com>. Outlines the current status and platform availability of Navigator 2. Provides facility to download their latest browser software. Notice 'hatched out' applet sections above main graphic.

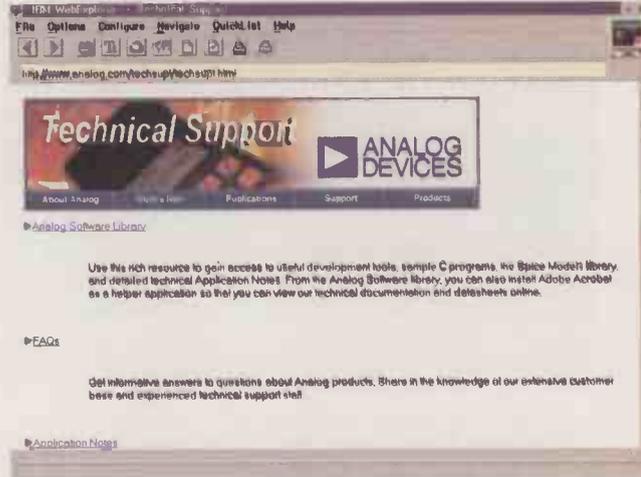


Fig. 4. Technical assistance offer from Analog Devices page <http://www.analog.com>. Provides download of their software libraries, also Spice macromodels. There's technical design assistance in abundance.



Fig. 5. Harris Semiconductors' home page at <http://www.semi.harris.com>. Many pages of design assistance are on offer under their 'Design Made Simpler' topic. Provides design support software as well as their excellent macromodel library.



Fig. 6. National Semiconductor's home page at <http://www.national.com>. Clearly offering technical support and Spice macromodels for download. The quick search by part number is worth trying.

Sparc and Solaris, Fig. 3.

Java and HotJava suddenly became the hottest Internet topics. An Archie search on Java reveals hundreds of active topics, including not a few recipes. Obviously, the word Java on the Internet is not exclusive to Sun's software.

Why all this intense interest in Java and HotJava? Well, they provide the facility to transmit 'executable content' within a Web page or computer program. And how is this significant to electronic designers? Well maybe at present it has just as much significance to all computer users, but consider the implications.

Older non-Java Web browsers were simple program interpreters of the HTML instructions received. Java aware browsers have the ability to transparently accept and action an applet. This is a short computer program which could, for example, perform an animated logo, then discard it when its task is complete. On the other hand, without the necessary controls on the logo originator, this applet could perform any other computer task, good or bad, offering the potential to change the face of software purchase as known today. Or it could perhaps be used to introduce a virus - or even reformat one's hard disk, Fig. 1.

To protect the user, all Java aware Web browsers automatically check the

authenticity of each applet downloaded. They do this by first making sure it has been compiled using an official Java compiler. Then a sophisticated checksum routine is invoked to ascertain that the originator is a registered Java programmer. Thus at present, Java is simply yet another way to safely liven up your Web pages.

Non-Java aware browser software 'hatches out' any Java animated applets. But just as with the printer instructions analogy, examination of a Java HTML script in an editor reveals the applet program, Figs 1, 3.

The potential for good outside a Web page is the potential future availability of low cost software applets. For example, such applets may be designed for say the new self-assessment tax return calculations, downloaded and paid for on the Web. The applet is then discarded when its task is finished.

I advise those of you interested to visit Sun's Java page³ where much information is available from the Java and HotJava FAQ, and the browser software can be downloaded and tried for real.



Fig. 7. LSI Logic Corporation's home page at <http://www.lsilogic.com>. Click on 'What's New' to find their press releases at mediakit/unit3_lxhtml. Following last month's PSpice topic, in the past year, many North American semiconductor houses have been developing their own Web pages. National⁵, Analog⁶, Burr-Brown⁷ and Harris⁸, all have now established pages. In its own unique way, each has something special to view, in addition to offering downloadable application software and Spice macromodel libraries. Try downloading Netscape from the Burr-Brown⁷ page. It might be less

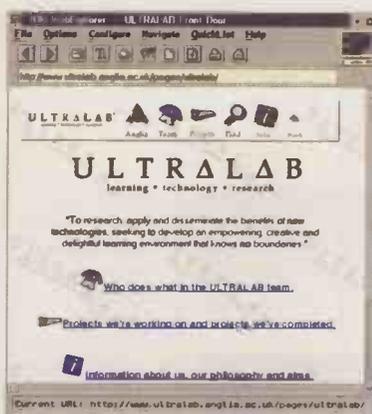


Fig. 8. University of East Anglia at Norwich at <http://www.ultralab.anglia.ac.uk> also offers downloads of this department's issued reports. Much reading here.

busy than Netscape's own site, Fig. 4,5,6. A visit to LSI Logic Corporation's site⁹ revealed a December 1995 press release which promises a dramatic impact on Internet access by offering a single chip Internet architecture able to make a sub-\$500 tv based access system. This chip uses 0.25µm process, with up to 100 million instructions a second at a quantity price around \$50, Fig. 7.

You might be forgiven for believing that the only useful Internet information is US based. Not so. The UEA at Norwich¹⁰ has been working with BT, Apple and the BBC on interface issues for BT's interactive television trials, Fig. 8. Questions or comments on this article can be sent directly to me at the following email addresses. cyrilb@ibm.net or 76251,2535@compuserve

References

1. Surfing with intent *EW&WW* June '95 p488/492
2. Anonymous WWW-FAQ. http://sunsite.unc.edu/boutell/faq/www_faq.html News.answers
3. Sun Microsystems. <http://java.sun.com>
4. Netscape. <http://home.netscape.com>
5. National Semiconductors. <http://www.national.com>
6. Analog Devices. <http://www.analog.com>
7. Burr-Brown Corporation. <http://www.bbrown.com>
8. Harris Semiconductors. <http://www.semi.harris.com>
9. LSI logic Corporation. <http://www.lsilogic.com>
10. University of East Anglia <http://www.ultralab.anglia.ac.uk>

"Your low cost route to embedded 8051"



MICRO-PRO 51

- "Hardware/software upgradeable programmer for the 8051 family"
- Accepts up to 40 pin DIL directly via Aries ZIF socket
 - Surface mount and PLCC package adaptors available as optional extras
 - Atmel 8951/8952 & 1051/2051 ICE cables available as optional extras
 - Field programmable hardware to allow future upgradeability
 - Fast PC parallel port based design

ONLY £125

Programming support for the following devices:
Generic 8751/8752 microcontrollers from Intel & Philips
Atmel 8951/8952 FLASH replacements for the 8751/8752
Atmel 1051/2051 20-pin FLASH 8051 microcontroller derivatives
Serial EEPROMS families: 24Cxx, 93Cxx, 59Cxx, 25Cxx (optional extra)



KEIL C51 PK LITE

- "The complete Ansi-C development environment for the 8051"
- Optimising Ansi-C compiler
 - dscope 51-8051 software simulator & source level debugger
 - uVision-Integrated Windows based C51 project management system
 - Support for most 8051 derivatives eg. Atmel, Intel, Siemens etc.
 - Numerous microcontroller language extensions for the fastest, tightest code

ONLY £110

(Restricted to 2K total program code, SMALL model only)



Embedded C51 Starter Systems for the 8051 family

- "Everything you require to develop an embedded 8051-based project in C"
- MICRO-PRO 51 device programmer
 - KEIL C51 PK LITE
 - Sample Atmel FLASH microcontrollers
 - Full suite of C51 demonstration software



Atmel 8051 FLASH Microcontroller Range

	8951	8952	1051	2051
FLASH code ROM	4K	8K	1K	2K
RAM	128	256	64	128
I/O	32	32	15	15
Timer/Counter (16 bit)	2	3	1	2
Serial Port	YES	YES	NO	YES
Interrupt Sources	5	8	3	5
Pins (DIL/PLCC)	40/44	40/44	20	20
Special features		Timer 2	Comparator	Comparator

895X-ST (ONLY £215)
Comes complete with samples of Atmel 8951 and 8952 40 pin microcontrollers
X051-ST (ONLY £199)
Comes complete with samples of Atmel 1051 and 2051 20 pin microcontrollers

Equinox Technologies, 229 Greenmount Lane Bolton BL1 5JB, Lancashire, ENGLAND
Tel: (01204) 492010 Fax: (01204) 494883 Int. dialling code (UK +44 1204)
E-mail: sales@equintec.demon.co.uk Web Page: www.demon.co.uk/equintec
All prices exclusive of VAT and carriage.



CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD



8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF
Tel: 01203 650702
Fax: 01203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

MISCELLANEOUS

Analogic Data precision - 6100B waveform analyser - fitted with 660B - 2 channel - 250MHz digitizing transit waveform plug-in module plus Data 2020 arbitrary waveform (25MHz) generator fitted with 682-X1 plotter + 682-60 remote option. All at £12.5K

Anritsu ME462B - DS-3 transmission analyser	£3000
Anritsu M6842A - Pulse pattern generator	£1500
B+K 2307 - Level recorder	£300
B+K 2706 - Power amplifier	£250
Barr & Stroud - EF3 variable filter (0.1Hz-100kHz)	£150
Datalab DL 1080 - Programmable Transient Recorder	£350
Datron 1061 - Precision multimeter	£650
Dynapert TP20 - Impedance tape reel tester, 1mmac. cond	£1950
E.I.P. 331 - 18GHz frequency counter	£850
E.I.P. 548A - frequency counter (26.5GHz)	£3000
Farnell SSES20 - Signal generator (10-520MHz)	£400
Farnell TSV70 Mkl - Power Supply (70V-5A or 35V-10A)	£225
Farnell TTS220 - Transmitter Test Set	£400
Ferrogaph RT52 - Audio test set with ATU1	£500
Fluke 5200A - A.C. calibrator	£2500
Fluke 5205A - Precision power amplifier	CP O.A.
Fluke 7105A - Calibration system (As new)	CP O.A.
Heiden 1107 - 30V-100A Programmable power supply (IEEE)	£650
Hewlett Packard 3344 - distortion analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 339A - distortion measuring set	£1500
Hewlett Packard 432A - Power Meter (with 478A Sensor)	£275
Hewlett Packard 435A or B - Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A)	from £750
Hewlett Packard 5328A - 100MHz universal frequency counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz synthesiser/function gen.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3437A - System voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 3438A - Digital multimeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 3455A - 6 1/2 digit multimeter (autoscal)	£750
Hewlett Packard 3456A - Digital voltmeter	£750
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP-IB switch/control unit (various plug-ins available)	£650
Hewlett Packard 3490A - Digital multimeter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B - Microwave link analyser	£3500
Hewlett Packard 3746A - selective level measuring set	£1750
Hewlett Packard 4192A - L.F. impedance analyser (5Hz-13MHz)	£6995
Hewlett Packard 4261A - LCR meter (digital)	£900
Hewlett Packard 4271B - LCR meter (digital)	£995
Hewlett Packard 4342A - Q meter	£995
Hewlett Packard 4948A - transmission impairment measuring set	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4953A - Protocol analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 4954A - Protocol analyser	£2995
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (new) 100MHz universal counter	£290
Hewlett Packard 5350B - (new) microwave frequency counter (20GHz)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 5359A - Time synthesiser	CP O.A.
Hewlett Packard 5385A - Frequency counter 1GHz (HP1B) with Optics	£995
011003/04005	CP O.A.
Hewlett Packard 5505A - Laser display	£650
Hewlett Packard 6002A - autorangeing 50V-10A, PSU	£150
Hewlett Packard 6181C - D.C. current source	£150

TELNET

Hewlett Packard 6261B - Power supply 20V-50A	£450
DISCOUNT PR QUANTITIES	
Hewlett Packard 7402 - Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins	£300
Hewlett Packard 8005B - Pulse generator	£250
Hewlett Packard 8011A - Pulse gen. 0.1Hz-20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8116A - Pulse/function generator (1MHz-50MHz)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical average power meter	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical attenuator with opt's 002 + 001	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz programmable signal source	£1650
Hewlett Packard 8349B - Microwave broadband Amp (as new) 2-20MHz	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep oscillator mainframe (plug-ins avail)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8403A - modulator	£500
Hewlett Packard 8601A - generator/sweeper, 110MHz	£300
Hewlett Packard 8620C - Sweep oscillator mainframe	£400
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synthesised signal gen. 10kHz-2.6GHz	£4500
Hewlett Packard 8683A - Microwave signal gen. (2.3-6.5GHz)	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8684A - 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig Gen.	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8750A - Storage normaliser	£375
Hewlett Packard 8903A - Audio analyser (20Hz-100kHz)	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8903B - Audio analyser (20Hz-100kHz)	£2995
Marconi 893B - A/F power meter	£295
Marconi 2019A - 80kHz-1040MHz synthesised sig gen.	£1950
Marconi 2305 - modulation meter	£2500
Marconi 2871 - data communications analyser	£2000
Marconi 6500 - automatic amplitude analyser	£1750
Philips PM 5167 - 10MHz function gen.	£400
Philips PM 5190 - LF synthesizer with GPIB	£800
Philips PM 5565 - Waveform monitor	£200
Philips PM 5567 - Vectorscope	£600
Philips PM 8226 - 6 pen recorder	£550
Phoenix 5500A - telecoms analyser with various interface options	£2250
Racal Dana 1992 - 1300MHz frequency counter opts 48+55	£800
Racal Dana 3100 40-130MHz synthesiser	£750
Racal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz	£450
Racal 9301A True RMS R/F millivoltmeter	£300
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/R/F level meter	£450
Racal Dana 9921 3GHz frequency counter	£1250
Schaffner NSG 200E - Mainframe for NSG plug-ins	£1250
Schaffner NSG 203A - Line voltage variation simulator	£1250
Schaffner NSG 222A - Interference simulator	£850
Schaffner NSG 223 - Interference generator	£850
Schlumberger 2720 - 1250MHz Freq. Counter	£5900
Schlumberger SI 4040 - Sigabook high accuracy 1GHz radio test set	£1500
Schlumberger 4923 - Radio Code Test Set	£1500
Tektronix - Plug-ins - Many available such as PG508, FG504, SC504, SW503, SG 502 etc.	£1750
Tektronix TM5003 + AFG5101 Arbitrary Function Gen.	£1750
Tektronix 1240 Logic Analyser	£1250
Tektronix 576 - Curve tracer (with test fixture)	£995
Tektronix AM503 + TM501 + P6302 - current probe amplifier	£1995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 - Oscilloscope calibrator	£6995
Tektronix CG5001 - Programmable oscilloscope cal. generator	£600
Time 9811 Programmable resistance	£750
Time 9814 Voltage calibrator	£1950
Wavetek 2002B - Sweep generator (0-2.5GHz)	£850
Wayne Kerr N905 - Precision LCR meter	£800
Wiltron 560 Scalar Network analyser	£250
Gould OS3000 - 40MHz, dual ch.	£250
Gould OS3300B	£250
Gould OS4000 - 10MHz Digital storage	£200

Gould 5110 - 100MHz intelligent oscilloscope	£750
Haemeg 203/203.4/203.5/203.6 - 20MHz Dual CH	From £175
Hewlett Packard 180D - 100MHz 4 channel	£300
Hewlett Packard 182C - 100MHz 4 channel	£350
Hewlett Packard 1707A, 1707B - 75MHz dual ch.	from £275
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A - 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Hewlett Packard 1980B - 100MHz - 2 channel - HP1B programmable	£750
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz digitizing	£3995
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz digitizing	£1750
Hewlett Packard 54501A - 100MHz Digitizing - 4 channel	£1950
Hitachi V650F - 60MHz Dual channel	£350
Kikusui CGS 6100 - 100MHz 5 channel 12 trace	£475
Lecroy LS 140 - 100MHz 4 channel D.S.O. (As new)	£2750
Nicolet 3091 - Low freq D.S.O.	£1100
Philips 3217 - 50MHz Dual CH	£350
Philips 3219 - 50MHz with analogue storage, Dual CH	£400
Philips 3295 - 350MHz dual ch.	£1500
Philips 3302 - 60MHz digital storage	£475
Philips 3315 - 60MHz D.S.O.	£750
Philips PM3295A - 400MHz dual channel	£1950
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz dual channel	£350
Tektronix 785A - 400MHz Waveform processing oscilloscope	£1500
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz storage	from £350
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.	£750
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz dual ch.	£425
Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz dual ch. (portable)	£800
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz Dual Trace with Counter/Timer/Dmm	from £350
Tektronix 2335 - 100MHz dual ch. (portable)	£750
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, - 100MHz 4 ch.	from £300
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch.	from £650
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £850
Teledquipment DB3 - 50MHz dual ch.	£200

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest 4133A - 10kHz-20GHz	£6995
Advantest 4133B - 10kHz-20GHz - (60GHz with ext. mixers)	£7995
Hewlett Packard 141T + 8552B + 8555A (10MHz-18GHz)	£1600
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz-21GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 853A with 8559A (0.01-21GHz)	£4250
Hewlett Packard 3562A - dynamic signal analyser, dual channel	£7500
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50kHz	£995
Hewlett Packard 3582A - 25kHz analyser, dual channel	£2500
Hewlett Packard 3709B - Constellation Analyser with 15709A High Impedance Interface (as new)	£6750
Hewlett Packard 8505A - Network analyser (500kHz-1.3GHz)	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8565A (0.01-22GHz)	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8590A - kHz-1.5GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8750A - Network Analyser - 4-1300MHz	£2995
Hewlett Packard 35601A - Spectrum Analyser Interface	£1000
Marconi 2370 - 10MHz	£995
Marconi 2371 - 30Hz-200MHz	£1250
Polarad 641-1 - 10MHz-18GHz	£1500
Rohde & Schwarz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1-1300MHz	£2500
Schlumberger 1250 - Frequency response analyser	£2500
Tektronix 496P - 1kHz-1.8GHz programmable	£4500
Tektronix 2710 - kHz-1.8GHz	£4250

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE - SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED - WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

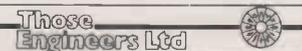
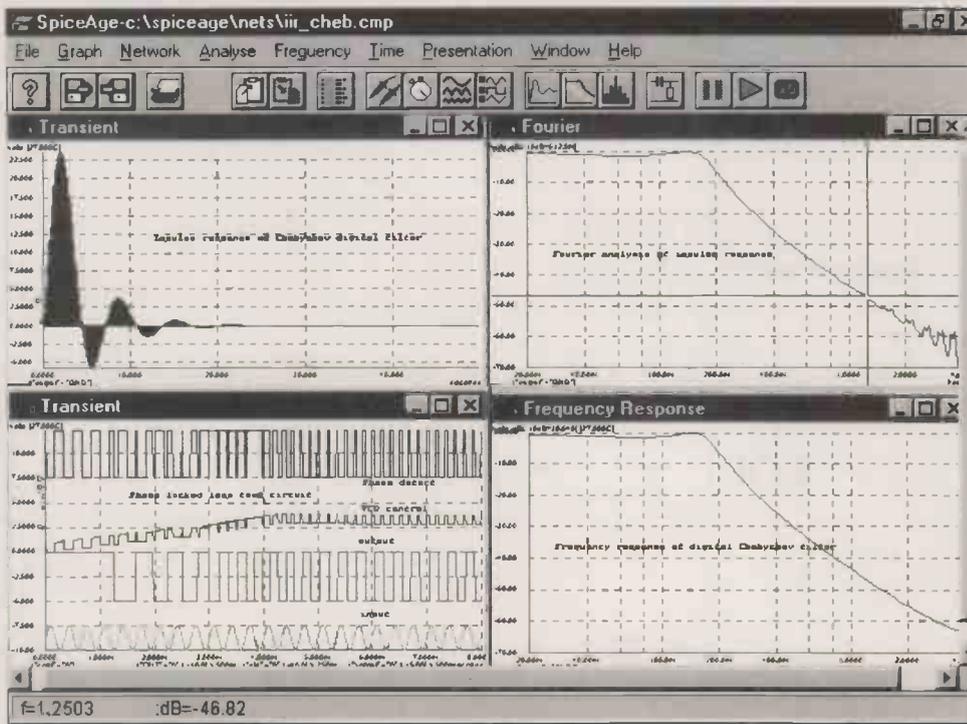
CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

We are making progress with the new version 5 of SpiceAge

- Rapid digital filter modelling with links to SuperFILTER digital and analogue filter synthesizer (optional extra)
- Non-linear magnetic modelling including ferromagnetic hysteresis
- Extended scope of Modelmaker (optional extra), the utility that synthesizes opamps, transformers, attenuators, bipolar, JFET and MOSFET transistor library models

Other benefits from this mature product which enjoys diligent maintenance and professional support include: a new manual; new (rationalised) pin convention; faster calculating; larger circuits; tougher convergence; helpful customer base (for mutual problem solving and model sharing); widening third party support with links to schematic capture and synthesis programs (native schematic capture also available as an optional extra). Contact Those Engineers Ltd at 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.

Tel: 0181 906 0155 Fax: 0181 906 0969 Email 100550.2455@compuserve.com



CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

High-performance mic preamplifier

Simon Bateson believes that he's produced the ultimate mic preamp.

Although many articles have appeared in various journals on the subject of microphone preamplifiers, there have been relatively few attempts at viewing the problems of real-life use and abuse, where the highest standards of performance are required along with a complete immunity to the all too common phantom-power accident, Fig. 1.

Far from being a completely solved and extinct topic, the microphone preamplifier has become an increasingly exotic, specialised and expensive item in the recording studios. Valve designs possessing 'warmth' and 'character' compete with up-to-date rack units with inbuilt matrices for MS stereo, filters, limiters and level meters. I have seen such a unit reviewed very recently. It is a straightforward design using the low cost SSM2017 chip – yet costs well over £400.

My design evolved around the SSM2016 differential amplifier IC. This device has a much higher specification than the 2017. It is specifically and solely designed for low-impedance low noise applications such as microphones and virtual earth busses in mixing consoles. It has some remarkable properties, Table 1. Its output figures endow it with tremendous dynamic range when employed as

a bus mix stage. Emphasis in this design, however, is on minimal input noise and distortion, so it is run at a moderate $\pm 18V$ to stay cool.

Microphone amplifier topology

An ordinary differential op-amp circuit is shown in Fig. 2. It has several problems which limit its ability to reject common-mode signals: in particular, rejection depends on perfectly balanced resistors and on the differential source having zero impedance. Two resistors need changing to alter gain, and the input resistors add to the circuit noise. All in all, very unsatisfactory. The instrumentation amplifier, Fig. 3, has several advantages over the ordinary differential amplifier:

- There is a high and equal input impedance at both inputs, making common mode rejection independent of source impedance.
- Gain is adjustable from unity upwards by a single resistor.
- Very high gain and cmrr are available without careful resistor matching

The gain/cmrr benefit occurs because all the

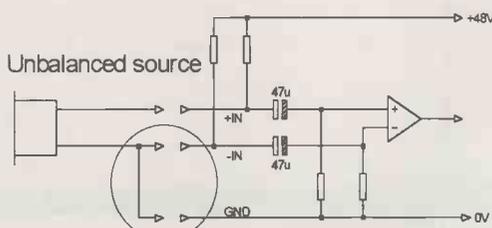
Table 1. Microphone preamplifier specifications.

Maximum supply voltage	$\pm 36V$
Maximum output current	$\pm 40mA$
THD at 10Vrms out 1kHz	0.009%
	10kHz
	0.015%
Bandwidth	500kHz
CMRR	100dB
Input noise (150 Ω source)	0.11 μV in a 20kHz bandwidth (0.8nV per \sqrt{Hz})

Note: all figures typical at 1000 gain.

differential gain is obtained before the differencing stage. Suppose a common mode signal is applied to both inputs, by op-amp action the inverting inputs are also both at the same voltage. Hence there is no voltage across R_1 and no current flows through it. It can be ignored making the com-mon-mode gain of the first amplifiers just 1. This eases the rejection of common-mode signals by the differencing stage which therefore needs less carefully matched resistors.

In a conventional microphone preamp, the



POP! Fig. 1. The phantom-power accident.

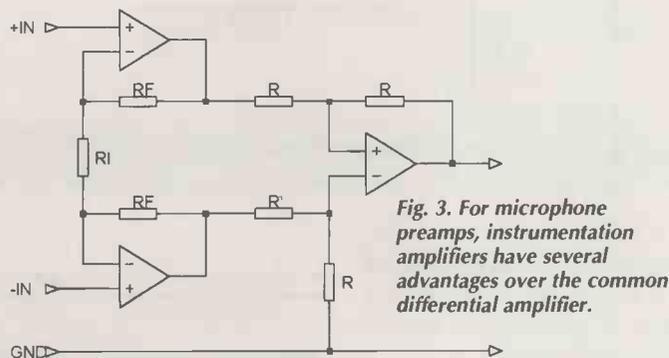


Fig. 3. For microphone preamps, instrumentation amplifiers have several advantages over the common differential amplifier.

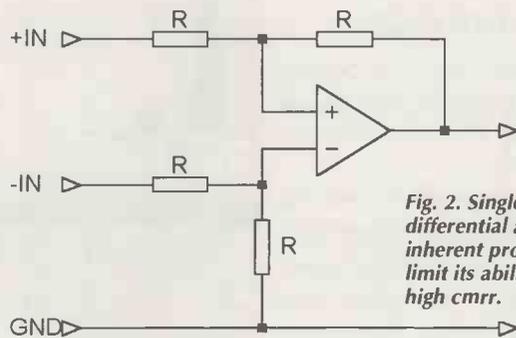


Fig. 2. Single op-amp differential amplifier has inherent problems that limit its ability to provide high cmrr.

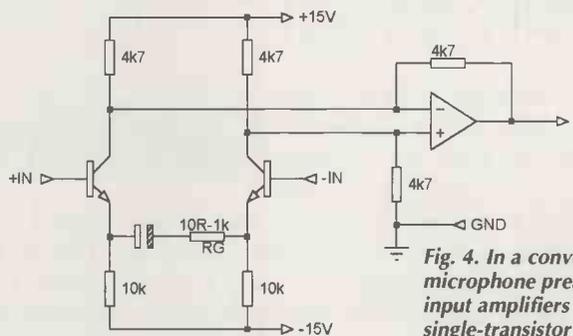


Fig. 4. In a conventional microphone preamp, the input amplifiers are just single-transistor transconductance stages.

input amplifiers are not op-amps. They are just single-transistor transconductance stages, which are fairly linear over small differential excursions, followed by a differential current to voltage converter, Fig. 4.

Gain considerations

The gain setting resistor is connected between the emitters and so is effectively in series with the signal path. It has a low value just when we need the lowest circuit path resistance, namely, at high gains.

It is very important to realise that, as this resistor changes, it affects both the open-loop and the closed-loop gain equally, so we can overcome the usual op-amp limitation of the fixed gain-bandwidth product. In the 2016, we can have total stability at low gains and still have a 500kHz bandwidth at a gain of 1000.

To be sensible, we can increase the feedback capacitor to reduce the bandwidth a little, ensuring gain and phase flatness without encouraging radio reception or exposing subsequent circuitry to excessive out-of-band signals.

In the 2016, very large geometry input transistors, fabricated in a 'super-matching' process, act as the input amplifiers. They have very low base spreading resistance and when fed from the low optimum source resistance of 150Ω, have a noise figure of just 1dB.

Extra circuit details in the 2016 prevent the transistors suffering from gain modulation, and hence distortion, at high input levels. Note that, in the circuit of Fig. 4, a high value electrolytic capacitor is required to keep the dc differential gain down. It is better to omit the electrolytic, particularly since it is not polarised properly. It is possible to do this with the 2016 because the input transistors are super-matched and closely linked thermally.

In most mic preamps, the gain is varied continuously with a potentiometer and series stopper resistor. This is unsatisfactory for many reasons. The contact resistance of a typical pot is variable and noisy, and since the gain is inversely proportional to resistance, the resulting calibration is hopelessly non-linear and non-repeatable. There is no need for continuous control anyway, since a fader always appears later in the signal path.

I have used switched resistors to give accurate gains from 20 to 60dB in 10dB steps and this has been perfectly adequate and trouble-free. The overall design of the gain stage, Fig. 5, requires little extra comment other than to say that I have not used the manufacturer's optional output dc offset trim. The output is ac coupled anyway, (see below) and so you only need to trim the input devices with PR₂, to prevent dc thumps occurring when the gain is switched.

Input/phantom power facilities

There are two main types of microphone which will be used with this amplifier. The first is the dynamic moving coil or ribbon microphone. This type has a low impedance of 150 to 600Ω and low sensitivity, hence low voltage output. To give you an idea of the sig-

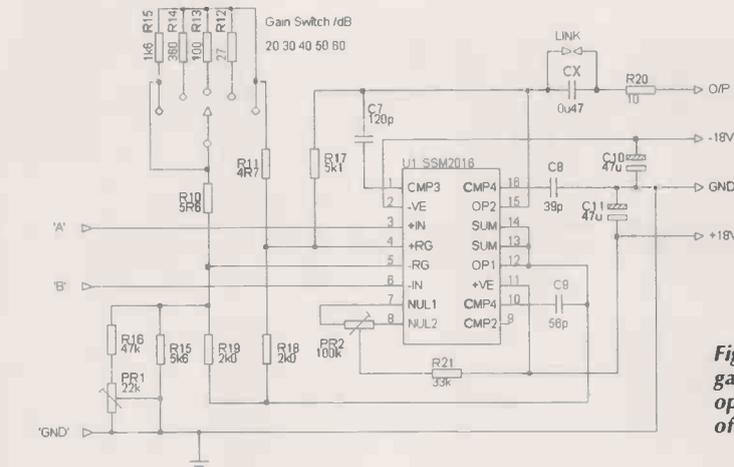


Fig. 5. The SSM2016 gain stage has an optional trim for dc offset.

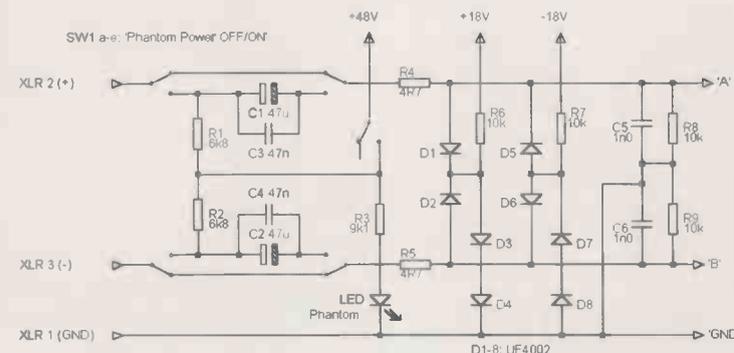


Fig. 6. Input phantom power switching and protection of the new microphone preamplifier.

nal levels involved, a popular typical microphone, the Shure SM58LC, has a quoted sensitivity of -77.5dB. Here, 0dB is referred to 1V/μbar, and 1μbar (1 atmosphere) is about 10⁵Nm⁻² so the reference level is 0.1Nm⁻².

The commonly accepted threshold of hearing, 0dBA, is 2x10⁻⁵Nm⁻² so 1μbar is 5000 times higher sound-pressure level than this, namely, 74dBA. This is the equivalent of loud conversation or the sound of a vacuum cleaner from a few metres.

At this sound level the microphone delivers a voltage 77.5dB below 1V. That is, the princely sum of 0.13mV.

Clearly, the amplifier must have a very low voltage noise figure and we must minimise circuit impedances to minimise current noise contributions.

In addition, since the signal may have travelled through many metres of hopefully good quality microphone cable, a high level of common mode interference may be present. This interference will start at 50Hz (or 60Hz) and can contain many high level harmonics, especially if phase-controlled lighting is in use. Clearly the best way to connect this signal is directly to the amplifier input stage, without intervening impedances or anything which could lower the amplifier's common-mode rejection ratio.

The second common microphone type is the condenser, either 'real' or electret. These mics contain on-board buffers and are phantom powered. They are far more sensitive than dynamic types and their noise figures are usually limited by their internal electronics, rather than by the mic amp they feed. The phantom power feed is defined by a DIN standard and

is commonly implemented with 6.8kΩ resistors from a 48V supply. Isolation between the line and the preamp at dc is ensured either by transformer or capacitors.

Capacitive coupling

High quality audio transformers are very expensive so the majority of solid-state microphone amplifiers use capacitors. These must have a very high value, at least 47μF, to offer sufficiently low impedances in the audio band. At least these capacitors are well and truly polarised so you don't need to worry too much about them being electrolytic. However, there are two other problems.

Firstly, these input capacitors are incapable of being matched, even the best quality modern electrolytics have a ±20% tolerance. The capacitors interact with the amplifier input bias resistors. These usually have a low value, around 4.7kΩ, to form a high-pass filter.

For low frequency signals, the capacitor mismatch causes an attenuation mismatch and a phase shift, which renders the 100dB common-mode rejection ratio of the amplifier stage rather helpless. Often, high quality preamps will have a common-mode rejection ratio trim control so you can make an adjustment at 50Hz but what about 150Hz?

Technical support

A set of five circuit boards – input switch and preamp x2, dual led meter, dual filter, three rail psu – is currently being prepared. Please send an sae for details to Electronics World, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

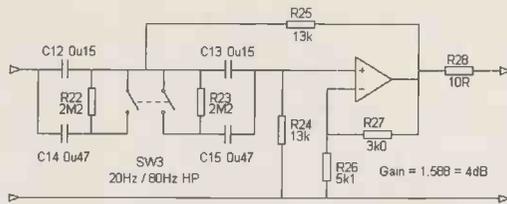
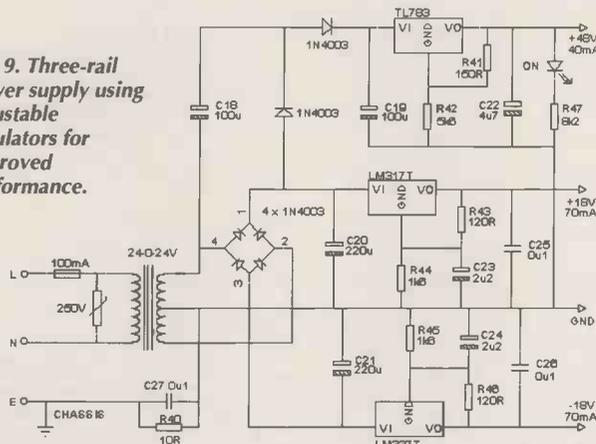


Fig. 7. Contrary to popular belief, bass is a nuisance in microphone applications, hence this 20/80Hz high-pass filter.

Fig. 9. Three-rail power supply using adjustable regulators for improved performance.



Input protection

Secondly, these capacitors are charged up to quite a high voltage. If an unwary user plugs in an unbalanced or faulty microphone lead or a lead from other devices, the input terminals can be suddenly shorted. The capacitors, one or both, must then discharge, Fig. 1, through the nearest available path, either the input transistors of the preamp, causing damage, or through some protection route.

The most common protection components are a pair of zener diodes connected between each input line and ground. However I am dubious about this practice. Zener diodes have a very non-linear junction capacitance when unbiased and this could be a source of distortion. Also, with less subtlety, ordinary zeners often just do not survive capacitor discharge and fail short-circuit.

So, my search was for a fairly economical circuit which would permit the best possible input route for dynamic microphones, coupled with adequate protection for the rather expensive 2016. The resulting design is shown in Fig. 6.

The multipole switch completely bypasses the coupling capacitors. When in circuit, they are paralleled with polyesters to maintain a low impedance at high frequencies.

Protection is assured by commonly available ultra-fast rectifiers UF4002s. These are reverse biased by a couple of volts. Reverse biasing them by direct connection to the supply rails would provide insufficient protection for the 2016 and it would encourage noisy leakage current.

Zero reverse bias would permit non-linear capacitance variation and forward conduction with large input signals. As it is, these diodes will not limit the input until it reaches around $\pm 1.8V$, by which time the 2016 output will be well and truly clipped. The 4.7Ω resistors limit the maximum fault current to 10A – well

within the surge rating of the diodes – without adding too much series resistance to the input signal path.

The effectiveness of this protection can be judged by the way in which you can draw many, many sparks from the input terminals without the slightest distress to the preamp. I considered removing the diodes from the circuit for dynamic mics but concluded that the signal levels were too low to cause any problems and that the diodes would always be useful if the mic input was fed from a speaker cable, which can happen.

These two sections of circuitry fit neatly onto a single pcb and I have to emphasise that the exact layout, especially in terms of earthing, of high-performance circuitry is far more important than whether all the capacitors are made of polyester, polycarbonate or diamond-impregnated Teflon.

Extra facilities

The preamp boards need a certain amount of support circuitry. A power supply, obviously, and I have found a simple level indicator and high-pass filter most useful.

Bandwidth and low-frequency phase-shifts in audio systems have been discussed in these pages before. But it has to be admitted that an extended lf response in vocal and most instrument microphones is a bad thing. It permits boominess, causes a general lack of clarity and wastes amplifier and loudspeaker power.

If we can clearly define the lf extension of the system at the input we can save a lot of discussion further on. This design, Fig. 7, breaks no new ground in the use of an equal-value Butterworth response Sallen-Key filter. This is a good circuit in high-pass form, and is switchable between 20Hz 'full bandwidth' and 80Hz roll off.

As far as level indication is concerned, I

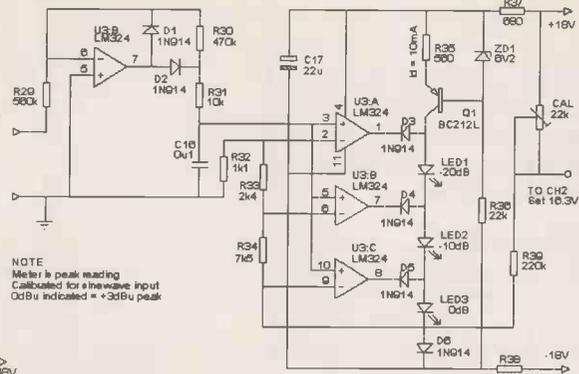


Fig. 8. Three-led peak level meter helps choose the right gain setting.

believe that this design will find most applications in direct DAT recording or in studios. Here, there will be plenty of facilities for level monitoring. The function of metering here must therefore be as an aid to choosing the right gain setting, in 10dB steps, so a three led circuit is ample.

Although not entirely new, the design, Fig. 8, is worthy of comment because it is specifically designed not to cause disruption to the power supplies or earth, which a lot of careless designs will do. Supply current runs between the rails, not to ground, having first been reduced in voltage and decoupled. A constant current source feeds the led chain and supply current is diverted into the amplifiers in order to extinguish them. As a result, the total current drawn is barely affected by the number of leds lit.

Level indicators using standard comparators such as the 311 can induce clicks into other circuitry even if the supply is decoupled. This is due to the high comparator switching speed. The 324 or 3403 quad op-amps, with their leisurely slew rate, low supply current, low input offset and low price are perfect for this.

A further board holds the transformer and regulators for a three rail power supply, Fig. 9, and this is dimensioned to supply ample current for a stereo application. The expense of an special transformer is saved by using a simple voltage doubler, along with a TL783 high-voltage regulator, for the 48V rail.

If more than about four preamps are to be constructed it may prove more economical to use a separate transformer and regulator board for the 48V supply.

Implementation and setting up

Board layout for the microphone preamp is important to its success.

The output capacitor on the preamp board should be replaced with a wire link if the high-pass filter circuit is going to be used. There are just two presets to adjust.

Input offset adjustment should be trimmed to eliminate the clicks which occur on changing gain. Then, a signal of a few volts at around 150Hz can be applied in common mode to both inputs, with the phantom switch off, and the common-mode rejection ratio adjusted for maximum signal rejection. Then you should have a preamplifier beyond criticism.

After about 15 years of experimentation this is, for me, the final microphone preamp. ■

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

ACTIVE

A-to-D and D-to-A converters

20-bit A-to-D. From Asahi Kasei, the *AK5350* 20-bit, 64-times-oversampling, two-channel analogue-to-digital converter, which has a 100dB dynamic range and *sinad* of 94dB; maximum sampling rate is 54kHz. Power needed is 115mW at 5V. The companion *AK5391* is a similar design, but is a 24-bit type providing 115dB of dynamic range. DIP International Ltd. Tel., 01223 462244; fax, 01223 467316.

Discrete active devices

Power mosfets. Four fifth-generation Hexfets in SOT-223 from IR exhibit up to 80% less on resistance than earlier devices in this package. As an example, the 55V *IRLL2705* has an on resistance of 40m Ω and the 30V *IRLL3303* 31m Ω . The range includes both n-channel and p-channel devices. International Rectifier. Tel., 01883 713215; fax, 01883 714234.

Digital signal processors

DSP development. From Analog Devices, the *EZ-KIT Lite* development system for the *ADSP-2100* family of processors, which allows evaluation, development, debugging and prototyping of digital signal processing applications. Kits include a development board with 16-bit stereo audio i/o, assembly, linker and simulation software, pc host software, dsp algorithm source code and accessories, together with demonstration programs. A 16-bit *ADSP-2181* board in the kit has 32Kword of ram, dma ports and power management and, running the MPEG audio decode demonstration, it plays around 7s of audio without external ram. Analog Devices Ltd. Tel., 01932 266000; fax, 01932 247401.

Linear integrated circuits

1100V/ μ s amplifier. *MAX477* from Maxim is a \pm 5V, 300MHz amplifier that is in two stages, namely a current-mode feedback amplifier for wide bandwidth and high slew rate, and a voltage-feedback amplifier for low offset volts, low noise and distortion. The result slews at 1100V/ μ s, is flat to within 0.1dB to 130MHz, puts out 100mA and drives 100pF without drama. Differential

phase and gain are 0.01%/0.01°, the -78 dBc at 10MHz, voltage noise density 5nV/ \sqrt Hz and settling time 12ns. Maxim Integrated Products UK Ltd. Tel., 01734 303388; fax, 01734 305511.

12-bit a-to-d converters. Analog's *AD9220* 12-bit analogue-to-digital converter is the first in a new series of all-cmos devices offering lower cost and high-speed, high-resolution. It uses one 5V supply, taking 280mW at 10Msample/s, and has an on-chip s/h amplifier and settable 1/2.5V reference, the s/h amplifier being configurable for single-ended or differential working. *Sinad* ratio is 68dB, dynamic range 75dB and differential non-linearity 0.25 of the least significant bit. Analog Devices Ltd. Tel., 01932 266000; fax, 01932 247401.

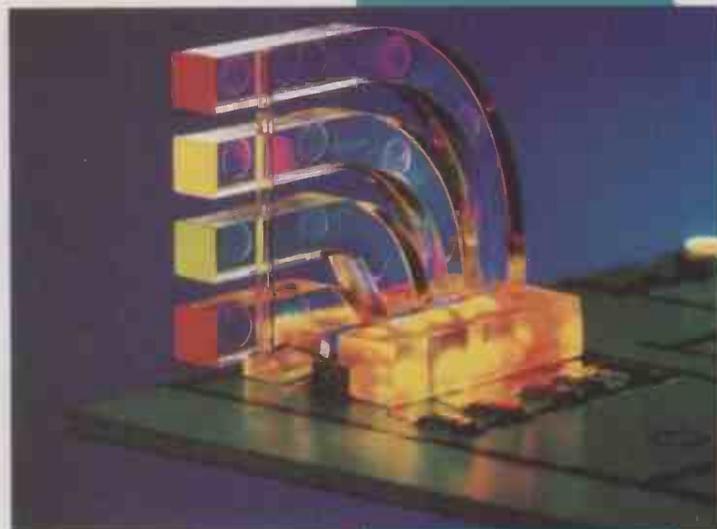
Single-supply video amplifier. *EL2150* from Elantec is a single or dual-supply op-amp that will work on a single 2.7V supply, offering a 125MHz bandwidth and 255V/ μ s slewing. With a single supply, the output can swing completely to ground without saturating and to within 1.2V of the supply voltage, also sensing voltages below the bottom supply rail and to within 1.2V of the top rail. Reactive feedback is permitted; differential gain is 0.05% and differential phase 0.05°. The output stage delivers \pm 100mA. Elantec. Tel., 0171-482 4596; fax, 0171-267 1026.

Memory chips

2.7V, 8Mb memory. Fujitsu has the first of a new family of single-supply, 2.7V flash memories, the *MBM29LV*. It is readable, programmable and erasable at 2.7V and is intended for digital cellphones and portable computers. The memory is organised as 1Mb by 8 and 512K by 16 and gives a 120ns access time. Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd. Tel., 01628 76100; fax, 01628 781484.

Mixed-signal ICs

Stepper driver. Allegro's *A3961SB* stepper motor driver is a dual full-bridge type providing pwm current control of bipolar steppers, delivering continuous output of \pm 750mA at 5 to 45V. Internal, fixed off-time control circuitry and an internal 2.5V reference need only an external resistive divider and current-sensing resistors, the off-time duration being set by external timing resistors. Full protection is provided. Allegro Microsystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622.



Optical devices

Laser diode amplifier. Elantec's *EL6251* laser diode amplifier incorporates a sense amplifier responding to input from a laser-power monitor diode, voltage-controlled driver and 5V power-supply monitor, providing pulsed write/erase current and dc or pulsed read current to a common-cathode laser diode. Read and write currents are 160mA each with transient times of 2.4ns. The read output may be inductively isolated from both the write output and laser diode. METL. Tel., 01844 278781; fax, 01844 278746.

Dual opto-isolator. *ISP827* from Isocom contains two independent optical isolators in an eight-pin dip pack. Three versions provide current transfer ratios of 70% at 0.5mA (100% at 1mA) for the *ISP827-3* to 50% at 1mA for the lower-cost *ISP827-1*. Specially selected units can be provided giving 200% ctr. Transistor output saturation voltage is 0.4V, breaking down at 70V. Power dissipation is 250mW per isolator. Isocom Components Ltd. Tel., 01429 863609; fax, 01429 863581.

Oscillators

Dil saw clocks. C-MAC announces the *CMD 5000 Series* of dual-in-line, surface acoustic-wave, eclip clock oscillators, designed for use as processor clocks in workstations or as pixel clocks in graphics cards. frequency coverage is 250-800MHz, generated directly, use of the saw technique reducing jitter to a low level. Stability in response to all hazards is \pm 200ppm. C-MAC Quartz Crystals Ltd. Tel., 01279 626626; fax, 01279 454825.

Light pipes. Dialight offers an addition to its *Optopipe* range of light pipes, which carry light from surface-mounted leds to a front panel. The units have a wide viewing angle and, since one unit gives four indicators, reduce cost. *Optopipes* are in plastic, are mounted on the printed board after reflow and carry the light, usually at right angles to the board, to the panel. Dialight. Tel., 01638 662317; fax, 01638 560455.

PASSIVE

Passive components

Chip resistors. Thick-film chip resistors in Welwyn's *LRC* series have values in the 0.02 Ω -1 Ω range in 1% or 20% tolerance and are meant for current sensing and other power-management uses. These 0.5W and 1W components are an alternative to wire-wound low-value types and, being surface-mounted, show an advantage in small, portable equipment. A thick-film element on a ceramic substrate with solder-plated wrap-round terminations reduce hotspots and provide a lower profile on the board. Welwyn Components Ltd. Tel., 01670 822181; fax, 01670 827434.

Connectors and cabling

Locking connectors. *MATE-N-LOCK* multiple-lead connectors from AMP have up to 15 positions and both

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

plug and cap have locking housings to prevent them coming apart when used as panel-mounting connectors or in loose cables. They have a large number of keying combinations and pins and sockets can be mixed in the same housing. Maximum current is 16A, rated voltage 380V, dielectric voltage 5kV or 10kV and insulation resistance 1GΩ. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 788878; fax, 01734 776095.

Wire-to-board connectors. Molex has 2mm connectors for wire-to-board connection, the *Mill* family. Connectors are available as single and dual row straight and right-angle headers and single/dual row crimp and idt receptacles. The tin-plated brass pins of the through-hole headers are kinked for better board retention during soldering. Polarised, single-row headers come in sizes from 2 to 15 and have extra friction-lock retention, while the dual row headers are available in sizes from 6 to 60, ejection latches being standard for sizes over 28. Application tools are available. Molex Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01420 477070; fax, 01420 478185.

Engraving service. EAO-Highland offers an engraving service for pushbuttons and indicators. Customers specify what they want from a range of characters and symbols, including graphics and engineering symbols, Greek characters and super/subscripts in various sizes, whereupon a computer controls an engraving machine to engrave on the front of the lens or on the rear diffuser for longer life. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.



Backplane connection. Robinson Nugent's *Metpak 2* backplane connector system is modular and based on a 2 by 2mm pitch. Features include offset, beryllium-copper contacts for reduced insertion force, available with press-fit or solder terminals; early mate/late break contacts arranged by row or programmed; and a six-point, low insertion-force hold-down clip. The system offers double the contact density of *DIN41612* connectors. Available connectors include cable-to-board signal, high power, coax and optical fibre, shielded cable, board-to-board filtered and unfiltered. Robinson Nugent (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 01256 842626; fax, 01256 842673.

Filtered power distribution. Vero has added to its range of mains power distribution panels new filtered and rccb types for 19in racks and Imrak racks, the filtered units having two-stage AC filters. The panels use UK, French or CEE 22 style sockets, either switched or unswitched, with five outlets in 2Y models for 19in horizontal mounting or with six, nine or 13-way vertical types. Vero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01703 266300; fax, 01703 256126.

Shielded cable. *Suprashield* cables from Alpha Wire reduce or eliminate radiation over a wide range of frequencies, particularly relevant in view of the latest European standards. They are made with a triple-laminated tape in aluminium-polyester-aluminium, bonded in one layer and in contact with a stranded, tinned-copper drain wire, equal in size to the conductors. A new catalogue describes these products and 30,000 others. Alpha Wire Ltd. Tel., 01932 772422; fax, 01932 772433.

Molex connectors. Electrospeed is now a distributor for *Molex* connectors in a range containing, for example, Mini and Maxi KK crimp and IDT types, data communications connectors and the Snapper PCMCIA cardframe kit with input and output connectors. These and others are described in Electrospeed's 1996 catalogue. Electrospeed. Tel., 01703 644555; fax, 01703 610282.

Crystals

PCMCIA crystal. ACT announces the *DNC-13* series of low-profile, surface-mounted crystals covering the 8-72MHz range and designed for use in GSM and PCMCIA products, its case measuring 5 by 7mm and 1.3mm high. These crystals age at less than ±3ppm/year and are stable to within ±50ppm/°C. Advanced Crystal Technology. Tel., 01635 528520; fax, 01635 528443.

Filters

2400A filters. Very high-current power line filters from MPE to cope



with currents in the 800-2400A range at 250/440Vac, 50/60Hz. These are for use on three-phase and neutral supplies and have low leakage with current compensating inductors for low heat dissipation, low running cost and better safety. One of the two types meets MIL-STD 188-125 for emp protection systems and both provide full insertion loss with or without load. A catalogue is available. MPE Ltd. Tel., 01371 875071; fax, 01371 875037.

Snap-on mains filter. Schurter's *Multifit* range of mains input modules now includes a line filter that clips on the back of the power inlet, thereby saving board space and assembly time. Filters are available in 1, 2, 4 and 6A versions, use the board's own ground and provide attenuation comparable to separate filters. Crosstalk is eliminated. Radlatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

Hardware

Floating toolkit. Should your interests lie in that direction, Jensen can supply you with the *JTK-87WP* field engineers' toolkit, which is said to float, its cyclocac resin case being airtight and, of course, watertight. It contains more than 100 tools, half of which are Jensen's own products. Jensen points out that a catalogue of thousands of tools, kits and test gear is available. Jensen Tools. Tel., 0800 833246 (free); fax, 01604 785573.

Cable ties. Thomas and Betts has acquired the US company Catamount of Massachusetts, which also has operations in the UK and Scandinavia. This further reinforces the T&B claim to be a leading supplier of these components. Thomas & Betts. Tel., 01582 677049; fax, 01582 608816.

Emc shielding. Finger strips of beryllium copper alloy 25 for emc shielding are now added to James Walker's range of conductive seals and adhesives. The strips have a spring action and are designed for

Four-in-one test set. At a cost of about £450, the SJ Electronics *Mkl Universal T&M System* offers four commonly used pieces of test gear: a 1.3GHz counter/timer; a 3.5-digit, autoranging dmm with an RS 232 interface and software, giving R and C measurements as well as ac/dc voltage and current at 400mV/40mA; a swept-frequency, 2MHz function generator giving ttl levels, sine, square and triangular waveforms; and a triple-output power supply providing variable 0-30V at 2A, 15V at 1A and 5V at 2A, all floating. These are full-function instruments intended to form a basic workstation and are finding ready acceptance in universities and manufacturers' test stations. S.J. Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01376 562004; fax, 01376 562215.

racks and doors in frequent use in which a wiping action might tear conductive elastomer. Protection against radiation is 120dB E-field in the 1-100MHz range. James Walker & Co, Ltd. Tel., 01483 757575; fax, 01483 755711.

Rack-mounted pc chassis. IMS has a new industrial PC chassis, the *IPC-620*, which has 20 full-length ISA PCbus slots. It has been designed to take many expansion boards or disk drives and for combining up to four pcs in one chassis, each with its own system controls. It is equipped with a 350W power supply, four fans and a removable air filter on the front panel. It comes as chassis only or as a complete single or multi 486/Pentium system. Integrated Measurement Systems Ltd. Tel., 01703 771143; fax, 01703 704301.

Test and measurement

Gas sampling. From CBISS comes the *Mkl Intelligent Sampling System*, which has up to 68 sampling channels for gas and liquid monitoring, required in gas leak detection, pollution monitoring and the like. The Mkl is rack-mounted and controlled by an

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

internal single-board computer for eight channels, expandable to 68 by way of five twelve-channel units. It is usable with any pc running the CBISS Windows-based C-DAS software for automatic data acquisition and report generation. CBISS Ltd. Tel., 0151-343 1543; fax, 0151-343 1847.

Portable waveform analyser. A portable version of Nicolet's 2580 waveform analyser has appeared, the 2580-P, which works alone or in remote-controlled data acquisition. It uses a P120 processor, a colour tft display and Windows 95-based software, is about the size of a desktop computer and weighs 33lb. There are up to 24 channels with diff. amplifiers, anti-aliasing filters, digitisers with 12-bit resolution at 10MHz, a store length of 8Msample/channel, multiple and split timebase and various trigger modes. Nicolet Technologies Ltd. Tel., 01908 679903; fax, 01908 677331.

Computing multimeter. Tti has the 1906 multimeter, which is a fully automatic, 5.5-digit true-rms instrument, for control by RS-232 or an optional GPIB interface. Sensitivities are 1 μ V, 1m Ω and 1nA, input impedance being 10M Ω on direct voltage ranges except on the lower two, which may be selected to 1G Ω . Calibration constants are kept in eeprom and six control set-ups can be held in non-volatile memory. Computing facilities include linear scaling with offset, limits comparison, deviation, min/max storage, log. measurement and data logging. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.

Insulation testers. Danbridge JP15 and JP30A dc non-destructive insulation testers are 15kV and 30kV testers for quality-control and production, both having variable output with dual meters for current and voltage. The dc technique is said to possess advantages over ac methods in that it allows more quantitative analysis and will show how rapidly a condition is deteriorating. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.

GPS clock. Datum has announced the StarTime clock that takes its reference from the global positioning satellite system. It produces standard IRIG (Inter Range Instrumentation Group) B time code in modulated and unmodulated form, a 1p/s 50 μ s pulse and comes with a 9600baud RS-232C interface. With GPS restrictions currently in use, timing accuracy is better than 2 μ s and a velocity of 400m/s is allowable. Time to first fix is under 90s after a short power-down and 5-15minute from cold. Sematron UK Ltd. Tel., 01256 812222; fax, 01256 812666.

Multimeter/component tester. As well as the normal functions of hand-held digital multimeter, the Wavetek DM16XL measures frequency to 15MHz and capacitance to 20 μ F, tests diodes, transistors, cmos and ttl logic circuits and continuity. There is provision to freeze the display, which has 0.7in numerals, for later reference. Wavetek Ltd. Tel., 01603 404824; fax, 01603 483670.

Interfaces

RS-232 interfaces. Harris's range of ttl/CMOS/RS-232 Interface ics now includes eight standard types needing only low-cost 0.1 μ F external charge-pump capacitors. The HIN200/1/2/4/6/7/8/11 parts operate from a single 5V supply or dual +5/+7.5 to 13.2V supplies, offering a variety of arrangements of receivers and drivers. Harris Semiconductor UK. Tel., 01276 686886; fax, 01276 682323.

Literature

Rf/microwave semiconductors. M/A-COM has a new catalogue featuring discrete, monolithic and multi-function technology, including chip Cs, pin diodes, variable-capacitance diodes, Schottky and Gunn diodes, transistors and power modules. There are also amplifiers, power splitters/combiners, mixers and semiconductor materials. BFI IBEXSA Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01622 882467; fax, 01622 882469.

Capacitors. 225 pages of NEC's capacitor data book give product information and applications data on the company's small solid tantalums and 'Supercapacitors', which come in values up to 3.3F at 5.5V to provide reserve power of better reliability than batteries. As an example, a 3.3F capacitor will hold up a 256bit ram for 70 hours. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01908 691133; fax, 01908 670290.

Displacement sensors. Non-contacting sensors using the eddy current method of operation are described in a brochure from Monitran. Units described work in the 0-2.5mm up to 0-8.5mm range and come in threaded or flange mountings. Monitran Ltd. Tel., 01494 816569; fax, 01494 812256.

Materials

Cleaning solvent. Electrolube has Electronic Cleaning Solvent Plus (ECSP), which is a fast-drying solvent for cleaning contacts, tape heads and pcbs and other devices of a similar nature. It replaces CFC solvents such as 113 and leaves a clean dry surface. It is harmless to most plastics, rubber, elastomers and surface coating and is applied by immersion or spray from 200ml CO₂



propelled aerosols. Electrolube Ltd. Tel., 01734 403014/031; fax, 01734 403084.

Production equipment

Liquid dispensing. For the precise dispensation of glop such as cyanoacrylate, lubricant, solvent and other low-viscosity fluids in discrete amounts, Fisnar offers the PPD-120 peristaltic pump dispenser (the squeeze kind), which takes the said glop straight from its own container, the amount being controlled by a built-in timer. If you take too much, the device sucks it back and the risk of operator contamination is greatly reduced – you won't get the stuff all over your trousers. Intertronics Ltd. Tel., 01865 842842; fax, 01865 842172.

Power supplies

Plug-top adaptors. XP's TSA and TRA plug-top mains adaptors, the TRA linear regulator series producing regulated voltage of 5, 6, 9, 12, 15 and 24V at up to 8.5W at 24V, plugging directly into a mains outlet. TSA units are switched regulators and produce up to 15W at 77% efficiency, regulation being 1% and stabilisation 0.1%. Both types can be fitted with UK or European plugs and a 2.1mm battery-eliminator jack is standard. XP plc. Tel., 01734 845515; fax, 01734 843423.

Sll step-down regulators. International Power Devices produces the SIP series of step-down buck regulators in single-in-line packs. These non-isolated dc-to-dc converters produce a stable voltage in the 1.2-3.5V range at 6A from existing board inputs. They are optimised for 5V input and use a synchronous rectifier buck regulator for high

Electron gun supply. Applied Kilovolts has an isolated filament and grid power supply to drive electron guns for surface analysis. These guns are usually at -30kV, the anode being grounded, so that the gun supply must be well isolated; this device supplies 15W to the filament and 1kV to the grid of the gun and the controls and filament/grid monitor signals are at ground voltage. Ripple in the K1/62 is 0.1Vpk-pk, temperature coefficient 0.1°C and output stability with load and input variation 1%. Applied Kilovolts Ltd. Tel., 01273 439440; fax, 01273 439449.

efficiency. Overload protection is provided. Amplicon Liveline Ltd. Tel., 0800 525 335 (free); fax, 01273 570215.

Converters for notebooks. Linear's new LTC1438/9 voltage converters exhibit constant frequency and high efficiency over a 100:1 load range; their characteristics are applicable to use in notebook computers. Output is more than 5A at over 90% efficiency, an auxiliary low-dropout regulator driver supplying 12V at 200mA with an external p-n-p transistor. Control functions are included and supplies with up to four outputs may be configured with only a few inductors. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01276 677676; fax, 01276 64851.

Supply monitors. Zetex offers a range of supply voltage monitors for low-power, lower voltage supplies, now including five new devices for 3V and 3.3V working. The ZM33 series

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

provides good noise immunity with a hysteresis level of 60mV. The ZM33164-3 is for 3V systems and has a 2.68V threshold, a 4.3V threshold making the ZM33164 the choice for 5V use. ZSM300/330/500 monitors have hysteresis of 20mV and have thresholds of 2.63/3.2/4.3V. Open-collector outputs sink 10mA and the devices take very little current on standby. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.

NIMH cells. Varta has extended its range of nickel metal hydride cells by the addition of sintered dry roll types and *Combat*, which is a prismatic cell. *Combat* cells are intended for telecomms use, where medium drain is to be expected, and are made using mass plate button cells instead of the conventional spiral-wound electrode. The sintered dry roll types provide 50% more capacity than NiCd cells and are resistant to abuse. Varta Ltd. Tel., 01460 73366; fax, 01460 72320.

Radio communications products

Low-power receiver. A low-power, am superhet receiver for use in radio-based alarms and controls, the *Neohm SHR* is available for either 418MHz or the new European 433.92MHz (see the entry under 'Car alarm filter'). It is a board-mounted, single-in-line module measuring 38 by 17mm and is based on a saw resonator; sensitivity is 1.4µV for 6dB

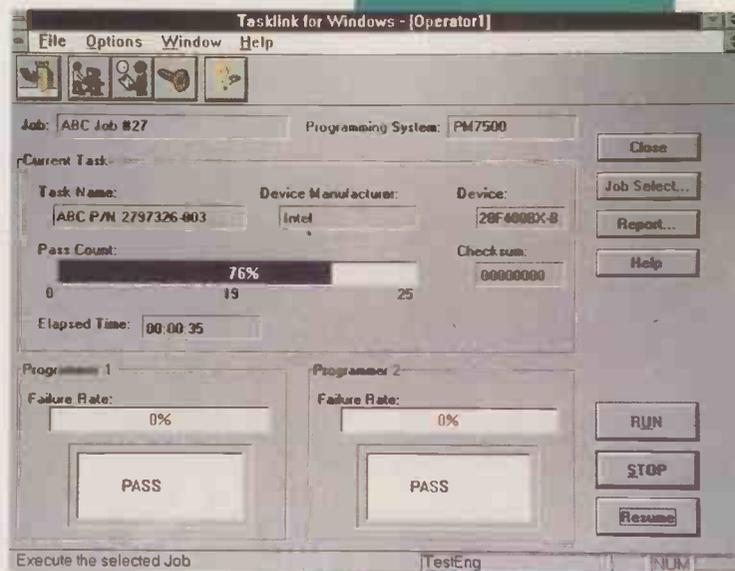
LabVIEW+LabWindows/CVI. National's *LabVIEW* graphical programming software and *LabWindows/CVI* visual development package for virtual instrumentation are up-graded to v.4.0 in such a way that they now work together to combine graphical and C programming in one system, both of the packages having new tools, one of which, *CodeLink*, allows C code from *LabWindows/CVI* to be used in *LabVIEW*. Both packages now have 32-bit versions for Windows 95 and NT. National Instruments UK. Tel., 01635 572400; fax, 01635 523154.

s:n ratio. With a suitable antenna and the appropriate transmitter, this level of performance gives around 50m range. The device needs a 5V supply, but will also take dual supplies to interface with decoder logic at higher voltages; current drain is 6mA and under-bonnet temperatures are supported. LPRS offers much applications data and a range of transmitters at both frequencies. Low Power Radio Solutions Ltd. Tel., 01993 709418; fax, 01993 708575.

Broadband antenna. Intended for pre-compliance emc test, the Seaward antenna complements the company's range of test equipment, but is also fully usable on its own. Frequency range is 30-450MHz and, when used with Seaward's spectrum analyser, makes use of the antenna factor compensation and ambient noise reduction of the instrument. The antenna is suitable for screened-room and open-site use, the package including 10m of lead and a tripod. Seaward Electronic Ltd. Tel., 0191-586 3511; fax, 0191-586 0227.

GPS tracking. Rascal Survey has introduced the *Tracs 2000*, a GPS-based system to monitor the position of vehicles and ships, to monitor and report fuel reserves of vessels, cargo deployment, personnel movement for safety monitoring, emergencies and much other data. The time-slot software used in the system allows the central control to allocate reporting intervals for each mobile to automatically transmit, the system monitoring up to 20 units per second, with no operator input. Position reports are accurate to within one metre, since differential GPS is used. Rascal Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01734 669969; fax, 01734 262121.

Digital frequency measurement. *Wide Band Systems's* digital frequency discriminators for use in military instantaneous frequency measurement receivers are now available from Anglia Microwaves. The *dfds* provide extremely rapid measurement on pulsed or cw rf input over octave or more bands. *Dfds* use an array of temperature-compensated microwave correlators after an rf limiter, output being taken to a processor to convert this information to a digital rf output. Anglia Microwaves Ltd. Tel., 01277 630000; fax, 01277 631111.



Protection devices

Thermal fuses. Designed for rapid installation and removal, *Orient* temperature protection and thermal fuses are mounted by flange and connected by 6.3mm spade terminals. The units contain an integral current fuse and, since the thermal fuse carries no current, temperature derating is unnecessary. Temperature range is 78-190°C. Microtherm Ltd. Tel., 01483 450100; fax, 01483 451816.

Car alarm filter. Since the adoption of the new pan-European frequency of 433.92MHz by car alarm makers, baffled drivers have found themselves either locked out or with immobilised ignition. This comes about because the new frequency is in the amateur 70cm band. To overcome the problem which, one would have thought, was fairly predictable, Siemens has produced the *B3530* front-end saw filter, which is a *TO39* device needing only a resistor and capacitor, both surface-mounted, for matching. It has a 600kHz bandwidth and 2.3dB insertion loss. No tuning is needed. Quantelec Ltd. Tel., 01993 776488; fax, 01993 705415.

Switches and relays

Photorelay. The *AQZ PhotoMOS* relay by Matsushita switches 4A at 60Vdc or 0.5A at 400Vac/dc in one normally cut-off channel. It has a 'negligible' output offset voltage compared to the normal solid-state device's 0.7V, a 1µV thermal emf, 1.5kVac i/o isolation and total silence in operation. Matsushita Automation Controls Ltd. Tel., 01908 231555; fax, 01908 231599.

Automotive relays. Fujitsu's twin relays, mounted in one enclosure, switch up to 30A at 12Vdc and are meant for use with all the motorised functions in a car, the twin design being used for up/down and forward/backward motion to save space and assembly time. The relays are in hermetically sealed enclosures and cope with the -40°C to 85°C range of temperatures. Inelco Ltd. Tel., 01734 810799; fax, 01734 810844.

Production control. Data I/O has produced *TaskLink for Windows*, a process-control software package for device programmers in production and automated handling systems, to be initially available on the company's *ProMaster 2500, 3000, 7000* and *7500* handling systems. It allows the automation and setup of a manufacturing session, including blank device selection, quantity of parts programming data, finished part number, device serialisation and labelling information. It tracks and reports on yield and operational statistics. Data I/O Ltd. Tel., 01734 440011; fax, 01734 448700.

Transducers and sensors
Absolute encoders. TWK's range shaft encoders of the absolute type comprises precision, single and multi turn models and pc-programmed multi turn types with options of synchronous serial, asynchronous serial or Interbus-S interfaces, all with up to 32-bit resolution. Output is either fixed on one type of code or can be programmable to give Gray, binary-coded decimal, natural binary, Gray tree and binary tree code. All can be supplied with environmental protection to IP67. Compact Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01204 532544/5; fax, 01204 522285.

Optical sensors. Omron's *Photomicrosensor* range of optical switches now contains convergent-beam reflective types for improved accuracy, the use of Fresnel lenses further enhancing performance. In the *EE-SY190/1* devices, the axes of emitter and detector are inclined towards each other, so increasing the level of light and also accurately defining the range of an object, even a transparent reflective one, with no effect from the background. The sensors measure 18mm long, 9mm in height and are 6mm wide. Omron Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0181-450 4646; fax, 0181-450 8087.



Pressure sensors. *Novasensor* NPC410, 1210 and 1220 series ceramic substrate pressure sensors by Lucas are lower-priced, 'drop-in' replacements for competing products. According to Lucas, they produce a better performance. The three types are uncompensated, the 410; compensated with gain-set resistor, the 1210, and compensated with current-set resistor. All three types handle the 5 to 100lb/in² full-scale range in gauge and differential pressure and 15 to 100lb/in² full scale in absolute pressure. Lucas Control Systems Products. Tel., 01535 661144; fax, 01535 661174.

IR photo-interrupter. Isocom's H22 photo-interrupter is a direct equivalent of the standard opaque infrared type. It is a single-channel switch consisting of a gallium-arsenide infrared diode, an n-p-n transistor and a 3mm gap between them, all in a polycarbonate encapsulation. Six versions give 0.6 to 5.5mA output current for 5 to 30mA drive, with collector voltages from 30V to 55V. Non-standard mounting arrangements are available. Isocom Components Ltd. Tel., 01429 863609; fax, 01429 863581.

COMPUTER

Development and evaluation

Z380 In-circuit emulator. Signum Systems's *USP380* emulator for the Zilog Z380 processor offers a point/click interface. A source-level C debugger enables source-code line stepping, display of local variables and support for all types of variable including nested types and arrays. Uploading and downloading of 64K takes 14s over a serial port at 115Kbaud. There is 1Mbyte of overlay program ram for positioning anywhere in the 4Gbyte address space and a 32K trace buffer provides 80-bit width, incorporating filter controls and a real-time, 100ns stamp. An application can be debugged without stopping the processor. Noral Micrologics Ltd. Tel., 01254 682092; fax, 01254 680847.

Programming hardware

Gang/set programmer for 3.3V and 5V. *Speedmaster GLV-32* from ICE Technology provides high-speed programming for eeproms, eeproms and up to 8Mbit flash memory at 3.3V and 5V, in a gang of eight or in sets.

Programming is carried out at voltages from 3V to 25V in 0.1V increments to protect devices and maintain yields. The programmer plugs into a parallel pc port and also offers two-button stand-alone working with a master eeprom, which only needs reconnection for new chips or different algorithms. Eight devices can be programmed at once in a matter of seconds. Ice Technology Ltd. Tel., 01226 767404; fax, 01226 370434.

Software

VisSim v.2. Adept Scientific's *VisSim* Windows-based package for control system simulation and development is now in version 2, having 32-bit capability to allow processing at twice the speed of earlier versions. *VisSim* is very simple to use, needing no programming, by connecting graphical blocks together to model a system; inputs are entered and the response charted. New features include an improved user interface, including 'virtual instrumentation'; better animation to give improved dynamic model simulation; new design tools including fir and iir filter design; and more facilities for producing reports. Adept Scientific Micro Systems Ltd. Tel., 01462 480055; fax, 01462 480213.

Formulas. *Gieck's Engineering Formulas*, a well known reference book, is now available on cd or floppy, courtesy of MathSoft and McGraw-Hill, the publishers. The disks run under Windows and, although the software uses *MathCad* techniques, *MathCad* itself is not needed and the pc need not be especially exotic. More than 300 standard formulae may be solved by button-pushing rather than head-scratching and users' own variables can be used. Adept Scientific Micro Systems Ltd. Tel., 01462 480055; fax, 01462 480213.

Visual Designer for education. A low-cost version of *Visual Designer*, the Windows-based package for data acquisition, test, measurement and control in chemical, environmental, electrical, medical and mechanical applications, is now available and is mainly intended for universities. It adopts a flow-chart approach with a new set of function blocks, allowing applications development by drawing block diagrams — no code generation being needed. Display functions allow plot modification and the representation of instrument control panels. Intelligent Instrumentation. Tel., 01923 896989; fax, 01923 896671.

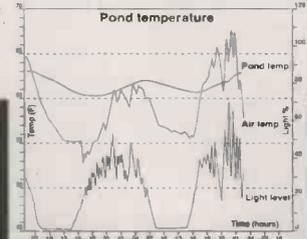
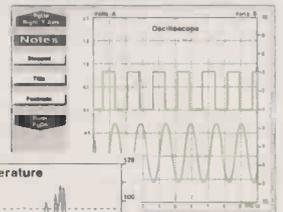
Data Acquisition for your PC

Pico's Virtual Instrumentation enable you to use your computer as a variety of useful test and measurement instruments or as an advanced data logger.

Hardware and software are supplied together as a package - no more worries about incompatibility or complex set-up procedures. Unlike traditional 'plug in' data acquisition cards, they simply plug into the PC's parallel or serial port, making them ideal for use with portable PC's.

Call for your Guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.

PicoScope
'Virtual instrument'
software.



PicoLog
Advanced data
logging
software.

SLA-16/SLA-32 Logic Analysers

Pocket sized 16 Channel Logic Analyser

- Connects to PC serial port
- Up to 50MHz Sampling
- Internal & external clock modes
- 8K Trace Buffer

SLA-16 £219
SLA-32 £349
with software, power supply and cables

NEW
from Pico
Thermocouple to PC Converter
TC-08 £199

ADC-100 Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

- Digital Storage Scope
- Frequency Meter
- Data Logger
- Spectrum Analyser
- Chart Recorder
- Voltmeter

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field.

ADC-100 with PicoScope **£199**
with PicoScope & PicoLog **£219**

ADC-10
Gives your computer a single channel of analog input. Prices from £ 49.

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ
Tel: (0)1954 - 211716 Fax: (0)1954 - 211880 E-mail: 100073.2365 @compuserve.com

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT. Carriage Overseas £9

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World"
Quadrant House, The Quadrant,
Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Excuse me

It was a genuine thrill to see my book, *The Tube Preamp Cookbook*, listed as supplementary literature in Morgan Jones' article 'Designing valve preamps' in the March 1996 issue of *EW* – its first such mention.

I like what Mr. Jones writes but I find it unusual that in discussing RIAA equalisation in preamps he ignores a key point I made in my book.

Morgan states (p194) "...high frequency attenuation must continue indefinitely," and while I agree that this is the accepted norm, I consider it to be non optimum. The inflated ego of preamp designers notwithstanding, the RIAA replay curve should not be considered an absolute in itself. Rather it should mirror the actual equalisation curve of the recording process.

If the playback is to decrease indefinitely with frequency, the record high frequency would need to have been increased indefinitely. This is of course impossible. No record was ever cut this way.

I suggest in my book that adding a further step in the curve at $3.18\mu\text{s}$, to flatten the falling playback response gets much closer to the way long-playing records were – and still are – actually cut. This figure was chosen after consulting a number of record cutting equipment manufacturers to see what they actually did, and some 20 years of client and personal experience.

To add this $3.18\mu\text{s}$ step, Morgan's schematics need only the addition of one resistor, but what an unexpected sonic improvement this makes in an otherwise optimum system.

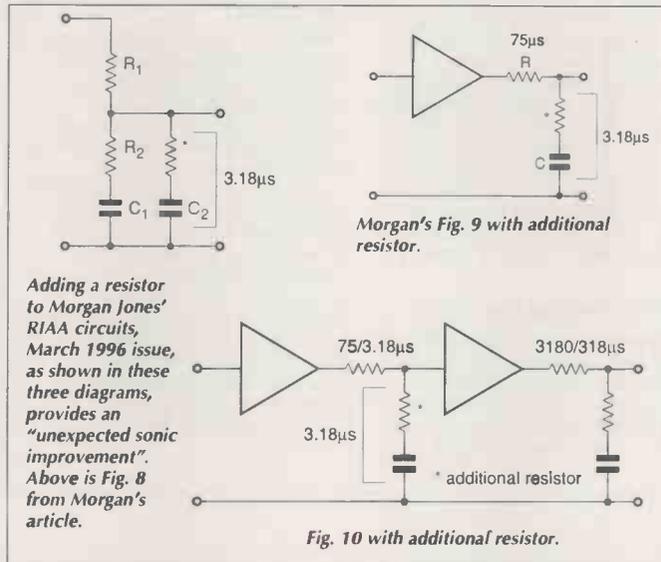
Allen Wright
Munich
Germany

10mV diode proof?

I would like to issue a challenge to Douglas Self.

In his 'Creative Fiction' letter in the same issue, Douglas scoffs at Ben Duncan's proposition of '10mV diodes' in multi-strand copper cable and gives measurements to prove his point.

I applaud doing tests rather than relying on simulations but let's take this a step further. I would like to offer a different test – one that opened my eyes to the sonic properties of cables in audio, and which has led to my second book –



Adding a resistor to Morgan Jones' RIAA circuits, March 1996 issue, as shown in these three diagrams, provides an "unexpected sonic improvement". Above is Fig. 8 from Morgan's article.

Morgan's Fig. 9 with additional resistor.

Fig. 10 with additional resistor.

which is certain to upset many people – *The SuperCables Cookbook*.

Douglas:

1. Please connect one of your blameless power amplifiers to your best speakers with some good quality copper braid naturally using separate lengths per terminal. Such braid is the shield of readily available *RG59* for example.
2. Play some music at normal levels to reassure yourself that this inexpensive cable option sounds noticeably better than lamp cord.
3. Now reduce the volume to a very low level, ie milliwatts, as if you were listening at 3am in a sleeping house, and take a minute or two to become accustomed to this new level.
4. Now, without changing the volume level, replace the braids with 0.25mm diameter single strand wire-wrap wire and listen again. No fancy twisting or braiding – just hook it up, one thin solid core strand per terminal.

Your challenge is to come up with a better concept than Mr. Duncan's 'diodes' to explain the resultant increase in clarity and reduction of distortion coming from this unusual wire substitution. And please do this listening test before offering measurement proofs that no change occurred or is possible.

Now while I'm not advocating using 0.25mm wire for speaker connections – under most conditions

anyway – something is certainly going on here and to me, Ben's '10mV diodes' are as good a description as any of the sonic effects I clearly hear.

Of course you'll need an amplifier with absolutely no crossover artifacts to hear these cable effects and if 'crystal' amps do not allow this, perhaps Morgan could help out with one of his rather nice class A valve amps.

AW

What day is it?

In Table 1 of the 'Building blocks of time' *EW+WW* March 1996 the day-of-week code used by the MSF slow code is presented as '1-7, bed'. In fact the code used is 0 for Sunday to 6 for Saturday to avoid the possibility of imitating the framing code carried by bits 52 to 59. This framing code comprises six consecutive long pulses (ones) between two short pulses (zeros). The framing sequence given in the article has the wrong polarity.

During a 61-second minute containing a leap second the extra second is 'inserted' before second 17 so all the information for the next minute will appear to be one second late.

The article makes brief mention of the 'fast code', this is more difficult to receive and decode and it may soon be withdrawn to give a full 500ms minute marker. So the fast code should not be used in new

designs. The slow code travels well. I have MSF domestic clocks operating reliably in a house in Finland, 1888km (only 378 wavelengths) from Rugby, with the hour hand advanced by two.

As well as the time and date information provided by on/off keying, the 60kHz MSF carrier itself provides a very accurate frequency reference, (± 2 parts in 10^{12}), traceable to the national standard at the NPL.

John Chambers
Head of Time and Frequency Services
National Physical Laboratory

Ancient valve myth

I was fascinated to find an ancient valve myth propagated in the hybrid jungle of Morgan Jones' valve preamplifier.

In 'Practicalities and Performance' he talks about the dangers of stripping valve cathodes if HT is applied before they are hot. Not so. This problem was confined to power valves with thoriated tungsten bright emitter filaments and gas filled thyratrons and rectifiers. Cathode degradation due to instant HT was never a problem with the smaller valves used in domestic equipment.

The lie is given to the myth by nearly 40 years of silicon diode rectifier usage. These put HT on to the valve anodes long before the cathodes are even warm. Incidentally, there should be surge limiting resistors between the rectifier bridges and reservoir capacitors in Figs 6 and 7, or does the winding resistance serve in a design where everything else has been carefully arranged?

In the late fifties, plug-in diode rectifier modules on valve bases were offered by valve makers as replacements for valve rectifiers in domestic and industrial equipment, and don't think this was a crafty ploy to sell replacement valves! By the seventies, wired in diodes had supplanted the thermionic rectifier, without apparent ill effects on valve life.

I can see little point complicating things by keeping valve heaters on stand-by with all that active stabilisation built into the amplifier – its certainly not needed to protect the cathodes.

Anthony Hopwood
Worcestershire

Panic attack

Soft-core pornographers are rightly limited as to what they can put on their covers, in order not to corrupt tender minds via the newsagent's shelves. What a pity then that *EW* is free to display frightening disinformation on its covers. I refer to the latest dose of dubious research from Anthony Hopwood. Somebody with political power, but no scientific insight, might well see your cover, take Hopwood seriously, and start a panic.

I shall never take Mr Hopwood seriously. This is not because of any vested interest, or a natural disdain for amateurs, but because I always recall Mr Hopwood's *New Scientist* article (20/27th December 1979). In this, he claimed to be able to 'dows' whether power was flowing through an elevated wire. He also noted that the results were affected by sunlight (well I never – the gleam of a startling idea!).

When a group of skeptics descended upon him, and made him carry the tests out properly, the strong effect which he had claimed completely disappeared (*New Scientist*, 22nd October 1981).

Could you please apply a modicum of skepticism yourself before publishing any more of Hopwood's 'evidence'. In fact, I would advise you to double-check the work of anyone who is known to believe in dowsing, ball lightning, 'free energy', and/or anti-gravity.
Dr. David J. Fisher
Cardiff

Mile high mine?

Anthony Hopwood, in his article on 'Power lines particles and cancer', mentions the city of Denver twice. Neither he nor anyone else, as far as I can recollect, has referred to the fact that Colorado is the centre of USA's uranium mining, and other metals are extracted there. Denver originated as a mining area and probably is perched on rocks with a high radon content.

Using figures given in the current edition of Whittaker's Almanac, leukemia, as a percentage of the total neoplasms, is 2.5% in England and Wales, 1.83% in Scotland and 2.3% for N. Ireland. As percentages

of the total populations in the three regions the figures are 0.007%, 0.005% and 0.005%.

Apart from the almost equality of the results, are the low population percentages sufficient evidence on which to form clear opinions?

S.F. Brown
Shropshire

And Anthony replies...

Dr. Fisher's intemperate letter is a classic of the 'don't frighten the horses' genre.

He is obviously far more interested in something I did nearly 20 years ago than looking at the science behind my observations on power line effects which have already been replicated by others.

On the derided electric field experiments, I would remind him that the tests he mentioned were carried out indoors, whereas, I specified outdoor conditions to match the original series of observations taken over many months. Decades later no-one has had the scientific curiosity to try and replicate a simple experiment to show humans have a weak electric field sensitivity, and thus provide a physics based explanation of water dowsing.

These experiments could be done by a school sixth form and need no megabuck apparatus. Come on Doctor, try some experimental science for a change instead of making false accusations of my involvement in topics that I have never investigated or even written about. You must be confusing me with someone else!

Now to power lines. My work is based on text book physics – no more – no less. Even now, there is far more international epidemiological evidence for a link between electric power systems and disease. Far, far more than is available to prove CJD comes from BSE infected beef.

The implication of ionising radiation intensification as the link between electrodynamic fields and cell damage is simple and needs no physics rewrite. What is needed is properly funded research, not medieval blinkerdom.

Anthony Hopwood
Worcestershire

HELP wanted

Have you any queries?

If you have any electronics-related questions that you have been unable to find an answer to, why not see if other readers can answer them? Simply write to me, the editor, at the address on page 267, fax 0181 652 8956, or e-mail martin.eccles@rbp.co.uk.

Last month, Terence Heatley asked...

Could one of your readers explain to me a phenomenon connected with the distribution of lines of magnetic flux around a single length of wire carrying a dc current of 1A? With this wire passing through a card at right angles to the wire; if soft iron filings are sprinkled around the wire magnetic lines may be observed which form concentric circles around the wire with spaces between them.

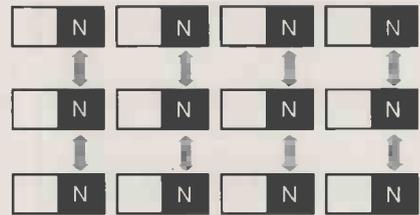
My question is this: has some form of standing wave been set up in the spacing between 'crests'?

Two similar explanations submitted by readers are...

The question of lines of magnetism struck me a few years ago, and I think that the explanation is thus.

If you take a handful of bar magnets, like poles repel and unlike poles attract. You can join the magnets into a chain or line. I think that you will find that the lines or chains will repel each other apart.

For the problem of lines around the wire, for soft iron filings, they form bar magnets by the flux flowing through them, with same pole at the clockwise end.
Douglas Rice
Ipswich



Terence Heatley (April 1996) proposes a vibrating lycopodium powder analogy to explain the rings seen in iron filings scattered on a card through which a current carrying wire passes perpendicularly, believing that standing waves are involved. If the current is steady, no waves are involved and the rings seen in the iron filings are not due to electrons travelling in bunches along the wire making noise, propagating as rings.

When an iron particle falls through the field, it becomes magnetised parallel to the field, and like a little bar magnet, influences the way in which magnetised particles nearby fall onto the card. The energy of the system is reduced by the particles forming chains as they settle, the lycopodium powder analogy is thus false. This emphasises the value of the course 'Engineering Science' which I teach to young electronic engineers here at the University of Hertfordshire. When they find out more about natural phenomena, this helps to balance studying all the complicated man-made devices like silicon chips with finding out how nature itself works.

Guy S M Moore
Division of Physical Sciences
University of Hertfordshire.
Hatfield

Ivan Eamus replied with a similar explanation but his reply was too late for publication.

Best rf article '95

Entries for this challenge are still being evaluated. Apologies – we will make an announcement about the winner in next month's issue.

SURVEILLANCE TELESCOPE Superb Russian zoom telescope adjustable from 15x to 60x! complete with metal tripod (impossible to use without this on the higher settings) 66mm lens, leather carrying case £149 ref BAR69

RADIATION DETECTOR SYSTEM Designed to be wall mounted and connected into a PC, ideal for remote monitoring, whole building coverage etc. Complete with detector, cable and software. £19.95 ref BAR75.

WIRELESS VIDEO BUG KIT Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! All the components including a PP3 battery will fit into a cigarette packet with the lens requiring a hole about 3mm diameter. Supplied with telescopic aerial but a piece of wire about 4" long will still give a range of up to 100 metres. A single PP3 will probably give less than 1 hours use. £99 REF EP79. (probably not licensable)

CCTV CAMERA MODULES 46X70X29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA, auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video outputs 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137.

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for the above camera enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £5.99 ref EF138.

REMOTE CONTROL/DATA TD1400 MODEM/VIEWDATA Complete system comprising 1200/75 modem, auto dialler, infra red remote keyboard, (could be adapted for PC use?) psu, UHF and RGB output, phone lead, RS232 output, composite output. Absolute bargain for parts alone! £99.95 ref BAR33.

9 WATT CHIEFTAN TANK LASERS

Double beam units designed to fit in the gun barrel of a tank, each unit has two semi conductor lasers and motor drive units for alignment. 7 mile range, full circuit diagrams, new price £50,000? us? £349. Each unit has two gallium arsenide injection lasers, 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600Hz pulse frequency. The units also contain an electronic receiver to detect reflected signals from targets, five or more units £299 ea. £349 for one. Ref LOT4.

TWO WAY MIRROR KIT Includes special adhesive film to make two way mirror's up to 60"x20". (glass not included) includes full instructions. £12 ref TV1.

NEW HIGH POWER RF TRANSMITTERS

AMPLIFIERS Assembled PCB transmitters, 4 types available, 12.6vdc 90 watt 1.5-30mhz 75 ohm in/out FM/AM £75 ref RF1 12.6vdc 40 watt 50-200mhz 50 ohm in/out FM/AM £65 ref RF2 28vdc 125 watt 1.5-30mhz 75 ohm in/out FM/AM £85 ref RF3 28vdc 100 watt 50-200mhz 50 ohm in/out FM/AM £75 ref RF4 A heat sink will be required, ring for price and availability. If you intend using these as audio transmitters you will need a also need a preamp. Complex module available at £40 ref RF5.

COMPUTER/WORKSHOP/HIFI RGB UNITS Complete protection from faulty equipment for everybody! Inline unit fits in standard IEC lead (extends fit by 750mm), fitted in less than 10 seconds, reset/test button, 10A rating. £9 each Ref MM5.

RADIO CONTROLLED CARS FROM £6 EACH!!!!

All returns from famous manufacturer, 3 types available, single channel (left, right, forwards, backwards) £6 ref LOT1. Two channel with more features £12 ref LOT2. Two channel proportional (plug in crystals etc) £35 ref LOT3.

THOUSANDS AVAILABLE RING/FAX FOR DETAILS!

MAGNETIC CARD READERS (swipes) £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! they have 3 wires coming out of the head so they may write as well? complete with control electronics PCB. Just £9.95 ref BAR31

WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP74

PANORAMIC CAMERA OFFER Takes double width photographs using standard 35mm film. Use in horizontal or vertical mode. Complete with strap £7.99 ref BAR1

COIN OPERATED TIMER KIT Complete with coin slot mechanism, adjustable time delay, relay output, put a coin slot on anything you like! TV's, videos, fridges, drinks cupboards, HIFI, takes 50p's and £1 coins. DC operated, price just £7.99 ref BAR27.

ZENITH 900 X MAGNIFICATION MICROSCOPE Zoom, metal construction, built in light, shrimp farm, group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT.

AA NICAD PACK Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

PLASMA SCREENS 22x310mm, no data hence £4.99 ref BAR67

NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZS4 with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity, 2 AA batteries required, 950g weight, £199 ref BAR61, 1 years warranty

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices, 16 character 2 line, 99x24mm £2.99 ref SM1623A 20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SM2020A 16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

TAL-1 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE Russian. Superb astronomical scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing! up to 169x magnification. Send or fax for further details £249 ref TAL-1

GOT AN EXPENSIVE BIKE? You need one of our bottle alarms, they look like a standard water bottle, but open the top, insert a key to activate a motion sensor alarm built inside. Fits all standard bottle carriers, supplied with two keys. SALE PRICE £7.99 ref SA32.

GOT AN EXPENSIVE ANYTHING? You need one of our cased vibration alarms, keyswitch operated, fully cased just fit it to

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

anything from videos to caravans, provides a years protection from a PP3 battery, UK made. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA33.

DAMAGED ANSWER PHONES These are probably beyond repair so just £4.99 each. BT response 200 machines. REF SA30.

COMPUTER DISC CLEAROUT We are left with a lot of software packs that need clearing so we are selling at disc value only! 50 discs for £4, that's just 8p each! (our choice of discs) £4 ref EP66

IBM PS2 MODEL 160Z CASE AND POWER SUPPLY Complete with fan etc and 200 watt power supply. £99.95 ref EP67

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES 145 watt, +5, -5, +12, -12, 150x150x85mm complete with switch, flyleads and IEC socket. SALE PRICE £99.95 ref EP55

1.44 DISC DRIVES Standard PC 3.5" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP68

1.2 DISC DRIVES Standard 5.25" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE NOW ONLY £3.50 ref EP69

PP3 NICADS Unused but some storage marks. £4.99 ref EP52

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES (Customer returns) Standard PC psu's complete with fly leads, case and fan. +12v, -12v, +5v, -5v SALE PRICE £1.99 EACH worth it for the bits alone! ref DL1. TRADE PACK OF 20 £29.95 Ref DL2.

GAS HOBS AND OVENS Brand new gas appliances, perfect for small flats etc. Basic 3 burner hob SALE PRICE £24.99 ref EP72. Basic small built in oven SALE PRICE £79 ref EP73

RED EYE SECURITY PROTECTOR 1,000 watt outdoor PIR switch SALE PRICE £6.99 ref EP57

ENERGY BANK KIT 100 6"x6" 6v 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc. £69.95 ref EF112.

PASTEL ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE, does everything for all sizes of businesses, includes word processor, report writer, windowing, networkable up to 10 stations, multiple cash books etc. 200 page comprehensive manual, 90 days free technical support (0345-326009 try before you buy) Current retail price is £128. SALE PRICE £99.95 ref SA12 SAVE £120!!!

COMPLETE PC 200 WATT UPS SYSTEM Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software against mains power fluctuations and cuts. New and boxed, UK made Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. LAST FEW TO CLEAR AT £49 SAVE £30 ref LOT61

BIG BROTHER PSU Cased PSU, 6v 2A output, 2m o/lead, 1.5m input lead, UK made, 220v. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP7



Check out our
WEB SITE

<http://www.pavillon.co.uk/bull-electrical>

RACAL MODEM BONANZA! 1 Racal MPS1223 1200/75 modem, telephone lead, mains lead, manual and comms software, the cheapest way onto the net! all this for just £13 ref DEC13.

4.5mw LASER POINTER. BRAND NEW MODEL NOW IN STOCK! supplied in fully built form (looks like a nice pen) complete with handy pocket clip (which also acts as the on/off switch.) About 60 metres range! Runs on 2 AAA batteries. Produces thin red beam ideal for levels, gun sights, experiments etc. just £39.95 ref DEC49 TRADE PRICE £28 MIN 10 PIECES

BULL TENS UNIT Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use, can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 Ref TEN/1

RUSSIAN MONOCULARS Amazing 20 times magnification, coated lenses, carrying case and shoulder strap £29.95 REF BAR73

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and sware.. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES Two sizes currently available this month. 12v 15AH at £18 ref LOT8 and 6v 10AH (suitable for emergency lights above) at just £6 ref LOT7.

ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £8.99 REF SA25.

ECLATRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £8.99 REF SA15B.

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5OT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P&P PLUS VAT

PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS
WELCOME (ACCESS VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail bull@pavillon.co.uk

24v AC 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £9.99 REF SA40

MICRODRIVE STRIPPERS Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 FOR FIVE REF SA26

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get Two 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit! SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA27

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. SALE PRICE £49 REF SA16B

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

13.8V 1.9A PSU cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

PHONE CABLE AND COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance utilizing the serial ports. Complete kit £8.99. Ref comp1.

VIEWDATA SYSTEMS made by Phillips, complete with Internal 1200/75 modem, keyboard, psu etc RGB and composite outputs, menu driver, autodialler etc. SALE PRICE £12.99 REF SA18

AIR RIFLES. £2.50 As used by the Chinese army for training purposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 Ref EF78. 500 pellets at £4.50 ref EF80.

PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY SALE FROM £1.60 Plugs in to 13A socket with output lead, three types available, 9vdc 150mA £1.50 ref SA19, 9vdc 200mA £2.00 ref SA20, 6.5vdc 500mA £2 ref SA21.

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and ear pieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pr. REF: MAG30

FM TRANSMITTER KIT housed in a standard working 13A adaptor! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever, why pay £700? or price is £15 REF: EF62 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio.

FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER COMPLETE WITH COIN SLOT MECHANISMS originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? SALE PRICE JUST £2.50 REF SA23

GAT AIR PISTOL PACK Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £12.95 Ref EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA24.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

**MIXED GOODIES BOX OF
MIXED COMPONENTS WEIGHING 2 KILOS
YOURS FOR JUST £5.99**

4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £19.95 ref R/7.

RATTLE BACKS Interesting things these, small piece of solid perspex like material that if you try to spin it on the desk it only spins one way! In fact if you spin it the 'wrong' way it stops of its own accord and goes back the other way! £1.99 ref GI/J01.

GYROSCOPES Remember these? well we have found a company that still manufactures these popular scientific toys, perfect gift or for educational use etc. £6 ref EP70

HYPOTHERMIA SPACE BLANKET 215x150cm aluminised foil blanket, reflects more than 90% of body heat. Also suitable for the construction of two way mirrors! £3.99 each ref O/L041.

LENSTATIC RANGER COMPASS Oil filled capsule, strong metal case, large luminous points. Sight line with magnifying viewer. 50mm dia, 86gm. £10.99 ref O/K604.

RECHARGE ORDINARY BATTERIES UP TO 10 TIMES! With the Battery Wizard! Uses the latest pulse wave charge system to charge all popular brands of ordinary batteries AAA, AA, C, D, four at a time! Led system shows when batteries are charged, automatically rejects unsuitable cells, complete with mains adaptor, BS approved. Price is £21.95 ref EP31.

TALKING WATCH Yes, it actually tells you the time at the press of a button. Also features a voice alarm that wakes you up and tells you what the time is! Lithium cell included. £7.99 ref EP26.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE! The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence! Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing LEDs gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hill' 'around bends' and 'rear trap' facilities, micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x1.55". Can pay for itself in just one day! £79.95 ref EP3.

SANYO NICAD PACKS 120mmx14mm 4.8v 270 mAh suitable for cordless phones etc. Pack of 2 just £5 ref EP78.

3" DISCS As used on older Amstrad machines, Spectrum plus 3's etc £3 each ref BAR400.

STEREO MICROSCOPES BACK IN STOCK Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lenses, filters etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £700 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue. Ref 953/00.

**WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK
FOR CASH**

**BUYERS DIRECT LINE 0860 425692
FREE CATALOGUE**

**100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW
AVAILABLE, 50P STAMP OR FREE
ON REQUEST WITH ORDER.**

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

200 WATT INVERTERS Nicely cased units 12v input 240v output 150watt continuous, 200 max. £49 ref LOT62.

6.8MM HELIUM NEON LASERS New units, £65 ref LOT33
COINSLD TOKENS You may have a use for these? mixed bag of 100 tokens £10 ref LOT20.

PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £66/set. Ref F/XP1.

TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TKE1.

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means - cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1/LG5.

COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVCL1.

VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/set Ref F/VS9.

PULSED TV JOKER PLANS Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/set Ref F/BHT1.

BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/set Ref F/LC7.

MYSTERY ANTI GRAVITY DEVICE PLANS Uses simple concept. Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or science project. £6/set Ref F/ANT1K.

ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £6/set Ref F/ULB1.

ULTRAHIGH GAIN AMP/STETHOSCOPIC MIKE/SOUND AND VIBRATION DETECTOR PLANS Ultrasensitive device enables one to hear a whole new world of sounds. Listen through walls, windows, floors etc. Many applications shown, from law enforcement, nature listening, medical heartbeat, to mechanical devices. £6/set Ref F/HGA7.

ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £6/set Ref F/DOG2.

LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLIST1.

LASER LIGHT SHOW PLANS Do it yourself plans show three methods. £6 Ref F/LLS1.

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £65/set Ref F/PSP4.

INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB.

BUG DETECTOR PLANS Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1.

ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS Projects a metal object a considerable distance - requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2.

ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND! £5/set Ref F/EMA1.

PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set Ref F/PPM5.

2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVW71.

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

INFINITY TRANSMITTERS The ultimate 'bug' fits to any phone or line, undetectable, listen to the conversations in the room from anywhere in the world 24 hours a day 7 days a week! Just call the number and press a button on the mini controller (supplied) and you can hear everything! Monitor conversations for as long as you choose £249 each, complete with leads and mini controller Ref LOT9. Undetectable with normal RF detectors, fitted in seconds, no batteries required, lasts forever!

SWITCHED MODE PSU'S 244 watt, +5.32A, +12.6A, -5.0.2A, -12.0.2A. There is also an optional 3.3v 25A rail available. 120/240v I/P. Cased, 175x90x145mm. IEC Inlet Suitable for PC use (6 d/drive connectors 1 m/board). £10 Ref PSU1.

VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS/76V 10AH BATTERIES/12V 8A TX Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2x 6V 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a 8A7 12v toroidal transformer (mains in). Condition not known, may have one or two broken knobs due to poor storage. £17.50 ref VP2.

RETRO NIGHT SIGHT Recognition of a standing man at 300m In 14 moonlight, hermetically sealed, runs on 2 AA batteries, 80mm Ft. 5 lens, 20mw infrared laser included. £325 ref RETRON.

MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 63-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £7 Ref 1001.

3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for professional or amateur use 24V 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Supplied with piezo electric mic. 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £12 ref 1009.

FM/AM SCANNER KIT Well not quite, you have to turn the knob your self but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, inc speaker. £15 ref 1013.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1,200 w power handling, microphone included. £14 Ref 1014.

4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3 RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £20 Ref 1028.

STROBE LIGHT KIT Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £16 Ref 1037.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR KIT Useful for tanks, ponds, baths, rain alarm, leak detector etc. Will switch 2A mains. £5 Ref 1081.

COMBINATION LOCK KIT 9 key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains. 9v dc operation. £10 ref 1114.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £6 ref 1130.

ROBOT VOICE KIT Interesting circuit that distorts your voice adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 ref 1131

TELEPHONE BUG KIT Small bug powered by the 'phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £8 Ref 1135.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER KIT 800 watts per channel, speed and direction control supplied with 12 LEDs (you can fit triacs instead to make kit mains, not supplied) 9-12vdc £17 ref 1026.

12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2A transformer also required. £8 ref 1069.

VOX SWITCH KIT Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc. adjustable sensitivity. £8 ref 1073.



Check out our
WEB SITE

<http://www.pavillon.co.uk/bull-electrical>

PREAMP MIXER KIT 3 input mono mixer, sep bass and treble controls plus individual level controls. 18vdc, input sens 100mA. £15 ref 1052.

METAL DETECTOR KIT Range 15-20cm, complete with case, 9vdc. £8 ref 1022.

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT Produces sounds ranging from bird chips to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 ref 1045.

15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT) 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole. £69 ref 1021.

HUMIDITY METER KIT Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £29

PC TIMER KIT Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configuration is 286, VGA, 4.1, 640k, serial

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250-PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.

BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS)

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE

WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P&P PLUS VAT

PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (ACCESS VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail bull@pavillon.co.uk

port. hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

DIVING RODS Expensive technology cannot challenge the fool proof art of water diving, passed down from generation to generation. Seeing is believing. Use in the home, garden, countryside or desert, it's divinely simple! £4.99 a pair ref E/3.

HUGE BUBBLE MAKING KIT You'll be amazed at the size of the bubbles you can achieve with this bubble making kit. Once you have got the knack it's possible to make bubbles of up to 40 feet long. £11.99 ref E/9.

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE This unit is an FM broadcasting station in miniature, 3 transistor transmitter with electret condenser mic + fet amp design result in maximum sensitivity and broad frequency response. 90-105mhz, 50-1500hz, 500 foot range in open country! PP3 battery required. £15.00 ref 15P42A.

MAGNETIC MARBLES They have been around for a number of years but still give rise to curiosity and amazement. A pack of 12 is just £3.99 ref GI/R20

STETHOSCOPES A fully functioning stethoscope for all those intricate projects. Enables you to listen to motors, pipes, heartbeats, walls, insects etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

NICKEL PLATING KIT Professional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 squitches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £39.99 ref NIK39.

Miniature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v, HY1230S, 12VDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99 HY1260M, 12VDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99 HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99 HY24060M, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17V DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150ma 9v DC with lead and DC power plug. price for two is £2.99 ref AUG3P4.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 REF: MAG8P2.

FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES These are 295x135x60mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector. 150watt, 12v fan, iec inlet and on/off switch. £12 Ref EF6.

VENUS FLYTRAP KIT Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 ref EF34.

6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG6P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

ROCK LIGHTS Unusual things these, two pieces of rock that glow when rubbed together believed to cause rain! £3 a pair REF EF29.

3' by 1' AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANELS 14.5v, 700mA 10 watts, aluminium frame, screw terminals, £44.95 ref MAG45.

ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! good to experiment with. £7 ref 7P30

SHOCKING COIL KIT Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £7 ref 7P36.

FLYING PARROTS Easily assembled kit that builds a parrot that actually flaps its wings and flies! 50 m range £6 ref EF2.

HIGH POWER CATAPULTS Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £7.99 ref R/9.

BALLON MANUFACTURING KIT British made, small blob blows into a large, longlasting balloon, hours of fun! £3.99 ref GI/E99R

9-0-9V 4A TRANSFORMERS, chassis mount. £7 ref LOT19A.

2.5 KILOWATT INVERTERS, Packed with batteries etc but as they weigh about 100kg CALLERS ONLY! £120.

MEGA LED DISPLAYS Build your self a clock or something with these mega 7 seg displays 55mm high, 38mm wide. 5 on a pcb for just £4.99 ref LOT16 or a bumper pack of 50 displays for just £29 ref LOT17.

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

BUYERS DIRECT LINE 0860 425692

FREE CATALOGUE

100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE ON REQUEST WITH ORDER.

CIRCUIT NO. 13059 RIPPY C. IWD

Circuit reflections

Gems and oddities from early reference works – including the Admiralty Handbook – presented by Ian Hickman.

With the advance of electrotechnology, Degree syllabuses have become so specialised that new graduates enter industry with a good grounding in their own sphere, but an almost complete lack of knowledge of other areas of electronics. Many a new engineer has wasted time trying to perfect a circuit that an old hand could have told him – at a glance – could not possibly work.

A great deal of material basic to the practice of electronics is becoming more difficult to find. Often, the best sources of material are second-hand bookshops, where invaluable copies of 'Terman', 'Langford Smith' and other classic texts on electronics can be picked up for a few pounds.

Admiralty Handbook surprises

Old technical books often surprise you by revealing that many aspects of science were well known much earlier than one realised. The

1925 Admiralty Handbook is no exception.

Figure 1 reproduces Table VI from page 6 of the Handbook. From this it appears that millimetric waves with frequencies up to 200GHz had already been produced at that date, though not exploited till long after. Figure 3 on page 15 of the Handbook reveals that among atomic forces, the strong short-range force was already part of the corpus of knowledge in 1925.

Other items from old technical books, while not surprising, are nonetheless of interest, and occasionally of practical use. For example, the question of units is well handled by the Admiralty handbook, which gives the relationships between practical units in electrical science and the absolute (c.g.s.) units, as well as others. Thus on page 75, one learns that 1 farad equals 9 times 10^{11} absolute units of capacitance, or cms.

I had come across capacitors with their values marked in centimetres decades ago, while repairing pre-war valve radios, and been told that taking the value as meaning picofarads would not be too far adrift. In fact, as can be seen, 1cm equals 1.11pF, this being the capacitance of an isolated metallic sphere of 1cm diameter or radius, I forget which, situated at infinity.

At that time, the Navy, used Jars as its measure of capacitance, this presumably being the nominal capacitance of a Leyden jar. The Handbook defines 1 Jar as equal to 10^3 cms, making 1 Jar equal 1.11nF. Fascinating stuff, if of limited use nowadays, except to collectors and restorers of vintage radios.

Of more use is the very handy chart facing page 65, which is reproduced here as Fig. 2. This provides the factor F for use in the formula for self inductance of an air-cored coil, $L = r \times N^2 \times F$, where,
 r = the mean radius of the coil in inches
 l = the winding length in inches
 d = the depth of the winding in inches, or the thickness of wire used in a single layer coil
 N = the number of turns in the coil
 F = the 'form factor' of the coil, and is found from the curve in Figure 40 of the Handbook,

Titles to look out for

Of particular interest are the various handbooks issued by the Air Ministry, the Admiralty and various branches of the Army. For many aspects of telephony, the Handbook of Line Communication, Vol.1, prepared for The Royal Signals and published by Her Majesty's Stationery Office in 1947, is of considerable interest.

Very common in second-hand bookshops is the Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy, published in two volumes by His Majesty's Stationery Office in 1938. Despite its title, Volume 2 also covers radio telephony. Appendix D of Volume 1 is titled 'W/T Text Books, Works of Reference and Journals', and the first entry under Journal is 'Wireless World.' (Iliffe & Sons. Weekly. -/4d.)

The two volume 1938 edition superseded the earlier 1931 edition, of the same title, which I have not seen. However, I found a single volume edition of the 'Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy 1925' in a subterranean second-hand bookshop in a small town in Yorkshire, although my copy is from the 1928 reprinting. This was prepared by Captain W.G.H. Miles, R.M., and cost just 5 shillings – getting on for £20 in today's money – from HMSO.

The title page states that it supersedes 'The Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy, 1920', a copy of which I would dearly like. Like the later editions, the 1925 edition also covers radio telephony, but not having seen the 1920 edition, I can't say whether that did. Like many publications of the period, the 1925 edition includes advertisements from various manufacturers active in the field at that time, such as Dubilier, Claude Lyons, Exide, The British Ebonite Co., Ltd. and, of course, Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

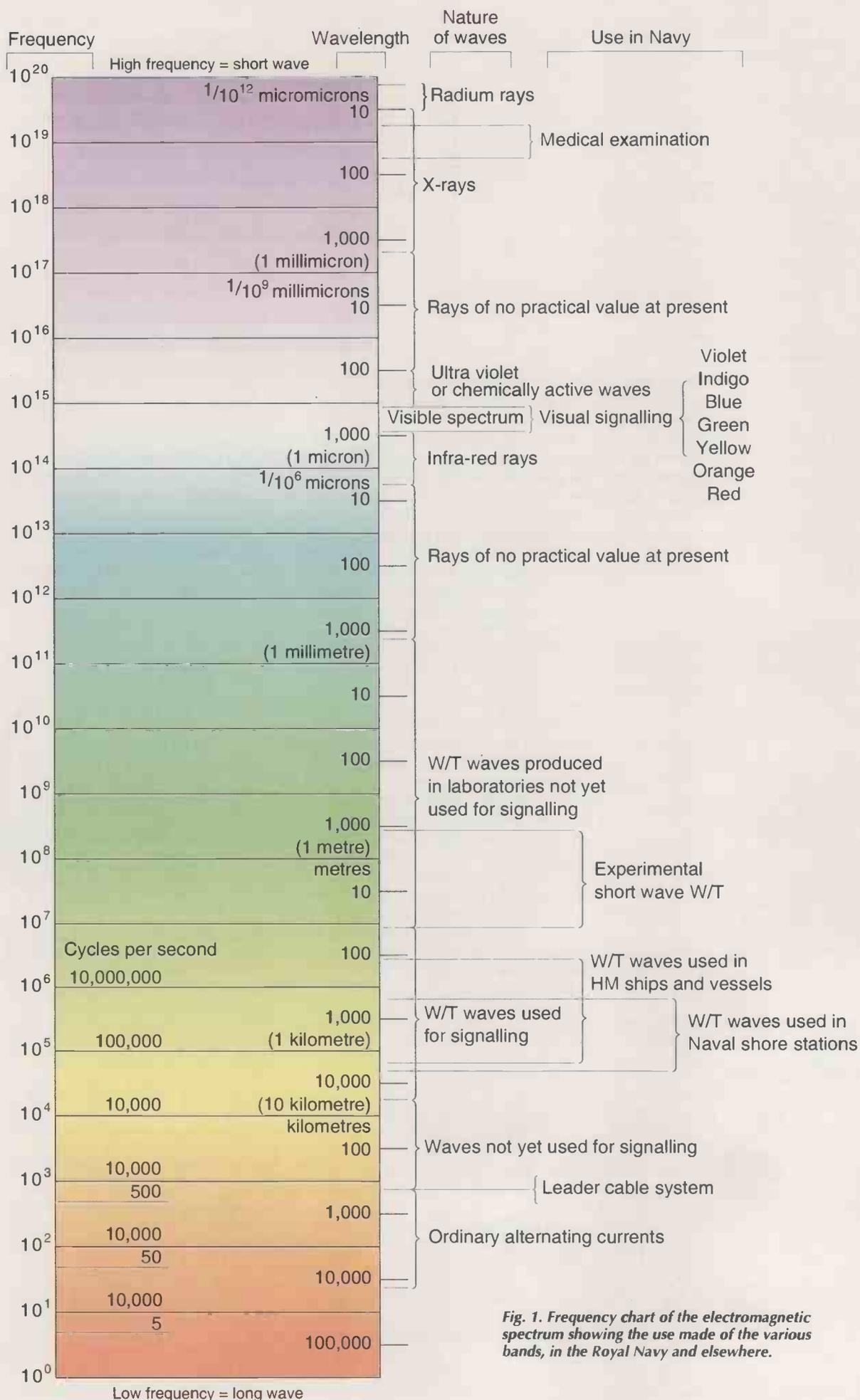


Fig. 1. Frequency chart of the electromagnetic spectrum showing the use made of the various bands, in the Royal Navy and elsewhere.

HISTORY

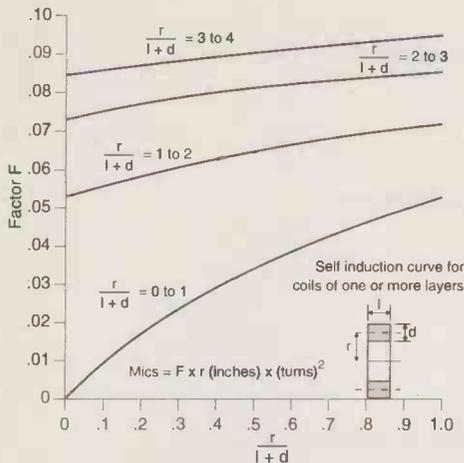


Fig. 2. Chart providing the factor F for use in calculating coil inductance.

after the ratio $r/(l+d)$ has been determined. Inductance L is in 'mics', mics being the then colloquial abbreviation for microhenries, the equivalent of modern day 'puffs' for pF.

From the Navy's point of view, working in mics and jars gave a convenient formula for the resonant frequency, ω - where ω is $2\pi f$ - of a tuned circuit:

$$\omega = \frac{3 \times 10^7}{\sqrt{LC}}$$

Circuits galore

The Handbook describes and analyses many circuits, including parallel resonant tuned circuits, with the aid of vector diagrams.

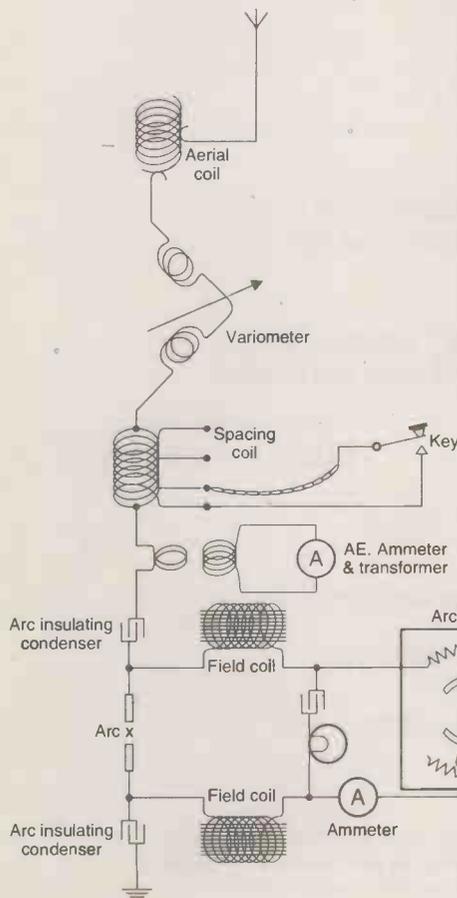


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the Poulsen Arc Transmitter.

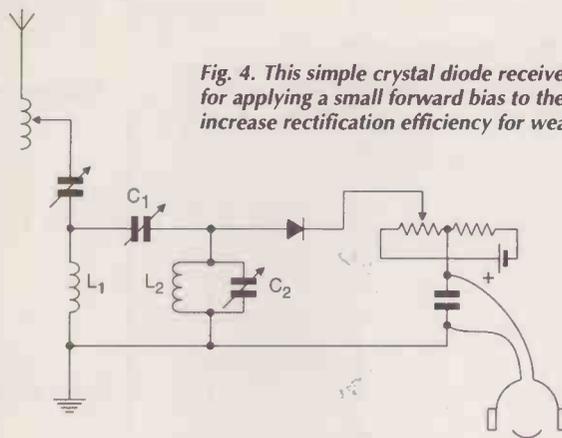


Fig. 4. This simple crystal diode receiver had means for applying a small forward bias to the detector, to increase rectification efficiency for weak signals.

Although rather on the small side, these greatly help the reader to visualise and understand circuit action.

Turning to active circuits, the Handbook contains many. Those associated with radio telephony do not look too unfamiliar to the mature engineer - or even to the younger engineer keen enough to have found out a little about valves, which are currently making a comeback in audio amplifiers. But one which looks strange to modern eyes is shown in Fig. 3. This depicts a Poulsen Arc Transmitter.

Current is supplied by a motor-generator set and the arc burns in a powerful transverse magnetic field produced by pole-pieces, fitted with coils energised by the arc current itself. This causes the arc to bow, increasing its length, the more so the more the current. In conjunction with a ballast resistor, this stabilises the mean or dc value of the arc current, for like any discharge phenomenon the arc exhibits a negative resistance.

But at ac, the negative resistance buffered from the damping of the ballast resistor by the effect of the polepiece chokes, is capable of supplying the losses in a resonant tuned circuit, maintaining continuous-wave oscillation which is keyed and applied to an aerial circuit.

Compared to a simple spark transmitter, the Poulsen Arc transmitter can radiate much more power from a ship's antenna, which is necessarily restricted in size. This is because,

with a spark transmitter producing heavily damped oscillatory wavetrains, the maximum voltage that the antenna can support without arcing over is only present for a small proportion of the time.

By comparison, the Poulsen Arc transmitter can radiate continuously the maximum power that the antenna can handle.

Crystal-diode receiver

Turning to more familiar-looking circuitry, Fig. 4 shows a crystal-diode receiver,

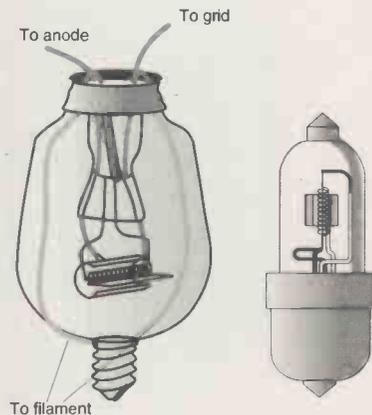
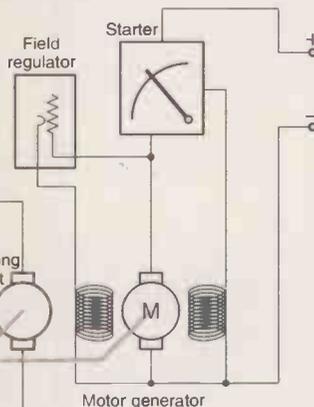


Fig. 5. Triode valves of 1925 vintage used a directly heated filament rather than an indirectly heated cathode.



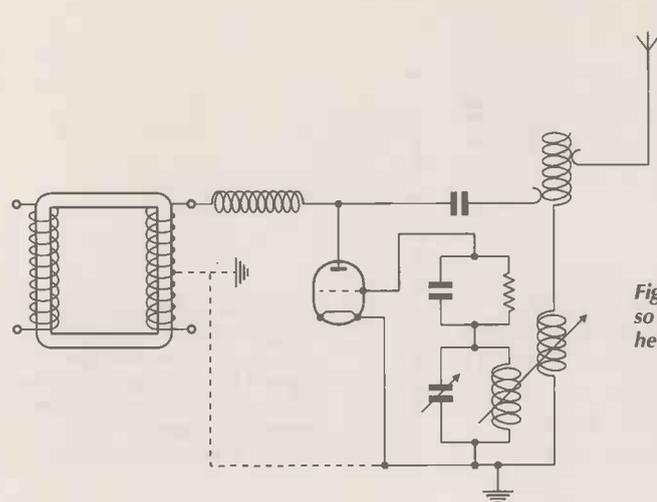


Fig. 8. Simple circuit providing ICW (interrupted continuous wave), so that Morse signals could be received on sets without a heterodyne oscillator (BFO).

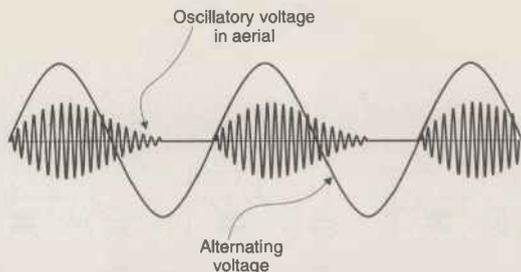


Fig. 9. Telephony transmitter using grid modulation of the oscillator, which also doubled as the 'final'.

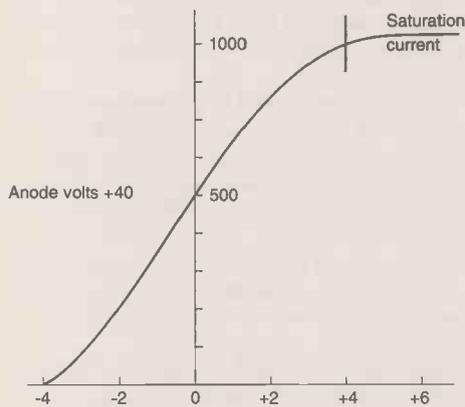
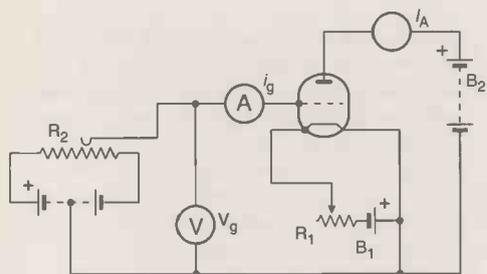


Fig. 6. Valve action was thoroughly understood, as illustrated by the test circuit A and typical characteristic B.

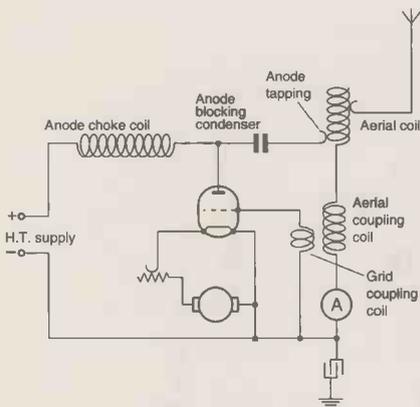


Fig. 7. In this simple transmitter, the frequency was determined by the resonant circuit formed by the aerial coil and the aerial's capacitance to ground.

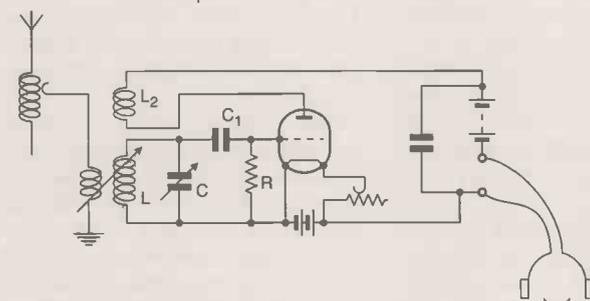
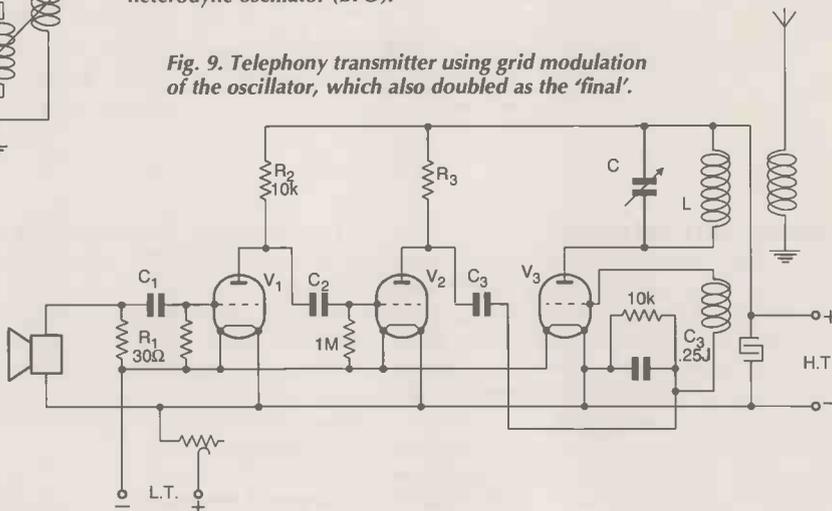


Fig. 10. Circuit of a one valve receiver employing 'regenerative amplification', which later came to be known as reaction.

designed for headphone reception. The variable inductor, variable capacitor and L_1 act as an antenna tuning unit, or ATU. Capacitor C_1 determines how tightly this is coupled to the main tuned circuit, L_2/C_2 .

Of interest is the arrangement for applying forward bias to the diode to site the incoming rf at the 'bendiest' point of the characteristic; less than 100mV for a Bornite-Zincite detector, 300mV for tellurium-zincite or 700mV for carborundum-steel.

With the arrangement shown, if the particular detector you are using works best as a backward diode, so be it. Simply adjust the potentiometer for best results.

In 1925 valves were still at an early stage of development, Fig. 5, but their operation was well understood, Fig. 6. The earlier 'bright emitters', using a pure tungsten filament and consuming considerable filament current from a 6V accumulator, were being replaced, at least in receiver applications, by the new 'dull emitters'. These used a filament of thoriated tungsten and could consume as little as 60mA at 1.8V, though 60mA at 3V was a more common rating.

Both dull and bright-emitter valves were

used in transmitters at this time. Figure 7 shows a simple transmitter circuit. In this configuration, the transmitted frequency is determined by the resonant frequency of the variable antenna coil, together with the antenna capacitance.

Naturally, as the ship heeled, the wind blew and the gun turrets rotated, the antenna capacitance changed and so did the transmitter frequency. This made life difficult for another ship trying to receive the signal. Consequently, Fig. 277 of the handbook, a few pages further on, shows another transmitter circuit. This configuration has a separate parallel tuned circuit in the valve's grid circuit, resulting in much reduced pulling of the transmitted frequency by variations of the aerial capacitance.

At that time, some ships did not yet have heterodyne receivers. Their simple diode or valve receivers were fine for receiving Morse continuous-wave from a spark transmitter, or radio telephony. But continuous-wave from a valve transmitter, being simply a keyed unmodulated carrier, produced nothing but clicks in such a receiver, making the reading of Morse difficult or impossible.

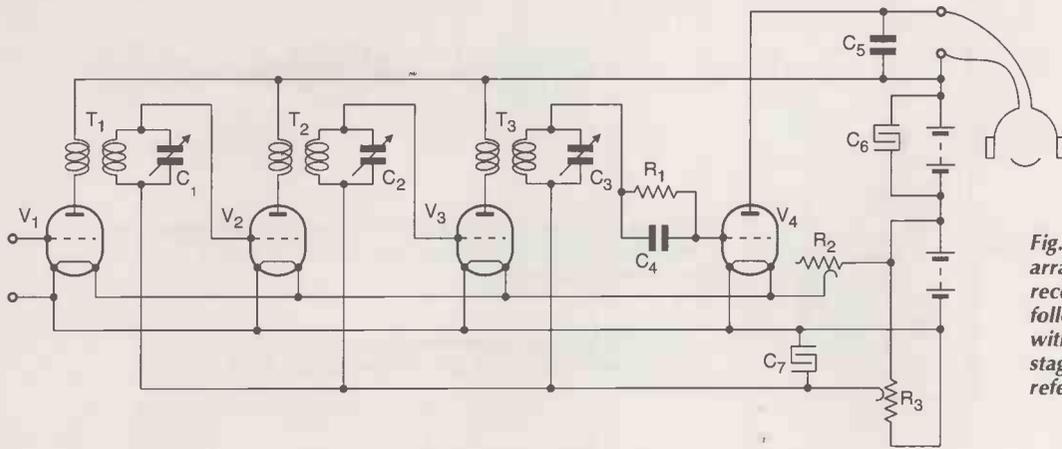


Fig. 11. Circuit (less aerial arrangements) of a complete receiver with three rf stages followed by a leaky grid detector, with no further af amplification stages; an arrangement later referred to as a 3V0 receiver.

Sparks, dots and dashes

By contrast, the dots and dashes from a spark transmitter consisted of a series of damped oscillations at the spark repetition frequency, resulting in an audible 'tone' in the headphones. Figure 8 shows a simple transmitter modification to cope with this situation, without the keying arrangements.

The two diodes of the full wave rectifier, and the reservoir capacitor have all been disconnected. The valve anode circuit supplied direct from one half of the fullwave secondary winding of the supply transformer.

Now, the output is modulated at the supply frequency. An improved arrangement retained the fullwave rectifier circuit, omitting just the reservoir capacitor. As a result, the modulating or 'tone' frequency was twice the supply frequency.

A power supply complete with reservoir capacitor was used in the case of radio telephony transmissions, such as those produced by Fig. 9. This is a three valve transmitter where the oscillator V_3 - which doubles as the 'final' - is grid modulated by the two stage audio amplifier V_1, V_2 , then called a 'note magnifier'. The carbon microphone is energised from the filament supply via R_1 .

Figure 10 shows a one valve receiver using

what later became universally known as 'reaction', except in the USA, where it was called 'tickling'.

The antenna could be resonated with the variable inductor, and its coupling to the tuned circuit LC was adjustable. In addition, reaction was controlled by varying the spacing between L_2 and L - known as 'swinging choke reaction'.

Complete receivers

Figure 11 shows a complete receiver - less antenna input arrangements. It uses four triodes, three as rf amplifiers and one as a 'leaky grid detector'.

This is surely an ambitious scheme. Indeed the book goes on to state under section 490, 'Prevention of Oscillations', that "One of the greatest difficulties... is to prevent the establishment of unwanted heterodyne oscillations." It lists a number of steps which can be taken, noting that most of them result in a reduction of amplification. These include using positive grid bias, leading to grid current and consequent damping of the tuned circuits, and the use of 'negative reaction' or neutralising. This later term is not mentioned.

The difficulty of obtaining a large measure of amplification at rf in the days before the

appearance of tetrode screened grid valves and pentodes, led to the development of the 'superheterodyne' circuit, now universally used in receivers of all sorts. Figure 12 shows the Armstrong short-wave circuit, designed, in this instance, to receive signals at 5MHz. Valve V_1 is a self-oscillating additive mixer, whose output is coupled to the three stage intermediate-frequency amplifier, V_2 to V_4 .

Amplified IF signal is applied to a leaky grid detector. This additionally oscillated at a frequency removed by 1kHz from the 30kHz IF, to give a 1kHz tone for receiving Morse transmissions.

The three tuned 30kHz IF transformers gave great selectivity, while at the very low IF there was no problem of self oscillation of the three triode IF stages. Of course, with only a single tuned circuit at the wanted 5MHz signal frequency, and an IF as low as 30kHz, there would be little rejection of any unwanted signal at 5.06MHz. Nowadays, this is known as the image response, but then as the 'second channel'.

But in those halcyon days, signals in the hf band were very few and far between. For receiving really weak signals, a two valve af amplifier or 'note magnifier' would precede the headphones.

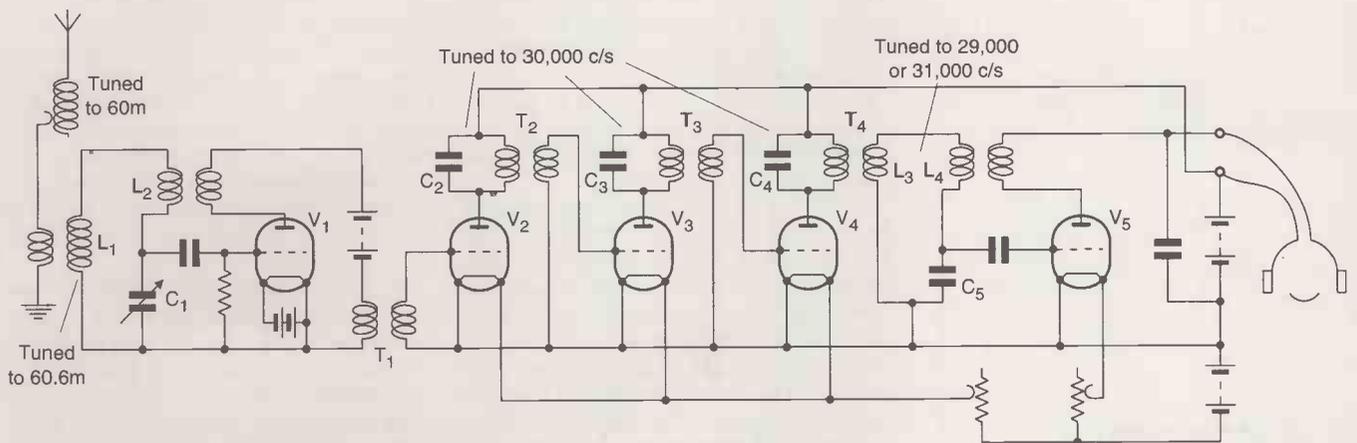
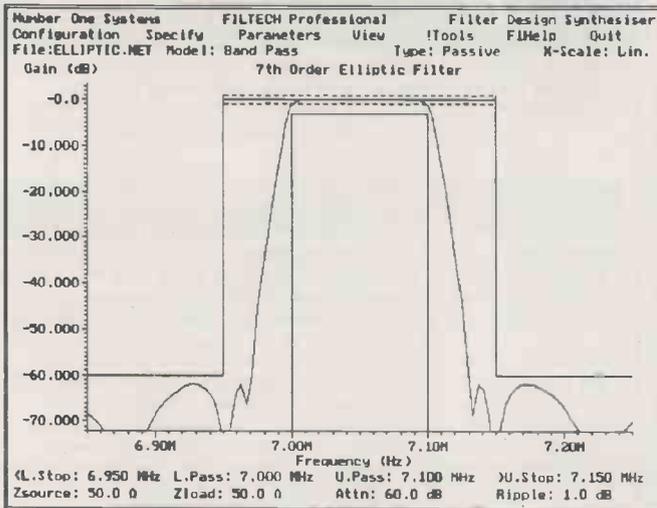


Fig. 12. The Armstrong Short-wave Receiver, an early version of the superhet, for reception of cw signals.

Electronic Designs Right First Time?

Active and Passive Filter Design - FILTECH -



From only £145!

For Full Information Please Write, Phone or Fax.

Tel: +44 (0) 1480 461778, Fax: +44 (0) 1480 494042

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III, LAYAN and PULSAR.	\$375.00	£195.00
Prices From:		
ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator	\$195.00	£98.00
Prices From:		
LAYAN: Electro-magnetic layout Simulator. Include board parasitics in your Analogue simulations.	\$950.00	£495.00
Prices From:		
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator	\$195.00	£98.00
Prices From:		
Z-MATCH: Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers.	\$275.00	£145.00
Prices From:		
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter Design	\$275.00	£145.00
Prices From:		
We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. Technical support is FREE FOR LIFE. Special prices for Education	US\$ prices include Post and Packing	Sterling Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

Number One Systems

Ref: WW, Harding Way, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WR, UK.

email: sales@numberone.com



CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

ADVANCED ACTIVE AERIAL



The aerial consists of an outdoor head unit with a control and power unit and offers exceptional intermodulation performance: SOIP +90dBm, TOIP +55dBm. For the first time this permits full use of an active system around the lf and mf broadcast bands where products found are only those radiated from transmitter sites.

- General purpose professional reception 4kHz-30MHz.
- -10dB gain, field strength in volts/metre to 50 Ohms.
- Preselector and attenuators allow full dynamic range to be realised on practical receivers and spectrum analysers.
- Noise - 150dBm in 1Hz. Clipping 16 volts/metre. Also 50 volts/metre version.

- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stabilizer and Frequency Shifters for Howl Reduction
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3
- ★ 10-Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder
- ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and meter movements
- ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders
- ★ Stereo Disc Amplifiers
- ★ Peak Deviation Meter.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, GU6 7BG.
Telephone: 01483 275997. Fax: 276477.

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

PHONE 0181 684 1166 FAX 0181 684 3056
DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES
TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.
1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

A231	5.00	EL86	2.75	PY500A	4.00	6BA7	5.00	6SK7	3.00
CBL31	£12.50	EL91	3.00	PY800	1.50	6BE6	1.50	6SL7GT	4.50
CL33	10.00	EL95	2.00	PY801	1.50	6BH6	2.50	6SN7GT	4.50
DY86-7	1.50	EL99	12.00	QOV02-6	12.00	6BJ6	2.25	6SS7	3.00
EB9CC Mull	8.50	EW34	15.00	QOV03-10	5.00	6BN6	2.00	6UBA	1.50
E180F	3.50	EM51	4.00	QOV03-20A	15.00	6BQ7A	3.50	6V6GT	4.25
E810F	22.00	EM84	4.00	QOV06-40A	17.50	6BR7	6.00	6X4	3.00
EABC80	2.00	EM87	4.00	OV03-12	10.00	6BR8A	4.00	6XSCT	2.50
EB91	1.50	EN91 Mull	7.50	UABC80	1.50	6BS7	6.00	12AT7	3.00
EBF80	1.50	EV51	2.50	UBC41	4.00	6BW6	4.50	12AU7	3.00
EBF89	1.50	EV86	1.75	UBF89	£1.50	6BW7	1.50	12AX7	3.50
EBL31	15.00	EY88	1.75	UC442	4.00	6C4	2.00	12BA6	2.50
ECC33	7.50	EZ80	3.50	UCH81	2.50	6C6	5.00	12BE6	2.50
ECC35	7.50	EZ81	3.50	UCL82	2.00	6CB6A	3.00	12BH7A GE	7.50
ECC81	3.00	GY501	3.00	UCL83	3.00	6CD6GA	5.00	12BY7A GE	7.00
ECC82	3.00	GZ32 Mull	8.50	UF89	4.00	6CL6	3.75	12E1	15.00
ECC83	3.50	GZ33	6.00	UK41	12.00	6CG7	7.50	12HC7/12GN7	6.50
ECC85	3.50	GZ34 GE	7.50	UL84	3.50	6CH6	6.00	30FL/2	1.50
ECC88 Mull	6.00	HP41	4.00	UP41	4.00	6C4	2.00	30P16	2.50
EC91	2.00	MT61	10.00	UY85	2.25	6DS	5.00	300B(PRI)	110.00
ECF80	1.50	MT66	10.00	VR105/30	2.50	6D05 GE	17.50	572B	70.00
ECH35	3.50	MT88	15.00	VR150/30	2.50	6D06B	12.50	805	50.00
ECH42	3.50	N78	9.00	2759	25.00	6E48	3.50	807	5.75
ECH81	3.00	QAZ	2.70	Z803U	25.00	6E45	1.85	811A	18.50
ECL80	1.50	OB2	2.70	ZD21	3.50	6F6	3.50	812A	65.00
ECL82	3.00	OC3	2.50	3B2B	15.00	6F07	£7.50	813	27.50
ECL83	3.00	OD3	2.50	4C2450B STC	55.00	6G6	4.00	833A	55.00
ECL86 Mull	3.50	PCF80	2.00	5R4GY	6.00	6H6	3.00	866A	25.00
ECL800	25.00	PCF82	1.50	5U4C	5.25	6HS6	4.95	872A	20.00
EF37A	3.50	PCF86	2.50	5V4G	4.00	6J5	3.00	931A	25.00
EF39	2.75	PCF801	2.50	5Y3GT	2.50	6J6	3.00	2050A GE	12.50
EF40	5.00	PCF802	2.50	5Z3	4.00	6J7	4.00	5751	6.00
EF41	3.50	PCL82	2.00	5Z4GT	2.50	6J6BA GE	19.00	5763	10.00
EF42	4.50	PCL83	3.00	6AH6	4.00	6J6C	20.00	5814A	5.00
EF50	1.50	PCL84	2.00	6AK5	1.50	6J6CC GE	20.00	5842	12.00
EF85	1.50	PCL85	2.50	6AL5	1.00	6K6GT	3.00	6080	7.50
EF86	10.00	PCL86	2.50	6AM6	2.00	6K7	4.00	6146B GE	15.00
EF91	2.00	PCL805	2.50	6AN5	5.00	6K8	4.00	6550A GE	16.00
EF92	2.00	PO500	6.00	6AN8A	4.50	6L6G	10.00	6883B GE	20.00
EF183	2.00	PL36	2.50	6A05	3.25	6L6GCSYL	12.50	7025 GE	7.00
EF184	2.00	PL81	1.75	6AR5	25.00	6L6GC Siemens	7.50	7027A GE	17.00
EL32	2.50	PL82	1.50	6AS6	3.50	6L6GC GE	12.50	7199	12.00
EL33	10.00	PL83	2.50	6AS7G	9.50	6L7	3.50	7360	25.00
EL34 Siemens	8.00	PL84	2.00	6AT6	2.00	6L06	20.00	7581A	15.00
EL36	4.00	PL504	2.50	6AUSGT	5.00	6Q7	4.00	7586	15.00
EL41	3.50	PL508	5.50	6AUS	2.50	6RHHB/GN8B	12.00	7587	23.00
ELL80	25.00	PL509/PL519	6.00	6AW8A	4.00	6S47	3.00	7868	15.00
EL81	5.00	PL802	6.00	6B7	4.00	6SC7	3.00		
EL84	2.25	PY81	1.50	6B8	4.00	6SG7	2.50		
EL84 Mull	6.00	PY88	2.00	6BA6	1.50	6S17	3.00		

OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM, CLOSED SATURDAY.
OVER 6,000 TYPES AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. OBSOLETE ITEMS
A SPECIALITY. QUOTATIONS FOR ANY TYPES NOT LISTED.
TERMS: CWO/VISA/ACCESS. POST & PACKING: 1-3 VALVES £2.00,
4-6 VALVES £3.00. ADD 17.5% VAT TO TOTAL INC. P&P.

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES WANTED

WE WANT TO BUY!!

*IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY
RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE
IN THE ELECTRONICS
INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES
OF COMPONENTS BECOME
REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH
PURCHASERS OF SUCH
MATERIALS AND WOULD
APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE
CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.
WE PAY TOP PRICES AND
COLLECT.*

R. HENSON LTD.

*21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley,
London N12 8JG.*

5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.

TELEPHONE

0181-445-2713/0749

FAX 0181-445-5702

VALVES, and CRTs AVAILABLE

ONE MILLION VALVES stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGNETRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS. Large stocks of Russian & Sovtek items. Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

VALVES, etc. WANTED

Most types considered but especially KT88 (£48), PX4/PX25 (£50), KT66 (£35), KT77 (£15), EL34 (£10), EL37 (£9), ECC83 (£3). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned. Also various valve-era equipment e.g. Garrard 301, (up to) £80. Ask for a free copy of our wanted List.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT.

MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT

! TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED !

SMALL OR LARGE QTY, WORKING OR NON WORKING
WE PAY THE BEST PRICES FOR YOUR EXCESS INVENTORY!
FAX YOUR INVENTORY LIST TODAY FOR AN INSTANT QUOTE
PROMPT PAYMENT AND FAST SERVICE ARE OUR CORPORATE POLICY
LOTHAR BAIER ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT, MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY
BLUMENSTRASSE 8 D-95213 MUENCHBERG/GERMANY
PHONE: +49 925192163 FAX: +49 9251 7846

ARTICLES FOR SALE

SURPLUS SALE

THIS MONTH'S SALE INCLUDES:-

Batteries, Boxes, Cable, Capacitors, Computer Products, Connectors, Fans, Fasteners, Filters, Fuses, Optoelectronics, Panel Meters, Power Supplies, Relays, Resistors, Potentiometers, Semiconductors, Transducers, Transformers, Timers and Miscellaneous Stores etc.

*ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T.
NO MINIMUM ORDER.*

RING TODAY FOR THIS MONTH'S CATALOGUE

WANTED

SURPLUS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

We pay cash and will collect.

B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS
5 Station Road, Littleport, Cambs CB6 1QE
Phone: Ely (01353) 860185
Fax: Ely (01353) 863245

★★WANTED★★

Test equipment, Electronic Scrap, Valves, Transmitters/Receivers, Factory & Warehouse Clearance. Confidentiality Assured.

TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Phone: 01952 605451

Fax: 01952 677978

WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity.

Prompt service and cash.

M & B RADIO

86 Bishopgate Street

Leeds LS1 4BB

Tel: 0113 2435649

Fax: 0113 2426881

ELECTRONICS VALVES & SEMICONDUCTORS

Phone for a most
courteous quotation

We are one of the largest
stockists of valves etc,
in the U.K.

COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD

170 Goldhawk Road,
London W12 8HJ
England.

Tel: 0181 743 0899

Fax: 0181 749 3934

WANTED

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your Test Equipment,
Receivers, Transmitters etc.
Factory Clearance, Prompt
Service and Payment.

HTB ELEKTRONIK

Alter Apeler Weg 5
27619 Schiffdorf, Germany

Tel: 0049 4706 7044

Fax: 0049 4706 7049

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES FOR SALE



SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



CONTACT

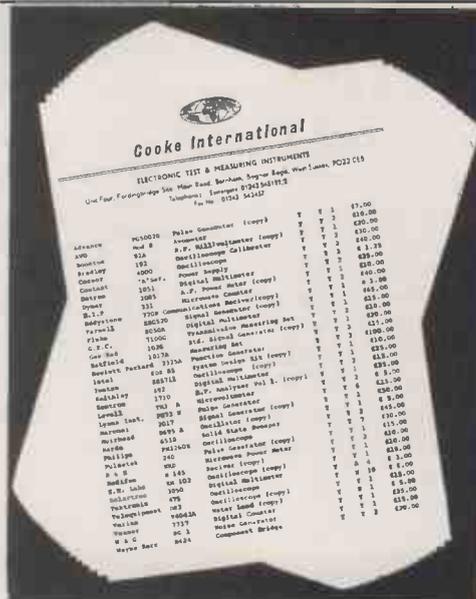
Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD



OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



CONTACT

Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

Clearance Sale

Quantity of quality used
Test & Measurement Equipment
to clear - HP, Tek, Phillips etc.

Call us now for full list

Intec Systems Int'l Ltd

01702 258700

or fax us on

01702 258461

Credit cards welcome

SMALL selection of aircraft starter motors, DC generators and rotary converters. Possibly suit electric vehicles, etc, £5 to £50 depending on condition and type. Tel. Bristol 0117 979883.

ZED was a superb editor for Gemini CP/M systems. Who wrote it? Please phone Rodney Harris 01-734 876641.

WANTED: Tektronix 7603/13/23 main-frame with plug-ins (non)working, manuals. Send your offer to M.S. Nielsen, Højker 35 6.TV 2605 Brøndby, Denmark; or call/fax +45 36 47 41 58.

WANTED: AVO model 8 Mk1 or Mk2 with broken movement. 01326 312901.

WANTED: W.S.18 W.S.62 suitcase sets (50E) crypto equipment, German WW2 gear for museum purposes only. Lashe R. Otterstad, PO Box 73, Ljan N-1113 Oslo, Norway.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. Large quantity new passive, active, cabinets, power supplies, etc, etc, etc, £225 ono. Would suit enthusiast. Wilm-slow 01625 527282.

MICROCHIP PICMASTER EMULATOR, 16C5X+71, PODs, £1,550. Ice-Tech Micromaster Universal programmer, £370. Philips OM4282 R.F.I.D. transponder development system, £280. 01295 810859.

83 ELECTRONICS WORLD back issues May 87 through Jan 95. London NW. Lot for 100. Buyer collects. 0181 909 2423.

PAIR OF LOWTHER PM6 units, boxed, suitable for horn design in December issue, £150. Tel. 01295 810859.

COURSES

AUDIO AMPLIFIER DESIGN. Full or part time PhD research at Kings College, London. Contact Dr. Sandman: 0171 8732522.

Consider

Your costs to continue to stock
UNWANTED SURPLUS . . . EXCESS . . . OBSOLETE
STOCKS OF:-
ELECTRONIC-ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS &
ACCESSORIES

RELEASE
for
PAYMENT IN ADVANCE
OF COLLECTION
contact

K.B. Components,

21 Playle Chase, Gt. Totham, Maldon, Essex, CM9 8UT
Tel:- 01621 893204 Fax:- 01621 893180 Mobile:- 0802 392745

REGISTER TO RECEIVE MONTHLY PUBLISHED STOCK LISTS AT NO CHARGE OF ALL EXISTING NEW, UNUSED, STOCKS OF ALL COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Anchor Surplus	403	ICE Technologies	365	Quickroute Systems	354
BK Electronics	375	Iosis	454	Ralfe Electronics	IBC
Bull Electrical	430-431	Johns Radio	360	Robinson Marshall	377
Crossware Products	354	JGP	396	Smart	409
Crownhill Associates	388	Kanda	405	Stag Programmers	375
Dataman	OBC	Kestral	400	Stewart	400
Devantech	396	Keytronics	395	Surrey Electronics	437
Display	359	Labcentre	398	Telford	405
Electromail	363	Langrex	437	Telnet	419
Equinox Technologies	418	M & B Radio (Leeds)	407	Those Engineers	419
Field	400	Milford Instruments	400	Tie Pie	409
Halcyon Electronics	407	Number 1 Systems	437	Tsien	396
Hart	357	Pico Techniques	427	Ultimate Technology	IFC

Eight year EW index Hard copy or disk

Includes over 600 circuit idea references

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past eight years.

The computerised index of *Electronics World* magazine covers the eight years from 1987 to 1995 - volumes 94 to 101 inclusive - and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications - including a synopsis for each.

The EW index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512k ram and a hard disk.

Even though the disk-based index has been expanded significantly from five years to eight, its price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5 1/4in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

Hard copy *Electronics World* index

Indexes on paper for volumes 100 and 101 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

The image shows two screenshots of the 'Circuit Ideas' software. The top screenshot displays a list of circuit ideas such as 'Remote motor control', 'Resistance multiplier', 'SCR Inverter', and 'Simulator, insertion & return loss'. The bottom screenshot shows a 'Design: RF' section with topics like 'Directional couplers, hybrid', 'Gigahertz Systems on a Chip', and 'RF receiver performance'.

Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles

Photo copies from back issues of *Electronics World* are available at a flat rate of £3 per article or 50p per circuit idea, both excluding postage.

Ordering details

The EW index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders.

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide.

For enquiries about photocopies, etc,

please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd at the address below.

Send your order to SoftCopy Ltd., 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU, tel 01242 241455, or e-mail at 100556.112@compuserv.com. Please make cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd - not EW or Reed Business Publishing. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Malcolm Wells on
0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling
readers to obtain more information
on companies' products or services.



New Flight Electronics International Catalogue Set

- You now have access to the world's latest:
- ★ Electronics Training Equipment
 - ★ Microprocessor Training Equipment
 - ★ Test and Measurement Equipment
 - ★ PC Cards

via "Flight's" latest catalogue set.

We are specialists in the provision of innovative top quality electronics trainers, breadboards, test and measurement, PC cards and microprocessor evaluation equipment.

Our extensive range covers every need, call today for your free catalogue set.

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

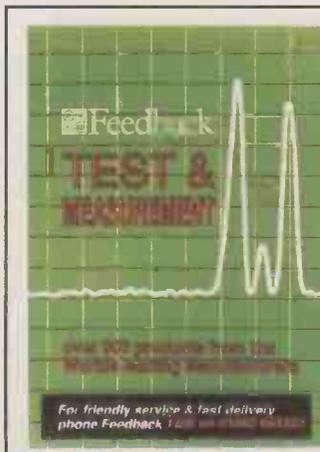


NEW CATALOGUE

The new 1996 National Instruments Instrumentation Reference and Catalogue is available now. Discover how to develop integrated systems for test and measurement and industrial automation. Includes details of over 500 software and hardware products for PCs and workstations. Includes valuable tutorials on data acquisition and instrument control.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
Tel: 01635 523545

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD



NEW Feedback T&M Catalogue

The latest edition of the Feedback Test & Measurement catalogue is now available. Over 60 pages packed with more than 800 products divided into over 20 sections. The catalogue is indexed for both product and manufacturer and is fully illustrated. Whether you are looking for an individual product, a complete workstation, or a solution to a particular Test & Measurement need the NEW Feedback catalogue will solve your problems, send for a copy NOW!

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD



1995 MASTER PRODUCT CATALOGUE NOW OUT!

Test and instrument control solutions. 48 pages of full description and technical data on our own range of solutions to your PC and PS2 Interfacing problems: IEEE488 (GPIB) * DIO * Timer/Counters * RS232 * RS422/485 * A/D * D/A * plus Opto Isolated versions. New Parallel/Serial RS232, Opto Dual RS232, Motion Control, Converter and Repeater for 1995! ISO 9001 Quality guarantee ✓ UK design and manufacture ✓ 36 month no-quibble warranty ✓ Telephone hotline support ✓ Competitive pricing on the page ✓ Intelligent solutions & friendly service ✓

BRAIN BOXES
Unif 3f Wavertree Boulevard South
Wavertree Technology Park
Liverpool L7 9PF
Tel: 0151 220 2500 Fax: 0151 252 0446

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD

440

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



HP8557A 350MHz (fitted in 182C mainframe)

£1500

HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz audio frequency spectrum analyser

£750 to £1250

HP3582A audio frequency fft analyser dual-channel

£2000

HP8566A high-specification 1.5GHz spectrum analyser

£7500

MARCONI 2386 100Hz-26.5GHz (in 1Hz steps!)

£15000

AVCOM-portable 2 in stock, 1GHz. No other details at this

time.....

TEKTRONIX 492 21GHz portable spectrum analyser, with

options 12&3, and complete with waveguide mixer set (&

diplexer) to cover 18-40GHz

£7000

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS



20918A synthesized AM/FM signal generator 80kHz-

520MHz

£1250

2019A synthesized AM/FM signal gen 80kHz-1040MHz

£2000

2305 modulation analyser 50kHz-2.3GHz

£2500

2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser

£500

2955B radio communications test sets - LATEST 'B'

MODEL

£4000

2926 TV generator & inserter (NTSC variant)

£500

6460/6421 power meter & sensor 10 MHz-12.4GHz

£350

6514 waveguide detector for use with 6500-scalar

analyser 26-40GHz

£350

6960 microwave power meter with 6910 power sensor

10MHz-20GHz

£900

OA2805A pcm regenerator test set

£750

TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) test set

£500

TF2910 TV interval timer

£250

● ralf electronics ● exclusively professional T&M ©

● 36 Eastcote Lane ● South Harrow ● Middx HA2 8DB ● England ●
TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 ● FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

EST
45
YRS



DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA ITALY: TLC RADIO ROMA (06) 871 90254

TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU MF76A 18GHz microwave frequency counter

£1500

BRUEL & KJAER 1023 sine generator

£1250

BRUEL & KJAER 1027 sine random generator

£1750

BRUEL & KJAER 2033 single channel audio spectrum

analyser

£2500

BRUEL & KJAER 2619 preamplifier

£250

BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter (field set with

1621 filter)

£1500

BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder

£1000

BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder

£1500

BRUEL & KJAER 2607 measuring amplifier

£600

BRUEL & KJAER 2609 measuring amplifier

£750

BRUEL & KJAER 2308 analogue X-Y pen recorder

£750

CHASE LFR 1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-

150kHz

£1000

DATRON 1061 & 1061A - various, digital multimeter &

1065 - call

from £500

DATRON 1065 digital multimeter all ranges plus IEEE

£500

FARNELL 2081/100 100W RF power meter DC-500MHz

(1GHz)

£200

JJ INSTRUMENTS CR600 2-channel pen recorder

£250

KIKUSUI 8520 frequency response analyser with sweep

generator 4600

£500

PHILIPS PM5167 1mHz-10MHz function generator

£275

PHILIPS PM8272 X-Y & Y-t dual-channel pen recorder

£850

RACAL 9008 automatic modulation meter

£350

RACAL-DANA 9300 milli-voltmeter

£400

RACAL-DANA 9301A true RMS RF milli-voltmeter

£350

SYSTRON DONNER 1300 synthesized signal generator

100Hz-1GHz GPIB

£1350

TEKTRONIX AA501 / SG505 distortion analyser

(complete with TM503)

£1250

TEKTRONIX P6303 o'scope probes NEW 250MHz

X1/X10 with readout pin

£50ea

TEKTRONIX 2465 option CTS oscilloscope

£2000

TEKTRONIX P6201 FET PROBE

£350

WANDEL & GOLTERMANN WM30 level tracer

£500

WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PJM-4S jitter meter for

SONET & SDH

£5500

WAVETEK 23 synthesized function generator 0.01Hz-

12MHz

£1250

WAVETEK 1067 opt 522 1-500MHz sweep generator £500

WAYNE KERR 3220 20A bias unit (for 3245 inductance

analyser)

£1250

WAYNE KERR 3245 inductance analyser

£3000

TEKTRONIX 1502B/03/04 short-range metal-cable tdr

tester

£3500

TEKTRONIX 1503 tdr metallic-cable tester with opts 03/04

£1000

HEWLETT PACKARD



1640B serial data generator

£500

3561A dynamics signal analyser (opt 01)

£5500

3764A digital transmission analyser

£2000

3335A synthesizer/level generator

£2000

3400A voltmeter, analogue 10Hz-10MHz

£250

3235A switch/test unit

£1000

3324A synthesized function generator

£2000

3456A digital multimeter

£750

3580A audio frequency spectrum analyser

£750 to £1250

3581C selective voltmeter

£1250

3582A dual-channel spectrum analyser 0.02Hz-25.5kHz

£2000

3779D primary multiplex analyser

£3000

4140B pA/meter, DC voltage source

£4000

4339A high resistance meter c/w lead set 16117B

£2000

4275A multi-frequency Icr meter

£3500

435B microwave power meter, analogue

£400

5334B frequency counter w option 010 high-stab &

Channel C

£1500

5386A 3GHz frequency counter

£1500

54100A 1GHz digitizing oscilloscope

£2250

6012A power supply 0-60V 0-50A 1000W

£650

6033A system power supply 0-20V 0-30A

£1000

6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-1A twice

£250

6443B power supply 0-120V 0-2.5A

£400

6825A bipolar power supply/amplifier -20V to +20V, 0-1A

£350

8007B pulse generator 100MHz

£950

8018A serial date generator

£1000

8082A pulse generator 250MHz

£2000

8111A pulse generator 20MHz

£1250

816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with 809C & 447B probe

£500

8444A tracking generator with option 059

£1250

8568A spectrum analyser 100Hz-1.5GHz

£7500

8656B synthesized signal generator to 990MHz

£3000

8673M 2-18GHz synthesized signal generator

£7500

87510A gain-phase analyser 100kHz-300MHz

£6500

8901A modulation analyser with option 02/010

£3500

8903A audio analyser

£2000

J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set

£1500

J2219A 486-based, colour option main-frame

£1000

J2219A/J2171A 486-based colour screen option network

advisor

£4000

J2309A ethernet/token ring interface (for J2302A advisor)

£3000

HP37724A SDH/PDH portable test sets -

Condition as new, price £5000 (were listing at ca £20K!) - also
3772A optical interfaces available for STM-1, £1500 (list over 6K)

* SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH ONLY *

ALL ORDERS FOR ADVERTISED EQUIPMENT RECEIVED THRU
APRIL WILL BE ISSUED WITH CALIBRATION CERTIFICATION BY
INDEPENDENT LABORATORY AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

Just quote reference WWApril96

● ralf electronics ● exclusively professional T&M ©

SEND FOR LATEST STOCK LIST. WE FAX LISTS
AND SHIP WORLDWIDE. ALL FULLY LAB-TESTED
AND NO-QUIBBLE GUARANTEE

ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST
MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

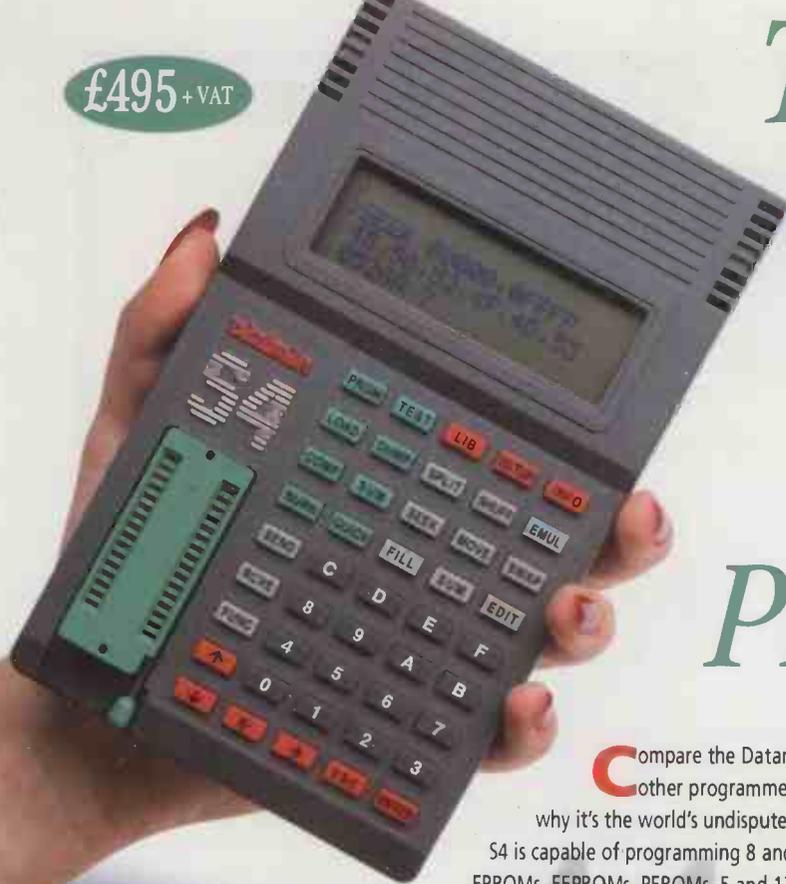


CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

EISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST - MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

£495 + VAT

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL, PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS



Compare the Dataman S4 with any other programmer and you'll see why it's the world's undisputed number one.

S4 is capable of programming 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, BOOT-BLOCK FLASH, PICs, 8751 Microcontrollers and more. S4 also emulates ROM and RAM as standard! S4 is the only truly hand held programmer that ships complete with all emulation leads, organiser-style manual, AC charger, spare library ROM, both DOS and Windows terminal software, and arrives fully charged and ready to go! Who else offers you all this plus a three year guarantee?

Customer support is second to none. The very latest programming library is always available free on the Internet, and on our dedicated bulletin boards. Customers NEVER pay for upgrades or technical support.

Dataman-48

Our new Dataman-48 programmer adds Pinsmart® technology to provide true no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices. Dataman-48 connects

straight to your PC's parallel port and works great with laptops. Coming complete with an integral world standard PSU, you can take this one-stop programming solution anywhere!

As with S4, you get free software upgrades and technical support for life, so now you don't need to keep paying just to keep programming.

The current device library contains over 1500 of the most popular logic and memory devices including GALs, PALs, CEPALs, RALS, 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, FLASH, BOOT-BLOCK, BIPOLAR, MACH, FPGAs, PICs and many other Micro-Controllers. We even include a 44-pin universal PLCC adaptor.

If you need to program different packaging styles, we stock adaptors for SOP, TSOP, QFP, SDIP as well as memory emulation pods.

Order your Dataman programming solution today via our credit card hotline and receive it tomorrow. For more detailed information on these and other market leading programming products, call now and request your free copy of our new colour brochure.

The Dataman Challenge

Try the Dataman S4 or Dataman-48 without obligation for 30 days. If you do not agree that these are the most effective, most useful, most versatile additions you can make to your programming toolbox, we will refund your money in full.

CALL 1300 320719. 103 ON REPLY CARD

£795 + VAT



Credit Card Hotline
01300 320719

Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day. Order today, get it tomorrow!



Dataman Programmers Ltd,
Station Road, Maiden Newton,
Dorset DT2 0AE. UK
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719
Fax +44/0 1300 321012
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)
Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>
FTP: <ftp.dataman.com>
Email: sales@dataman.com